

E RADIO & **E**LECTRONICS **W**ORLD

- * **A Personal Speaking Clock — Time to leave Buzby out to Roost?**
- * **Ultra Low Noise VHF Converter**
- * **CB : Enforcing the Rules with the Rigalizer**
- * **C'ote de Silicon: Europe's newest semiconductor facility launches in the UK —**
- * **The UK Microprocessor Centre**
- * **The BBC recognizes electronics education**

Free

**4 Top Quality
Ferranti E-Line
Transistors**

**Philips new
MPU controlled
auto Multimeter
described**



TESTING MOBILE RADIOS?

... catch this bus with Farnell

and arrive economically at an efficient ATE workstation.

Comprehensive testing under low cost desk computer control.

Manual systems too.



Farnell

INTERFACE WITH US NOW!

Ask for details from:



RADIO & ELECTRONICS WORLD

October 1981
Issue one, Volume one
 Published by Brodercasting Ltd.,
 117a High Street, Brentwood, Essex.
 R&EW is published monthly, on the
 first Thursday of each month.

Editor
 William Poel
Technical editor
 Stephen C. Taylor
Practical features editor
 Roger Ray
Production editor
 Jack Burrows
Art/Production Manager
 Patrick Haylock
Art Editor
 Sally Bennett
Editorial Secretary
 Kim Mitchell
Computing Consultant
 Jonathan C. Burchell
RF Consultant
 Timothy Edwards
Editorial Offices
 117a High Street Brentwood
 Essex CM14 4SG
 telephone (0277) 213819
Advertising Manager
 Barry Hewson
 Hillcroft House 16 The Avenue
 Highams Park London E4 9LD
 telephone 01-531-7621
Subscription Manager
 Owen Rundle
Published by
 Brodercasting Limited
Distributed by
 SM Distribution Ltd
 16/18 Trinity Gardens
 London SW9 8DX
 telephone 01-274-8611
Printed by
 LSG Printers Lincoln
Photosetting by
 Delafield Reprographic Service
 481 Ongar Road
 Brentwood Essex
Cartoons
 Mike Turner
Framed original 'Turners'
are available from R&EW
for £25.00 each.
First come, first served.
Subscriptions
 Rates for 12 months
 UK £ 9.00
 Europe £10.50
 US/Canada £15.00

Editorial	3
The beginning of the world is nigh	
News and new product information	
Europe's most modern MOS facility arrives in the UK	4
Philips' new PM2521 MPU controlled DMM	7
CB: enforcing the rules	9
Writing for R&EW	12
How to contribute your bit	
The WE speaking clock	16
An audio visual timepiece	
Compulink	25
Computing need not be a jargon strewn maze - R&EW believe in computers that do 'real' things	
First impressions of the BBC computer	28
Philip Anthony sees if Great Oaks are to be expected from little Acorns	
A state-of-the-art 2m receiver converter	32
An advanced low noise VHF converter design	
By Timothy Edwards	
News Background	40
An analysis of some current topics	
USA / Japan News	42
Some snippets from the homelands of electronics	
Design Ideas	44
50 ways using the Ferranti freebies	
A 27MHz CB deviation meter	50
Roger Ray helps keep CB on the straight and narrowband	
What do we all do if the bomb drops ?	54
Some things to bear in mind if the balloon goes up	
The IC2 revealed	58
R&EW takes a screwdriver to the popular VHF handheld transceiver. Turn to page 58 to see if it survives...	
Readers Q A	64
Searching questions on topics ranging from pulse induction metal location, to pop group PA's behind the Iron Curtain.....	
Higher Fidelity (1)	66
Part one of the ultimate DIY HiFi series	
The R&EW "Watervole" (part 1)	71
Not a small, furry aquatic mammal - but a complete MW, LW, and FM portable	
Short Wave News for DX listeners	76
Frank Baldwin spins the tuning knob	
VHF	78
The FT290R takes a brief bow	
A 60kHz Time Code Receiver	79
The 'RF' end of an MSF 60kHz receiver. Time decode logic to follow in a future issue.	
In Your Workshop	84
Dick and Smithy ride again !	
Book Reviews	88
Computing heavily featured this month	
Classified Ads	93
Reader Response Page	95



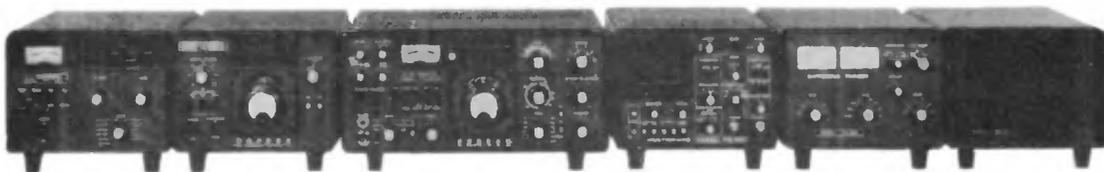
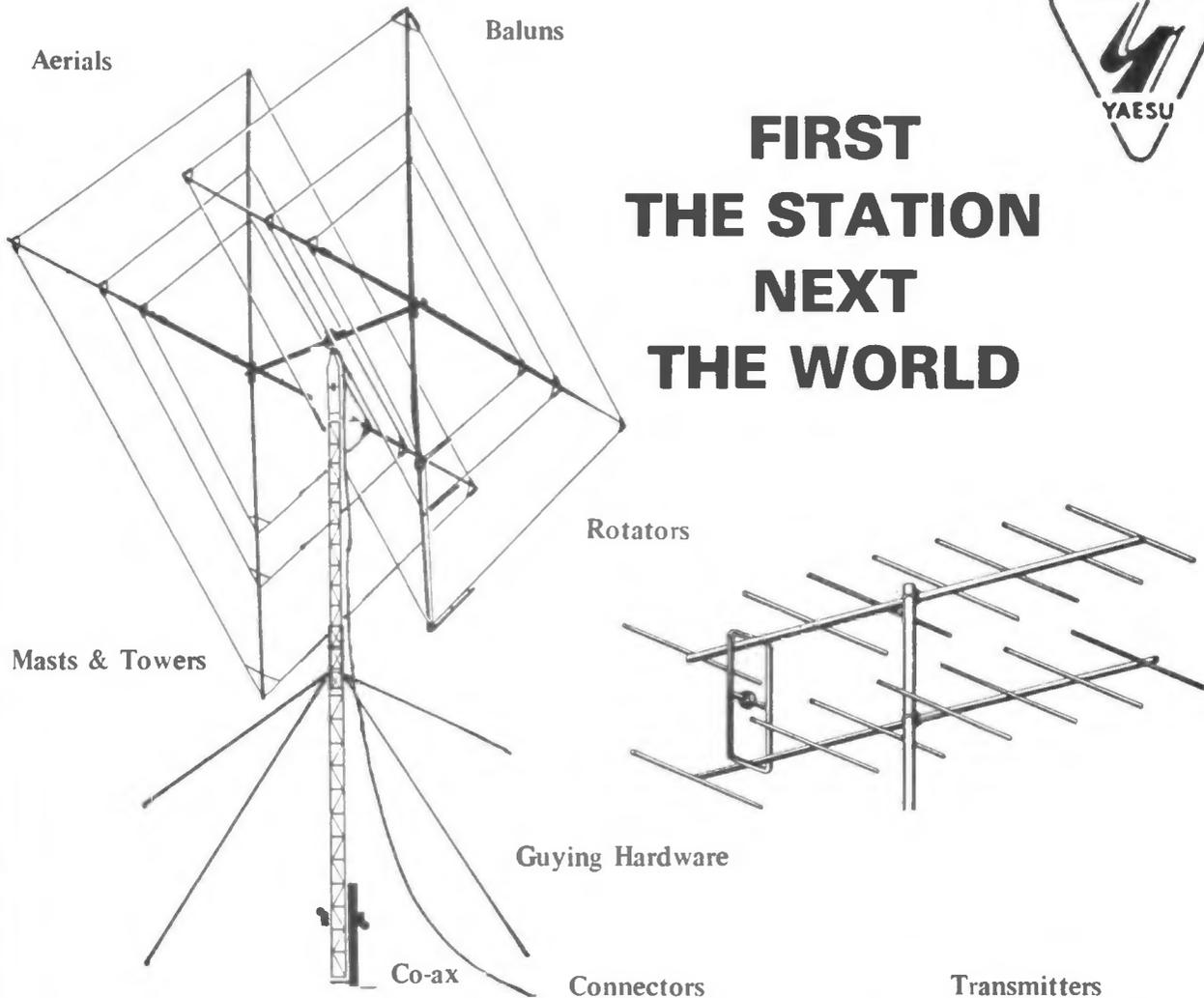
SOUTH MIDLANDS COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED



COMPLETE SYSTEMS FOR COMMERCIAL AND AMATEUR APPLICATIONS



**FIRST
THE STATION
NEXT
THE WORLD**

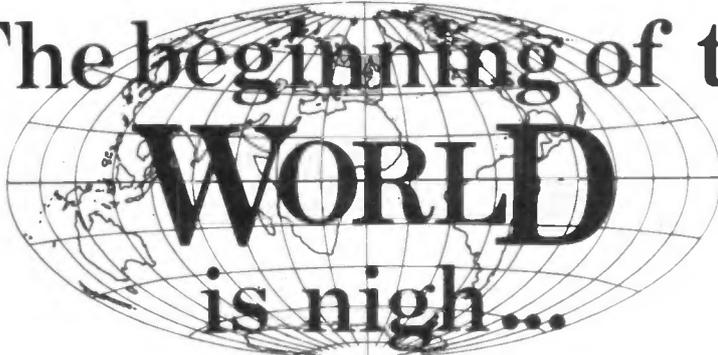


For everything from the mains plug to the aerial system call or write to SMC and we will be happy to offer advice and help as required.

 **SOUTH MIDLANDS COMMUNICATIONS LTD**
 S.M. HOUSE, OSBORNE ROAD, TOTTON, SOUTHAMPTON SO4 4DN, ENGLAND
 Tel: Totton (0703) 867333, Telex: 477351 SMCOMM G, Telegram: "Aerial" Southampton

2 for further details

The beginning of the WORLD is nigh...



Welcome

The beginning of the world is nigh...

The occasion of the launch of a new publication such as **R&EW** is usually accompanied by much back slapping, and assertions from the publisher that the human condition is likely to benefit greatly as a direct result of the emergence of this new publication. We don't necessarily subscribe to this viewpoint, since **R&EW** is primarily a publication for the business of electronics, communications and computing - and not the business of publishing.

R&EW has put its money where its mouth and policy are - in other words, as evidence of our commitment to support the 'sharp end' of the business, **R&EW** has easily the biggest and most broadly based investment in in-house engineering, production, and support facilities of any UK monthly magazine.

We are keen to stress that **R&EW** is a *magazine*, and not simply a series of instalments from standard textbooks or worse still, the regurgitation of obscure theses and abstruse concepts illustrated by pages of 'large sums'. We want **R&EW** to stimulate and encourage readers to *do* things.

There is a whole cornucopia of opportunity in the electronics business, waiting for bright and imaginative thought to be applied to devise new approaches to old problems, approaches to problems no one ever thought existed, and to simply use the technological facilities placed at our disposal to far better effect.

The growing obsession with engineering status within the electronics industry tends to hide one of the basic ways in which electronic science has failed to find any acceptable slot in modern society - namely the classic inability of the scientist to communicate ideas outside his own spectrum of endeavour. The mass media have two or three stock 'pundits' who get wheeled on whenever a scientific opinion is required, and unfortunately this approach usually does more harm than good to the public's image of those engaged in the 'silicone' chip revolution.

R&EW is keen to try and promote any endeavour that brings electronics closer to the 'real' world. After all, the wider the appreciation of the subject, the more copies we sell, and the more products our advertisers supply. And the greater the benefit to the community at large - who have so far been offered little more than frippery in the shape of space invaders and various forms of consumer entertainment media.

We applaud the BBC for at last having worked electronics into the School's Broadcasting system, although we are disturbed to find that the pupil support kit consists of pieces of chipboard and screws with cup washers. We would have hoped that the BBC might have invited collaboration from the industry to put together the sort of package that would relate modern electronics rather more directly to the 1980s.

An invitation

If you have anything to say on the subjects you find covered in **R&EW**, then please write and let us hear about it. If you have any ideas that you would like to offer for publication, then send them in.

If you have ideas, but do not know how to go about presenting them, then watch **R&EW** for details of how to set out feature articles for submission.

If you have viable design ideas for practical features, and would like to avail yourself of the **R&EW** feature sponsorship scheme that is available to those groups or individuals with the resolve to see such a project through to a conclusion - then write (enclosing an A5 size SAE) to the Readers' Services Department for details. This scheme may be particularly useful to schools and colleges with good ideas, but hindered by a shortage of funds to implement them using the best and most modern technology.

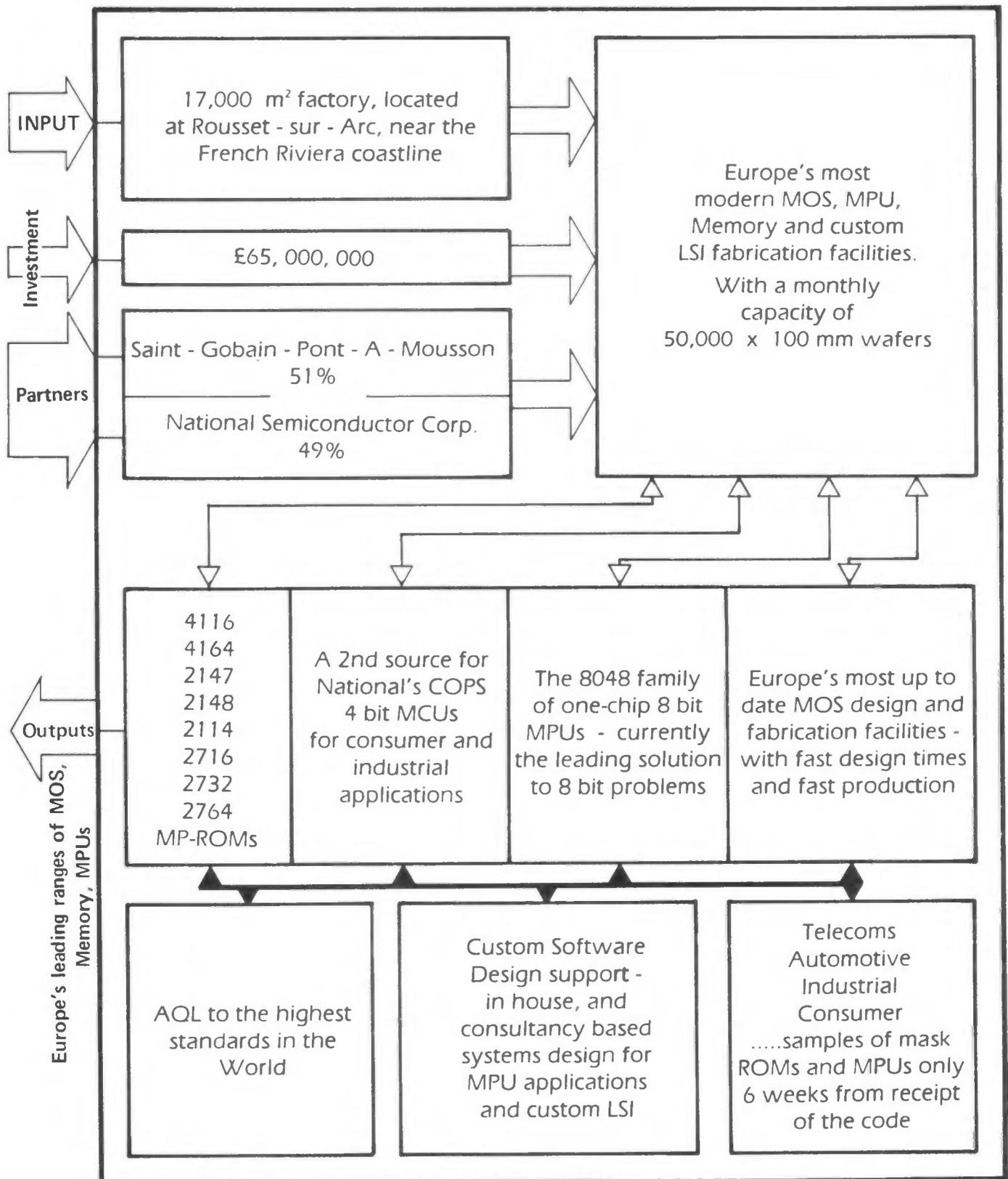
Radio and Electronics World is keen to support any practical endeavour, and we are pleased to offer advice and information through the medium of our **Readers Q-A** page. There is likely to be a flood of enquiries for this department, and we must point out that we cannot guarantee an answer to all enquirers. (Other than '42'). And one rule is absolutely rigid - no SAE, no answer.

Interesting and original enquiries will tend to take precedence, and although we cannot promise to be the fount of all knowledge in electronics, communications and computing - the **R&EW** book service is a most comprehensive and carefully considered 'complement' to provide the readers with 'background support'.

William Bell

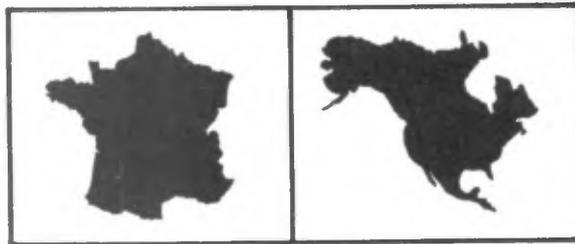
EUROTECHNIQUE

Or how the French

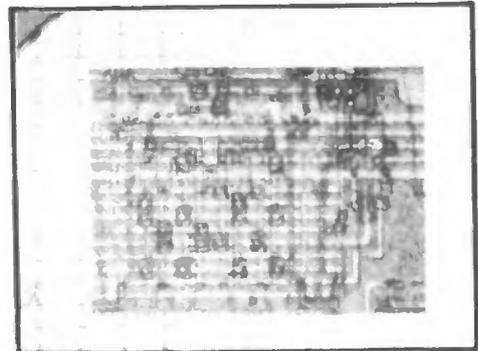
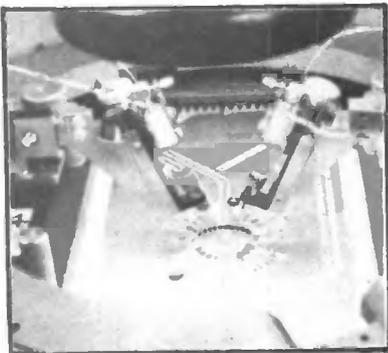
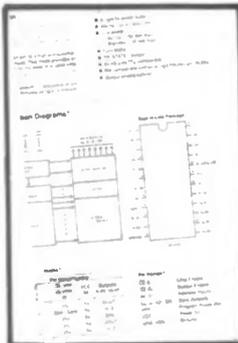


Europe's newest MOS facility is now operational - and shipping high technology products to major European OEMs and distributors. From September 1981, **Eurotechnique** is shipping the highest quality MOS memories, MPUs, customs and ROMs to UK users. All made and tested to the highest AQL in the world - contact Owen Rosindell for details.

know their onions in MOS fabrication, 4, 8, and 16 bit MPUs, memory etc.



EUROTECHNIQUE



EUROTECHNIQUE SEMICONDUCTOR UK LTD

4th Floor, Lambourne House, Western Road, Romford, Essex.

NEW PRODUCTS

Philips Launch a Carefully Measured Counter Attack on the DMM Market

"A Day in the Life of an Editor" - or "You can't get the wood..."

The head of the new PM2521 was well and truly wetted at a reception given in Cambridge by the Pye Unicam Group. Your editor had the dubious distinction of turning up just as coffee was being served after lunch - since I had gone to the 'do' by car. I should have listened to the organizers, who suggested I should let the train take the strain and they would chauffeur me from the station to Kings College, Cambridge, where it was all happening.

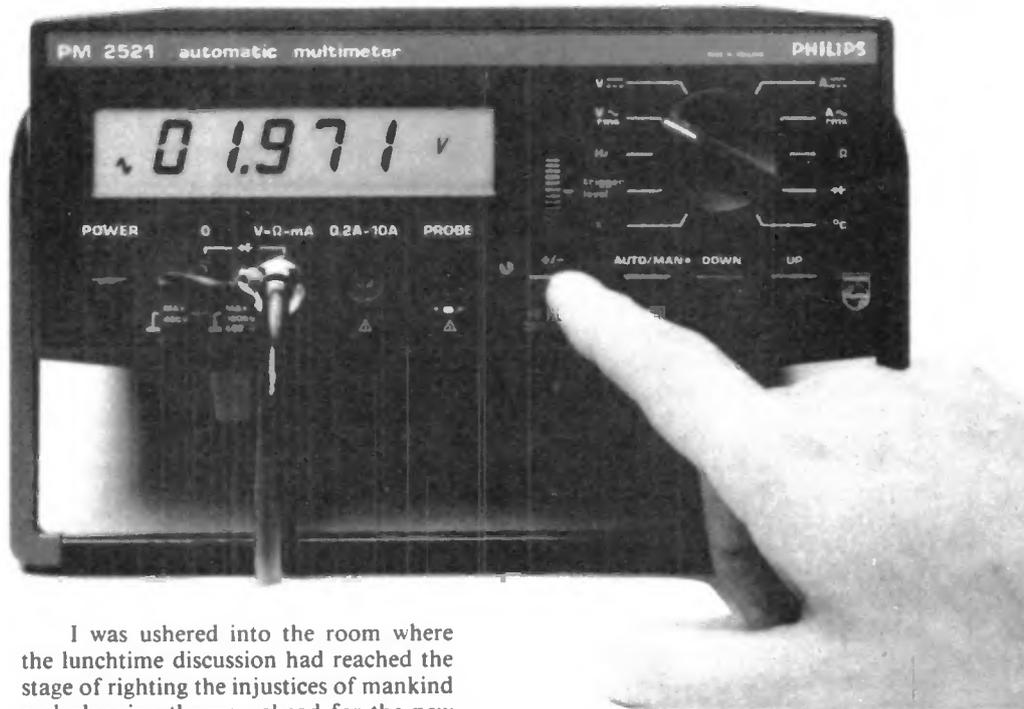
After an hour of straining around Cambridge city centre in the car (why is there never anyone with local knowledge on GB3PI when you need help in getting out of the Cambridge maze?) being hounded by policemen and maniac traffic wardens - I eventually conceded defeat to the Cambridge Town Planning Department, and parked at the railway station. This was my first press reception with my **R&EW** editorial hat on and I was off to a Bad Start!

I took a most astonishingly disagreeable cabbie onto Kings, where I was eventually directed to the appropriate room. As I stepped through the door, it was rather eerie. Like a high technology 'Marie Celeste' - for there all around, were batteries of Philips new DMM offerings - all performing different tasks (indeed, it can do many things, of which more anon) - but not a sign of human life.

Off the shelf

I sat down and picked a biscuit from a desolate coffee tray and rooted around for the brochure that accompanies these events. After a couple of minutes' perusal, I strolled over to the display and had a 'twiddle'. The press release said the produce was available off the shelf, and these were indeed working examples of the instrument. I could mention a few other launches where the production 'box' was fed from several rackfulls of not-quite-ready-in-time prototype electronics.

So there I was, considering what to do next - after all, Kings is a big place and there was little point in trying to find the party. An adjoining door opened and a startled face appeared above a Philips tie - the festivities had been carrying on in the very next room all the time. Such is the quality of construction of those august portals, with decently seasoned timber in tightly fitting frames, that neither of us had any knowledge of the others' presence.



I was ushered into the room where the lunchtime discussion had reached the stage of righting the injustices of mankind and planning the way ahead for the new technological revolution, and so I tucked in.

Keep this up, I thought, and soon I will be vying with some very well established freeloaders of the electronics trade for the title of the "Smartest Operator". All the fun and none of the sales talk indeed!

An excellent buffet luncheon preceded a delightful raspberry syllabus. My compliments to whoever chose the wines, for on the hottest day of the year, I managed to remain 'content', but totally in control of my faculties for the remainder of the day. Upon subsequently learning that one of my 'industry colleagues' (we magazine Eds are very wary of one other, really) had failed to turn up, I was distressed to realize that I could probably have filched his unclaimed syllabus as well!

To Business.... the PM2521

I don't know if they managed to put something in the wine (you have to watch this Philips crowd, with a million pounds a day being spent on investment, you never know what they're going to get up to next) but I was sufficiently impressed by the instrument that I whipped out the cheque book and bought one - on the spot, no messing about.

The looks of delight and amazement

that drifted across the faces of the assembled company were almost worth the £295 plus VAT - but with such a powerful tool as the PM2521 added to the **R&EW** armoury - the whole exercise seemed doubly worthwhile.

I suppose I could go into great and tedious detail about the significance of the device as a 'Computerized MultiMeter' (I'm sorry, I still don't like the chosen terminology of 'Digital Measurement Centre', it doesn't really say what it does very concisely) but you are better off getting a copy of the brochure and reading the spec for yourself. The salient features are shown below.

Plus many other features, extras and options. Read the real leaflet, Pye Unicam at York Street Cambridge would be delighted to send you some, I'm sure.

First impressions

This is very much the workhorse instrument of any design/test engineer. First impressions usually give way to better considered statements, so these are strictly of the nature, "I wish the knobs were a different colour" type remarks.

As it happens, I have long felt that Philips' instrument image was being restrained by the inevitable 'consumer' associations of the brand name, and that something like this should go out with a

Accuracy of around 0.03% (0.01% on DC) with 10uV maximum resolution.

Fully autoranging from 200mV to 1000v DC (600v AC)

Frequency from 0.1Hz to 10MHz (with reciprocal measuring to speed things up)

Autoranging AC Audio measurements in dB, with the 40Hz to 20kHz range + / - 0.2dB, and only + / - 1dB from 20kHz to 100kHz.

Autoranging AC and DC current from 2uA to 10A.

Autoranging ohms from 200 ohms to 20M ohms.

Seconds from 10uSec to 1,000,000 Sec

Relative references can be taken by simply setting a datum level.

'Pye' or another more 'scientific' label. Tektronix don't make washing machines, so there really isn't any confusion over their brand image.

The rather austere grey presentation with the not over-visible LCD fail to do full justice to the fact that this really is the DMM of the moment. The teutonic influence of the continental design team has certainly provided the Philips' instrument range with a fully coordinated style and appearance, but I confess I like my 'leading edge' technology to look a shade less reserved. With 3.5 digit DMMs becoming so commonplace, it would seem desirable to set the 4-and-a-bit digit PM2521 well apart from that stable. A vacuum fluorescent display would have brightened it all up considerably.

The lack of knobs and buttons is thanks to the 8035MPU which runs the whole show. This offers a very useful facility whereby an input reference level can be programmed into memory, and then used as a datum. The input to output gain of amplifiers and attenuators can easily be assessed in this way. The instrument can perform this trick on the dB and voltage ranges - but on the voltage ranges, this provides a useful facility of 'trend analysis', where the user can see if things are going up or down during alignment without really having to think too much about it. Perhaps this is a useful feature for the die-hard analogue meter fans, who feel that they are better under control of the situation by watching the

trends on the needle. At least with this system, you don't need to try to remember the whereabouts of the needle the last time you looked.

Current measuring up to 20mA uses an active current balancing technique that balances the current flow through the meter to virtually nothing, causing a maximum of 25mV drop at the meter input.

Frequencies are measured from 0.1Hz to 10MHz - but with the speed of reciprocation ($f + 1/T$) to eliminate tedious gate timing periods at LF. It must be said that this facility is only 0.005% accurate (50ppm), so it is not really intended to supplant the function of an 'accurate' RF frequency counter with a stable gated counting system.

A data-hold probe is available to latch data, so that you can prod into the nether regions of Many Volts without taking your eyes of the probe tip and the HT leads.

Zap...

It's not totally clear from the brochure exactly what overload the device can stand - I certainly wasn't keen to try AC mains across the current input having just acquired the thing. The voltage ranges seem happy with quite a lot - 1000v on DC and 600v on the AC functions. Even resistance can handle 265v, a favourite trick of our lab where I've lost count of the number of MMs where the

resistance range bears the legend "Do not use - blown out".

Conclusions

The PM2521 is being hidden away with the rest of my 'secret' tool and instrument store. I know it's pretty hard to damage the thing electrically, but there are still those amongst us who will use the first thing that comes to hand to knock nails in, rather than go and look for the hammer.

Gone are the days of searching around only to find that the multimeters have all been used to prove the astonishingly low impedance of the average Ni-Cad, or to demonstrate the spot welding process on the probes, by plugging mains across the microampere ranges.

The PM2521 deserves a lot of praise. It really seems to have the market slot to itself for the time being, and the price is right. It's a great deal more money than most private individuals could justify for pursuing a hobby, but every school, college and industrial user really need an instrument of this quality simply to provide a reliable *reference*, be it from Keithly, Fluke or whoever. There are bigger, better and more comprehensive devices than this one, but the price differential is quite disproportionate.

R&EW projects will henceforth be that little bit better and more accurately documented. As they say, "You can rely on Pye". Thank you and goodnight. ■

Sowter Transformers

With 40 years' experience in the design and manufacture of several hundred thousand transformers we can supply

AUDIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS OF EVERY TYPE

YOU NAME IT! WE MAKE IT!

OUR RANGE INCLUDES:

Microphone transformers (all types); Microphone Splitter/Combiner transformers, Input and Output transformers, Direct Injection transformers for Guitars, Multi-Secondary output transformers, Bridging transformers, Line transformers, Line transformers to G.P.O. Isolating Test Specification, Tapped impedance matching transformers, Gramophone Pickup transformers, Audio Mixing Desk transformers (all types), Miniature transformers, Microminiature transformers for PCB mounting, Experimental transformers, Ultra low frequency transformers, Ultra linear and other transformers for Transistor and Valve Amplifiers up to 500 watts, Inductive Loop transformers, Smoothing Chokes, Filter, Inductors, Amplifier to 100 volt line transformers (from a few watts up to 1,000 watts), 100 volt line transformers to speakers, Speaker matching

transformers (all powers), Column Loudspeaker transformers up to 300 watts or more.

We can design for RECORDING QUALITY, STUDIO QUALITY, HI-FI QUALITY OR P.A. QUALITY. OUR PRICES ARE HIGHLY COMPETITIVE AND WE SUPPLY LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES AND EVEN SINGLE TRANSFORMERS. Many standard types are in stock and normal despatch times are short and sensible.

OUR CLIENTS COVER A LARGE NUMBER OF BROADCASTING AUTHORITIES, MIXING DESK MANUFACTURERS, RECORDING STUDIOS, HI-FI ENTHUSIASTS, BAND GROUPS AND PUBLIC ADDRESS FIRMS. Export is a speciality and we have overseas clients in the COMMONWEALTH, EEC, USA, MIDDLE EAST, etc. Send for our questionnaire which, when completed, enables us to post quotations by return.

E. A. Sowter Ltd.

Manufacturers and Designers

E. A. SOWTER LTD. (Established 1941), Reg. No. England 303990
The Boat Yard, Cullingham Road, Ipswich IP1 2EG, Suffolk, P.O. Box 36, Ipswich IP1 2EL, England
Phone: 0473 52794 & 0473 219390

NEWS FEATURE - C.B.



A prototype RIGALIZER. (No, it doesn't sit there going "Nick,nick" every time a CBER goes by)

CB: Enforcing the Rules. Who said it couldn't be done?

If ever anyone needed some evidence that the 'media' and the conscientious reporting of high technology were incompatible, then the way in which CB reporting has been conducted must provide a reasonably convincing example. CB radio has been described as everything from a comfort to the old and disabled, to the most serious concession to criminal irresponsibility ever seen. These reports are invariably couched in 'simplified' laymen's terms that belies the writers' probable confusion when faced with something as technologically taxing as changing the batteries in a torch.

A Brief Background

Despite all the grandiose and altruistic rhetoric spouted by supporters of AM CB, it is very much the product of the same commercially biased thinking that led to all the other consumer electronics booms of the past few years. In other words, the application of a low cost technology to stimulate a market that owed its very existence to the availability of low price consumer electronic goods. There are certainly very many good and valid reasons why CB should be offered as a service to any citizen so disposed, but these laudable reasons are regrettably not the ones that have precipitated the UK CB movement into the confused mess now prevailing.

This is not to say that the entire market arose simply because the Far East churned out CB radios - no one sets out to make a product and then find a market - but that is almost how CB arrived in the

UK. The great American CB boom that created worldwide awareness of the whole CB phenomenon was followed equally abruptly by the great CB debacle, when literally millions of unsold sets were left cluttering warehouses around the world.

The very concept of creating a market 'out of thin air' is very alluring to the manufacturer, but the way in which such a concept is implemented usually spells ruin for more than half the participants. The desire to be first and foremost is very powerful, and when there are ten manufacturers all fervently expecting to corner 25% of the market, the 150% of overproduction simply creates a glut that forces prices down out of sight.

The bootleggers...

In the US, the great CB 'bust' that followed the 'boom' created vast surpluses of equipment. When dealers discovered they couldn't actually give the wretched stuff away, certain naughty folk discovered that US CB had created interest in overseas markets where local regulations had prevented CB, but nevertheless there were sufficient loopholes in import regulations to ship the equipment into the hands of retailers, willing to sail as close to the wind as was necessary to make a profit.

There are many CB set makers who produce equipment that they know will be used illegally, since the sets produce frequencies and powers that are not permitted to be used anywhere in the world. Yet the manufacturers are very keen to supply anyone with the necessary funds prepared to chance importing them.

The tacit approval and moral support afforded to the illicit CB trade by the

numerous CB enthusiast publications, has fuelled the movement onto unprecedented displays of public disobedience and self-confidence. For despite vehemently stressing that they don't actually endorse the concept of illegal CB operation, all these magazines carry equipment reviews and advertisements for very thinly veiled illicit operations, whose legality has been somewhat undermined by the subsequent attentions of the Home Office.

Many people engaged in the 'black market' CB infra structure are genuinely ignorant of the harm done by illegal CB to both existing users of the frequencies, and the future for legal CB in this country. The way in which CB has been used to participate in illegal and irresponsible activities of one sort or another has alienated most of the senior levels of the Home Office.

MPT1320

To cut a long story short, political pressure obliged the the government to conjure up a CB band where previously there had been 'no space available', and in order that this service should cause least annoyance to other users, the Home Office rather cleverly spiked all the guns of all the lobbyists by offering a service that was actually technically rather more generous than the one that they had been asking for. The document concerned is the specification reference MPT1320.

Instead of the 27MHz AM band that evolved from the USA's FCC (Federal Communication Commission) standards, we have 40 10kHz channels in the range 27.60125MHz to 27.99125MHz. It can be shown (to most observers with an open mind) that the UK specification is in fact going to result in better facilities for the

NEWS FEATURE - C.B.

UK CB'er. So why the uproar in the CB lobby? Perhaps it's because so many operators and traders have a vested interest in the FCC AM equipment - and the Home Office are not surprisingly unsympathetic to anyone claiming distress as a result of having made a financial gamble in an illegal trade.

One of the only serious points to raise concerns the unification of European standards. It is true that most European countries adopt the 23 channel system - but then again this is not universal by any means, neither is the power permitted, and nor is the mode of modulation. So what's one more standard amongst friends? (Table One)

It is arguable that in view of this hotpotch of inconsistency, the best solution is to step aside from all existing standards, and present the basis for unification which can at the same time be enforced. And now here comes the tricky bit...

Enforcing the rules

One of the major frustrations facing any radio regulatory body where CB has been made legal, concerns the weeding out of illegal operators. In Germany, for example, where the rather meagre 500mW and 22 channel equipment was made legal on some of the FCC frequencies, it is immediately very much more difficult for anyone to detect and prevent the use of the 'dumped' US FCC standard 40 channel 4W AM and SSB equipment. There's safety in numbers, and the illegal sets can easily lose themselves in the midst of the legal sets. After all, the average policeman is probably hard pressed to spot the difference between a car radio and a CB set if it wasn't for a microphone hanging out the front.

However, despite having resigned itself to a similar fate in the UK, the Home Office has been shown a real and viable alternative to simply acknowledging that we are going to have 40 'naughty' and 40 legal CB frequencies, in the shape of the 'Rigalizer'.

Just blow into this microphone, sir...

Simply stated, the Rigalizer demonstrated that for around £50-£100 a throw, the enforcement of CB can be accomplished by an unskilled operator, simply by asking the radio user to key the transmitter, and blow or whistle into the microphone. The frequency and mode of transmission are immediately displayed, so anyone operating outside the confines of MPT1320 can be invited to participate in further questioning. More simply, the user can be given a receipt for the rig, and asked to collect it from the local police

station after it has been given a more thorough test.

The Rigalizer is based on a circuit for a bandpass tuned FM deviation meter, but with an AM detector and frequency meter added for good measure. The deviation meter aspects of this circuit are described in detail elsewhere in this issue.

The system is such that the meter will only acknowledge a legal transmission if it is correctly modulated. Simply turning the modulation off with an AM or SSB transmitter will not be good enough - quite apart from the fact that the frequency will not be correct either. The UK CB allocation has therefore (probably unwittingly) provided its own method of enforcement. This fact may not be lost on other European authorities, desperately trying to find a way out of the problems that attend illicit AM operation.

AM must go

It's been said before, but in view of the pro-AM propaganda, it is most important that any discussion of CB reminds readers why AM must be phased out.

AM causes problems as a result of the fact that almost any equipment with silicon transistor circuitry can be made to pretend it's a CB receiver if enough signal is presented to a rectifying junction. The author fondly recalls being called to switch off a burglar alarm that was triggered after midnight by a local CB operator with his booster. (The alarm has since been fitted with ferrite beads and 10nF disc ceramic capacitors at every possible point of sensitivity.)

Carefully regulated and expertly 'set-up' AM can be shown to be relatively innocuous, but since AM of transistor RF

output stages is closely related to the load matching conditions, then the problems arising from a mismatched antenna begin in earnest. Harmonics can be filtered to a large extent, but when operators who know no better buy a 100 watt booster amplifier (widely available at most CB shops), then all hell breaks loose. After all, the fines for operating 4W are usually the same as for operating with 400W.

The linear amplification of AM is not trivial, and most so-called 'linears' are not very linear. But apart from problems arising from the spuri, the simply overwhelming interference experienced from 100W of AM on TV, HiFi and the hosts of microelectronic gadgets now throughout many a household, is quite devastating.

The bottom line of the whole argument surrounding CB as the AM lobby interpret the idea is that CB is a strictly local 'natter' band. It never was construed as a means of transatlantic communication, which is more reliably and less problematically achieved by the pursuit of legal amateur radio.

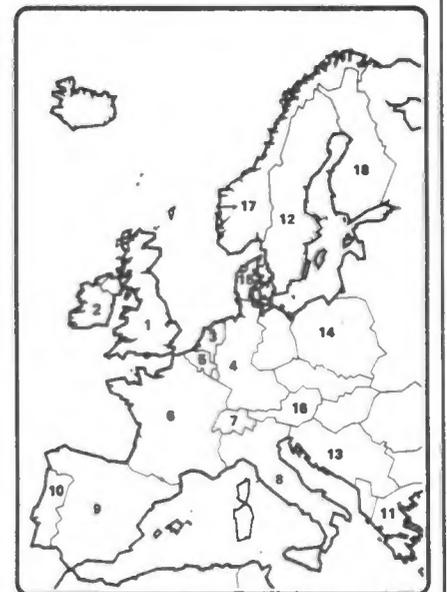
It seems a shame to concede the proverbial 'mile' and fail to enforce the legal use of the permissible 'inch' of FM CB, when the means of sorting the legal from the illegal is really rather simple. The brazen use of huge powers and interfering equipment will not serve the cause of CB very well in the eyes of the public. The outcry after ATV sacked Meg Richardson from Crossroads will pale into insignificance alongside the reaction to rampant AM CB when the public finds that Coronation Street reception is being affected by the local breaker. ■

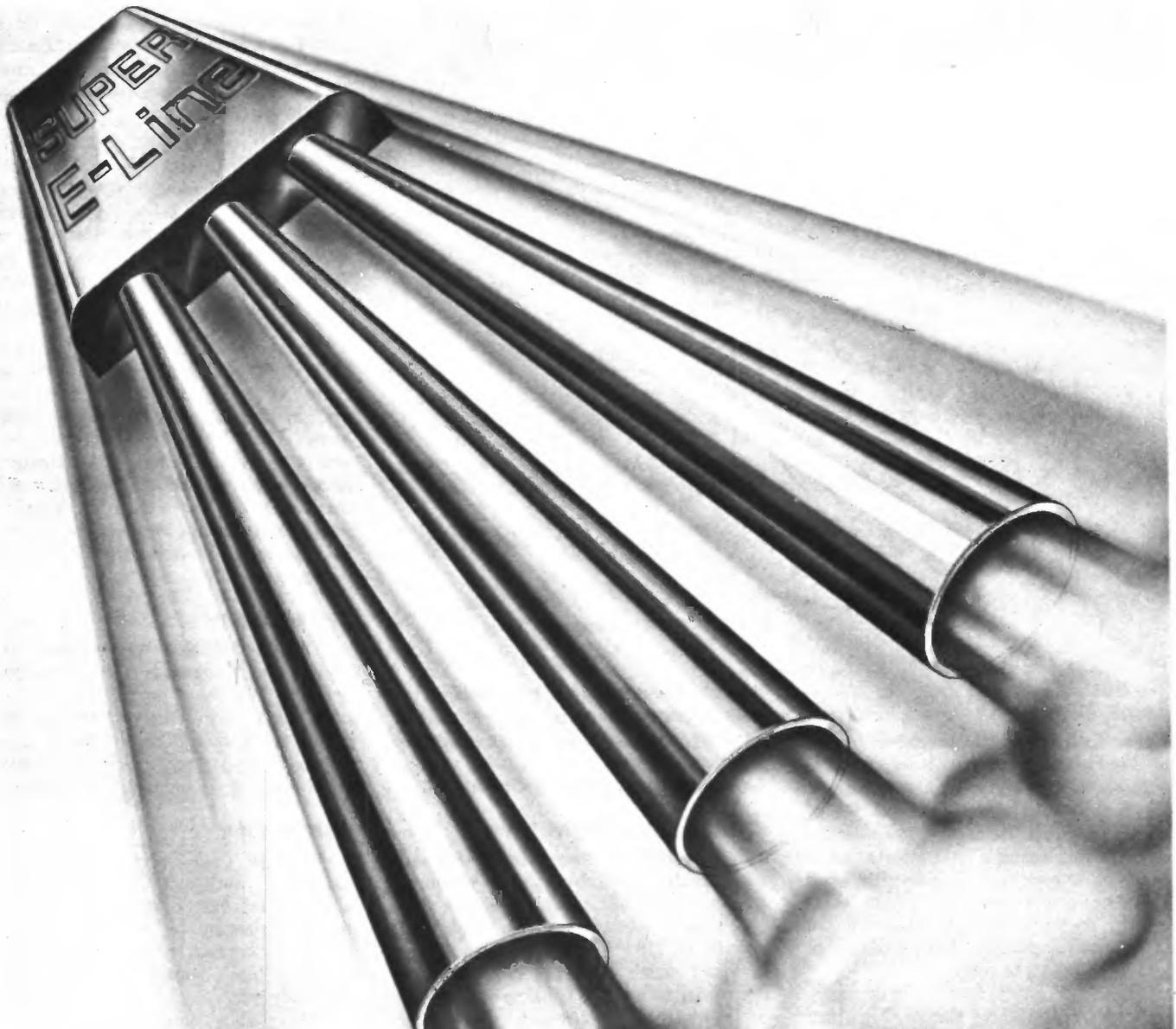
Table one: Euro 'standards' (?)

Euro-CB on 27MHz

The fact that most of Europe already uses 27MHz for CB was obviously an influential force in the UK choice - but as you will see as we unwind each country in the course of this series - actual standards vary widely.....

No.	Country	Channels	Mode(s)	Output
1	UK	(?)40	FM	(?)4W
2	Eire	40	FM	4W
3	Holland	22	FM	0.5W
4	W. Germany	22	AM/FM	0.5W
5	Belgium	22	AM/FM/SSB	0.5W
6	France	22	FM	2W
7	Switzerland	12	AM	0.1W
8	Italy	23	AM	5W
9	Spain	22	AM	5W
10	Portugal	40	AM/FM/SSB	5W
11	Greece	40	AM/FM/SSB	5W
12	Sweden	25	(SSB)/AM/FM	2-5W
13	Yugoslavia	32	AM	2W
14	Poland	40	AM/SSB	4W
15	Denmark	23	AM/FM	0.5W
16	Austria	12	AM/FM	0.5W
17	Norway	23	AM/FM	0.5W
18	Finland	24	AM/FM	0.5W





Extra power!

You can now get high performance power transistors in Ferranti E-line.

We call it Super E-line.

It means a smaller device than you've been using before. And a lower price.

But super performance.

Super E-line has 1.5W capability at 25°C and takes voltages up to 100V. Minimum gain of 25 at a continuous 2A, 55 at 1A. And under surge conditions Super E-line can handle up to 6A. We don't believe it's ever been done before in a TO92 type package device.

Super E-line's performance means you can use it in audio amplifiers and complementary drivers for hi-fi amplifiers as well as solenoids, actuators, relays and lamp switching. It's a brand new range of npn and pnp transistors for the power market.

It's leadership - from Britain's leadhouse for discretes. Send for the data sheet today.

Contact: Discrete Component Marketing
at Ferranti Electronics Limited,
Fields New Road, Chadderton,
Oldham OL9 8NP
Telephone: 061-624 0515 Telex: 668038

FERRANTI

Semiconductors

Writing For R&EW



The Best Ideas are the Simple Ones

The first thing to establish before starting to write an article, is your resolve to finish it. 95% finished articles are of little use, and it is usually the last 5% of the feature that takes the most determination and stamina to complete. After all, the interesting experimental and prototype stages are past - and what remains is the grind of producing an accurate circuit diagram and parts list that is intelligible to any reader.

Your first entry into writing really ought to be something simple, brief and lucid. The big projects can wait until you have at least established the basic format of presentation and got some practice in exactly what 'motions' you need to be going through.

Presenting the Text

Always type or write clearly on A4 paper, using double spacing and a 2 inch left hand margin.

Write the article title and your name on each sheet of text and drawing submitted.

Keep all the diagrams on separate sheets to the text.

Number all pages consecutively.

Conventions

In order to ease communication, it is essential that all participants are going to be talking the same language - hence the need for standard circuit diagram symbols, and parts designations.

Please stick to R&EW style diagram symbols, and although we appreciate that we are using two styles at the present time - the symbolic representation is consistent. Circuit diagrams should be shown with part numbers *and* values whenever

possible. As a matter of practicality, it is usually best to leave the part numbering until the last stage of the article - and then use a copy of the circuit diagram, striking out components as they are numbered.

Choosing the Right Parts

It is vital that features submitted should use readily available parts whenever possible. Generally speaking, if an author specifies a BC108, then we would also specify BC238 (the same transistor in a low cost plastic package) and then refer the reader to a list of suitable alternatives of standard types. We wish to avoid the problems that arise from circuits designed using parts that happen to have been residing in the author's junk box for the

past ten years - and if we are in any doubt about an alternative suggested by the technical editor, then we will evaluate the prototype with the alternative ourselves - or send suitable alternatives to the author for his verification.

Prototypes

In any feature that describes construction, it is virtually essential for us to see a prototype. We will not require this until the article has been read and acknowledged, but we would appreciate the following guidelines being observed:

Use standard boxes/cases etc., rather than folding your own aluminium sheet, chopping down your own trees, and making your own planks.... Use cases from Arbour, Vero, etc. If you (or we) feel that your prototype needs 'dressing' before presentation in the magazine, we would be happy to supply one of the 'standard' boxes at our cost, to enable you to fit the prototype.

Photographs

We are pleased to receive B/W photos or negatives to accompany articles, but may prefer to take our own shots from your prototypes. Any colour work should be left to us, unless you are particularly confident. Colour work must be transparency if possible.

References

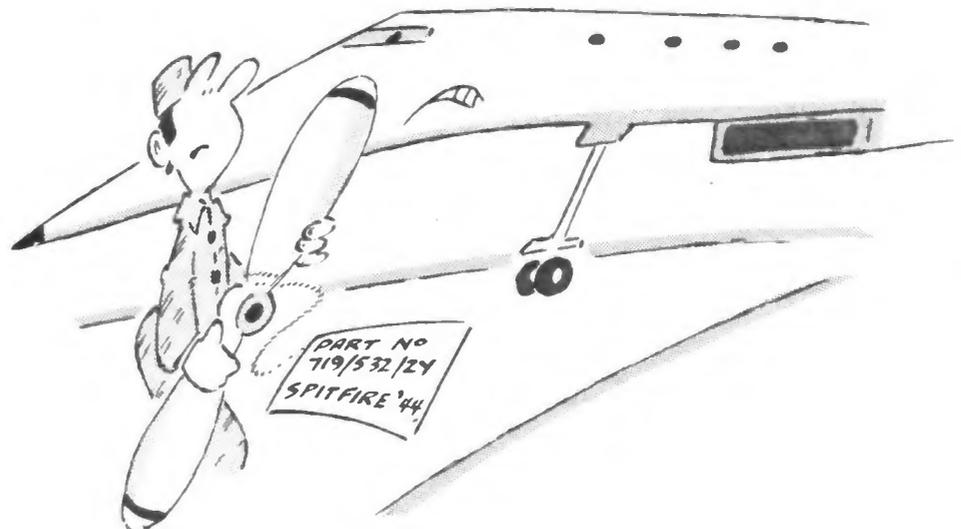
Although not presently used in many 'enthusiast' publications, courtesy references to material used in the compilation of an article will be used whenever possible. Please indicate the source of any such reference by:

Title of book/publication

Author

Publisher

Any other relevant details.





CATRONICS FOR TRIO



GET READY FOR THE NEW BANDS WITH A TRIO TRANSMITTER

NEW TS830S

WITH NEW BANDS



TS830S Brief Specification

Frequency Range: 9 bands, 160m-10m
Modes: CW, USB, LSB
Final Power Input: 220 watts PEP (SSB)
180 watts DC (CW)
RX Sensitivity: 0.25µV at 10dB S/N
Catronics' Price: £726

TS130S

WITH NEW BANDS



TS130S Brief Specification

Frequency Range: 8 bands, 80m-10m
Modes: CW, USB, LSB
Final Power Input: ~200 watts PEP (SSB)
~180 watts DC (CW)
RX Sensitivity: 0.25µV at 10dB S/N
Catronics' Price: £547
25W PEP version also available TS130V at £460

TR2400

2M SYNTHESIZED PORTABLE

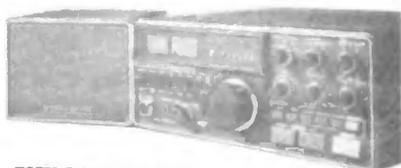


TR2400 Brief Specification

Frequency Range: 144-146MHz
Mode: FM
RF Output Power: 1.5 watts min.
Sensitivity: 1.0µV for 30dB S/N
Display: LCD
Memories: 10 built in
Scanning: Auto in 5kHz steps
Catronics' Price: £198

TS770

ALL MODE 2M + 70CM



TS770 Brief Specification

Frequency Range: 144-146MHz
430-440MHz
Mode: SSB (USB, LSB), CW, FM
RF Output Power: 10 watts. Only for FM:
10W (HI)/Approx. 1W (LOW)
Sensitivity: SSB/CW 0.5µV for 10dB
(S+N)/N
FM 1µV for 30dB (S+N)/N
20dB quieting (FM): Less than 0.4µV
Catronics' Price: £785

NEW TS530S

BUILDING ON SUCCESS



TS530S Brief Specification

Frequency range: 9 bands, 160m-10m
Modes: CW, USB, LSB
Final Power Input: 220 watts PEP (SSB)
180 watts DC (CW)
Receive Sensitivity: 0.25µV at 10dB S/N
Catronics' Price: £561

TR9000

2M COMPACT ALL MODE

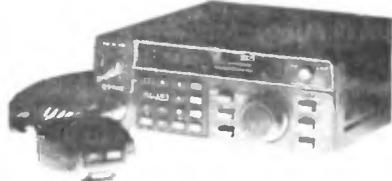


TR9000 Brief Specification

Frequency Range: 144-146MHz
Modes: USB, LSB, FM, CW
RF Output Power: 10 watts
Sensitivity: SSB/CW 0.25µV for 10dB S/N
FM 0.25µV for 12dB SINAD
Frequency Control: Digital, phase locked VCO
Memories: 5 built in
Scanning: Auto-25/12.5kHz/100Hz
Catronics' Price: £371

TR7800

2M FM SYNTHESISED



TR7800 Brief Specification

Frequency Range: 144-145-995MHz
RF Output power: H1 25W, LO 5W (adjustable)
RX sensitivity: 0.2µV for 12dB SINAD
Autoscan: 5kHz or 25kHz
Memories: 15 inc. 1x priority
Repeater shift: +/- 600kHz & Reverse
Frequency display: 4 digit LED & Mem. No.
Catronics' Price: £276

NEW TR8400

70cm FM SYNTHESISED MOBILE



TR8400 Brief Specification

Frequency Range: 430-439-975MHz
Channel Spacing: 25kHz
RF Output Power: 10W (HI) or 1W (LO)
RX Sensitivity: 0.4µV for 12dB SINAD
Memories: 5 (scanning)
Repeater shift: +/- 6kHz
Catronics' Price: £329

R1000

COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER



R1000 Brief Specification

Frequency Range: 200kHz-30MHz
Modes: AM, USB, LSB, CW
Sensitivity: <2MHz: 5µV
>2MHz: 0.5µV
for 10dB S+N/N on SSB
to 1kHz
Digital Readout: Quartz controlled
Clock: Quartz controlled
Catronics' Price: £306

We always have a good selection of used equipment in stock—ask for current list.

We are 300 yards from Wallington Railway Station (London Bridge or Victoria). Frequent buses from Croydon and Sutton. Three large car parks within 100 yards. Hire purchase facilities available on all equipment. Credit cards accepted. Mail orders normally dealt with on day of receipt. Securicor delivery arranged. All prices include VAT.



CATRONICS LTD, DEPT REW, COMMUNICATIONS HOUSE
20 WALLINGTON SQUARE, WALLINGTON, SURREY SM6 8RG. Tel: 01-669 6700.

Shop/showroom open Monday-Friday: 9.00-5.30, closed for lunch: 12.45-1.45. Saturdays: 9.00-1.00.

EXPORT SALES WELCOME—PAY BY CREDIT CARD OR BANKERS CHEQUE



Payment

There is no hard and fast rule for payment. Rates cannot be tied down to page area covered, since the amount of work going into a feature does not usually equate to paper areas covered. We expect to pay £40-65 per page, although we take into account exactly how much work is *original* and how much borrowed from the pages of other technical publications/handbooks etc.



Conventions for Component Identification:

Where specific manufacturers are mentioned, this is usually the result of our experience of their cooperation and assistance to enable their parts and information thereon to be made easily available at competitive cost. Omission of a manufacturer does not imply that we think there is anything is wrong with their product - and we invite any manufacturers not listed to advise us if they are willing to cooperate in the way we require to ensure minimum fuss for *all our readers*.

This list may seem a little longwinded, but we are endeavouring to establish common standards, which will make the circuits easier to follow

-and should make the parts easier and cheaper to obtain once the system is more widely appreciated.

Please indicate:
(R&EW preferred values indicated in brackets)

RESISTORS:

- Power rating in watts (0.25/0.33W)
- Tolerance required (5%)
- Indicate part number by prefix 'R'
- Use the value multiplier to replace the decimal point:
eg 4.7k ohms .. becomes .. 4K7
100 ohms .. becomes .. 100R
4.7 ohms .. becomes .. 4R7
2.2Mohms .. becomes .. 2M2
- Preset resistor part number prefix is Vr.
- Variable (control variable resistor, potentiometer etc.) prefix is also Vr.
- Use E12 series types when possible. ie:
1, 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.2, 2.7, 3.3, 3.9, 4.7, 5.6, 6.8, 8.2.
- Use the following preferred lead spacings for PCB designs:
0.25/0.33W (mount flat) 10mm
0.5W (mount flat) 15mm
.....(on end) 5mm
- Use 16mm diameter potentiometers if possible, with 6mm (3/8") dia round shafts for control knobs.

CAPACITORS

- Type of construction:
Electrolytic, ceramic, polystyrene, polyester, mylar, mica, monolithic, air spaced, film spaced etc. (NB there is no basic difference between ceramic plate and disk types of equivalent ratings).
- Value in picofarads ($\text{pF} \times 10^{-12}$ farad), nanofarads ($\text{nF} \times 10^{-9}$ farad) or microfarads ($\text{uF} \times 10^{-6}$ farad)

- Minimum working voltage
- Tolerance
- Temperature co-efficient if applicable
- Indicate the part number of fixed capacitors with prefix 'C'.
- Indicate trimmer capacitors 'TC'.
- Indicate variable (tuning) capacitors with 'VC'.
- Use E12 or the nearest decimal values whenever possible.
- Use the following preferred lead spacings for PCBs:
1-4700pF Ceramic 5mm
1-4700pF Polystyrene 5mm (radial) 10mm (radial)
over 4700pF Polystyrene (as necessary)
1n to 100n polyester or mylar 10mm
Tantalum beads 5mm
0.47 to 100uF 16v Elcos (electrolytic) 5mm
over 100uF (as necessary)
Trimmers 0-30pF 5mm or 7.5mm grid
30-100pF 10mm grid

TRANSISTORS:

Bipolar Types

- Try and stick with standard types, and use plastic versions e.g. BC107/8/9 — ZTX107/8/9, BC237/8/9 etc.
- Use centre emitter types for common emitter RF applications: e.g. BF594, BF274 etc.
- Prefix part numbers with 'Q' in parts list.

FETS

- For small signal AF and RF types, please stick with Siliconix and Hitachi e.g. 2N3819 etc — 2SK55, J309 etc.
- Please prefix part numbers with 'Q'

MOSFETS

- Please use Hitachi, AEG and NEC small signal RF MOSFETs e.g. 3SK45/51/60/88, BF960/1/3
- Please use Ferranti, Siliconix and Hitachi power FETs
- Prefix part numbers with 'Q'

Digital ICs:

- Use LPS TTL whenever feasible, although please state if standard TTL and 74C are also applicable.
- Use buffered CMOS types, and only specify unbuffered when necessary.
- Due to differences in different manufacturers' CMOS, please state type used in prototype. Give the full part number you have used, although we will probably drop the manufacturer's coding in most cases.
- Prefix all IC part numbers with 'IC'.

MPU and Memory:

- Please specify manufacturer of versions used in the prototype.
- Please indicate the speed range only where essential.
- Prefix all parts numbers with 'IC'.

Linear ICs - Standard Types of Op Amp, Comparator etc.

- 741 op amps come with a variety of prefixes and suffixes, please stick to the basic number. eg SN72741CN
- BiFet op amps come in a variety of confusing manufacturer codings, we would prefer to stick with the National and Fairchild 'LF' types.
- Prefix part numbers with 'IC'

Voltage Regulators

- The 78L/78M/78 (and 79 for negative regs) series are preferred. LM340- versions are also acceptable.
- Please use plastic (TO220) packs for the 78M/ and 78/ unless vital.
- Please use the TO92 plastic pack versions for the 78L/ functions.
- Please prefix part numbers by 'IC'.

Miscellaneous Function Linears

- Where an alternative approach exists, please avoid using single-sourced devices (Mullard, Plessey and Siemens types need to be watched here).
- Stick to the following 'standards' for audio stages when possible:
up to 1 watt: TBA820M, ULN2283B
1-5 watts: LM380N, TBA810, TDA2002
5-15 watts: TDA2006, HA1388...12v supply, HA1370...mains PSU
- Prefix part numbers with 'IC'.

TRANSFORMERS

Mains Power Supplies

- Mains transformers must conform to BS specifications.
- Please state the conditions under which the VA rating is assessed.
- Please indicate the DC current required.
- Prefix part numbers with 'T'.

IF (Intermediate Frequency)

- Use standard 10mm and 7mm types whenever possible.
- The standard IFs are:
AM broadcast receivers 468kHz
FM broadcast receivers 10.7MHz
Communications equipment 455kHz, 10.7MHz, 21.4MHz, 48.055MHz, 45MHz.
- Use a block filter (prealigned types) when possible.
- Prefix part number with 'IFT'.

Other RF Types

- If possible, use a stock type, rather than a 'roll your own' type.

- Use Amidon and Micrometals dust iron toroids for resonant circuits.
- Use Neosid types for ferrite toroids if possible.
- Prefix the part number with 'T' if the device is a true transformer function, or 'L' otherwise.

Chokes

- Use 'TOKO' style chokes for low current applications from 1uH to 1.5H.
- Use 'EMI' core toroids for power chokes and interference suppression.
- Use small ferrite beads (Neosid, Mullard etc) for RF decoupling whenever feasible.
- Prefix the part number with 'L'.

Crystals

- Please specify frequency
- Nature of resonance - eg 3rd overtone, parallel, series etc.
- Load capacity required (usually 20 or 30pF)
- Type of holder (HC18U, HC25U above 4MHz)
- Please prefix part number with 'X'

Crystal Filters

- Please use monolithic types with external matching IFTs, such as the TOYO HCM, Uniden, Cathodeon, PTI, etc.
- Please stick to 10.7 and 21.4 for receiver IFs. Avoid 9MHz if possible.
- Please prefix part number with 'XF'

Hardware

- Use phono connectors for low level audio connections
- Use phono connectors for 'internal' RF connector leads up to 200MHz (they make a good 50 ohm match)
- Use BNC bayonet connectors for all external RF connections up to 20W RF power.
- Use PL series connectors for higher powered RF connections and all antenna connections.
- Use IEC mains inlet sockets on chassis, and shuttered IEC outlets where applicable.
- Use ribbon cable jumpers where appropriate
- Prefix all socket part numbers with 'SK'.
- Prefix all plug part numbers with 'PL'.

Cabinets

- Stick with proprietary brand cases rather than DIY bending.
- Check with us to see if we will arrange for one of our advertisers to supply it to you FOC.

Miscellany

Most points have been covered here but any suggestions for additions and alterations are welcomed from component

suppliers and readers alike, and we will update this listing from time to time. If suggesting any changes, please supply full details of the product(s) concerned.



Can we Help You?

At R&EW's new editorial offices, we have a large library of technical data and information covering most types of electronic component. If you need a data sheet or assistance in locating special parts, then we can probably help. Technical assistance with circuit development must necessarily wait until such time as we have established that the project is suitable for publication, but requires a little refinement.

One way in which we would like to assist in 'tidying up' the loose ends of a feature, is to provide a fast prototype PCB service so that all projects can be supplied with PCB layouts for maximum reader appeal.

If you have access to the necessary PCB drafting aids, (and many readers probably have), then please use a metric grid - and preferably the Chartpak die-cut symbol system. Rub-down transfers are better than nothing for artwork, but not a lot!

Original artwork needs to be easily changed to incorporate modifications - especially those relating to the different sizes of components and the positions of the relative terminations etc.

R&EW will provide a prototype PCB FOC for any project where we have seen the draft article and agreed some form of acceptance. In other words, we frequently accept constructional features based on Veroboard prototypes, but would like the author to transfer to a custom PCB layout to assist in providing clarity and reader appeal - since it is about 4 times easier to follow a standard PCB than translate into Veroboard.

If you have any further questions, then please get in touch with:

The Projects Editor
Radio and Electronics World
117a High Street
Brentwood
Essex CM14 4SG

The WE Talking Clock

As if it isn't bad enough to have the time being bleeped away by the hour, you can now make this chronographic masterpiece give you a minute - by - minute account of the passage of the day.



Your very own 'speaking clock' - the lips are not supplied !

This clock tells you the time for a change, and you have the option of checking the clear, bright red display. Apart from novelty value, the benefits to the visually disabled are obvious, thanks to the use of the ITT UAA 1003-3 speech synthesis IC.

The system operates by reading the numbers from the clock IC outputs, and includes a comprehensive alarm function.

Technology Update

Talking machines have been with us now for many years, and are largely taken for granted. Take, for example, the Post Office's speaking clock, where the information is stored on Optional Discs. Many machines use magnetic tape loops to hold pre-recorded messages, but being mechanical, they are large, mechanically unreliable over extended periods of use, and expensive - certainly too expensive for a project based on a talking clock.

More recently, the size has been reduced to a level where they can be incorporated into aircraft warning systems and the like, but the cost is still high. These mechanical systems all have one thing in common, which is that the voice heard is a direct recording of someone speaking, saved on a mechanical medium and played back when required.

With tape loops, the access time for a given message might be very long.

With semiconductor memory now coming down in price, you might imagine that the human voice could be digitised and stored in memory for instant access to pre-recorded words or phrases. Unfortunately, the amount of storage required for even a few words is very high. For a male voice, for example, filtered to allow a maximum frequency of 3.5kHz, we might sample at 8,000 samples per second (8 kHz), and if digitised to 12 bits, this requires 96,000 bits per second. So, to speak the 20 or so different words (lasting about one second each) needed for a 24 hour clock, we need some 1,920,000 bits of memory - which will cost a great deal - at least for the next year or so ! Many schemes have been devised which can substantially reduce the memory requirement by data compression techniques. One of these is "Continuously Variable Slope Delta Modulation", where a signal tracks the voice input and only the difference since the last sample is digitised and stored. By this technique, the data rate can be dropped to 16k bits per second. National Semiconductor use Delta Modulation with two other techniques: "phase angle adjustment" and "half period zeroing", to reduce the data rate on their Digitaltalker range of circuits to about 1,000 bits per second,

Features

1. 24 Hour Display with the time being spoken at the touch of a button.
2. Alarm Facilities:
 - a) Gong followed by time being spoken - repeated every 10 seconds (if you can take it !!)
 - b) 9-minute Snooze Timer, reset by touching the touch button.
3. Display Brilliance Control:
 - a) Display blank switch for night use - display lights up when touch button is touched, and when Alarm operates
 - b) Optional brightness control - by potentiometer or automatic by Light Dependent Resistor.

which is a much more manageable value. The Digitaltalker is made on a PCB with many support devices, has a fixed vocabulary, and is still too expensive for a mass-market application such as a talking clock.

Synthesising Speech

A totally different approach to making machines talk is to synthesise the speech as it is needed, using a basic set of rules. Speech can be broken down into its smallest fundamental parts, which are called PHONEMES. The English language has about 40 of these, but because the context in which a word is used varies the way it is spoken, we need variations on the Phonemes. A leading company in speech synthesis in America is VOTRAX, who use 128 of these variants, called ALLOPHONES. A typical Allophone lasts 50 to 250 milliseconds, and the vocabulary is virtually unlimited - just join up the required Allophones! Obviously, it isn't quite that simple, because associated with each Allophone is the pitch, duration, timing, amplitude and overtone quality, requiring a 12 bit word to specify the complete 'package'.

Some speech sounds are *voiced*, that is, a tone is generated by the vocal chords (e.g. "been" - all letters voiced) but others (e.g. 's' and 'p' in "sleep") are unvoiced and produced by the shape of the mouth, the position of the tongue, and air flow only.

In the synthesiser, voiced sounds are generated by tone generators, but the unvoiced ones come from filtered white noise. The PHONEMIC SYNTHESISER as it is called, is generally used where a large and changing vocabulary is required, and is not particularly cheap, again requiring many ICs. Its versatility means that it can be used in a system which reads written text from a book and speaks the text at up to 200 words per minute - a tremendous boon for the visually handicapped.

The second basic method for synthesising speech is to use the LINEAR PREDICTIVE CODING (LPC) technique. This is the system used by Texas Instruments in their Speak and Spell toys, and is based on the ability to electronically model the human vocal tract.

A multi-stage digital filter is used to mimic the major resonant modes of the vocal cavity. The name "Linear Prediction" is derived from the nature of the synthesis process. Each digital speech sample (stored in memory) is anticipated from a combination of previous samples and the input to the filter. Words are stored in a read-only memory (ROM) and are broken up into four parameters: voicing, pitch, amplitude and frequency. A complex software algorithm manipulates the sound parameters to create the synthesised speech. Using LPC, the data rate is around 1200 to 2400 bits per second, and can be manufactured on a very low number of ICs, three in Texas Instrument's case. As with the data compression techniques, the vocabulary is fixed in a custom-programmed PROM.

The Talking Clock Chip

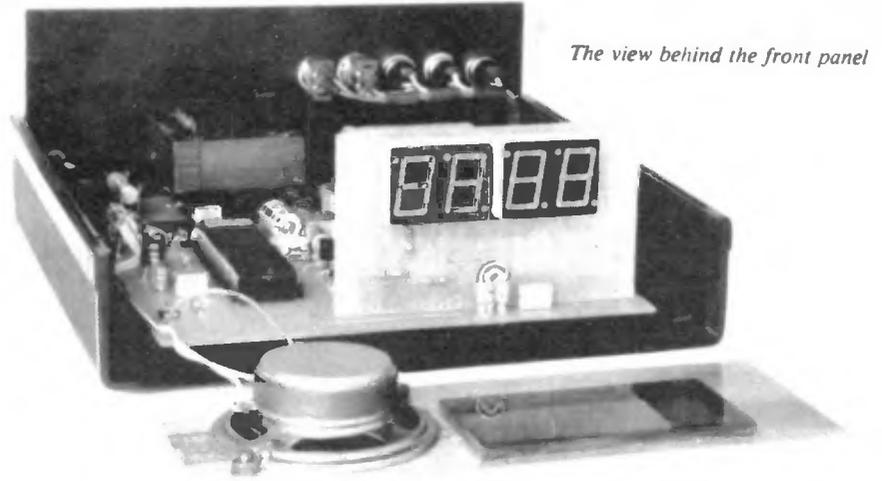
ITT Semiconductors took on the task of making a single chip which could interface directly to a clock chip to produce a very simple talking clock. This is the UAA 1003-3, and it uses several complex methods of data compression as well as the removal of redundancy to

achieve the required memory vocabulary of about 20 words, as well as control, decoding and digital to analogue conversion, all on one MOS chip. Each word generated by the speech generator consists of a number of staircase-shaped pulses having a fixed period of 10 milliseconds. Each pulse is built up from 128 steps, and the smallest amplitude variation is 1/16th of the peak amplitude i.e. 4 bits of amplitude information.

The time information for the UAA 1003-3 is taken directly from a common cathode LED display, and it can be shown that only 15 LED's in the 24 hour 7 segment display need to be monitored to give complete 24 hour time information.

When the "talk" input is activated, the time data on the 15 lines is latched, and after a pause of one second, the system begins to speak the time. Due to the limited number of words available, this is restricted to the number of hours and the number of minutes separated by a short pause. When the "alarm talk" input is activated, the initial one-second pause is filled with a tone.

In this version of the Talking Clock using the UAA 1003-3, we have incorporated features not existing in the MM5387 24-hour clock chip or the UAA 1003-3 itself. These are: the use of a Touch Switch to make the unit speak the time, and the addition of a ten second



The view behind the front panel

ENTER THE NEW WORLD of KW + TEN - TEC

Introducing a New Concept in HF communications

A NEW SERIES WITH NEW FEATURES, NEW PERFORMANCE, AND ALL 9 HF BANDS.



KW + TEN - TEC OMNI-C*

- with comprehensive facilities • superb SSB with 8 pole filter • all 6 present HF bands (+ all 3 new bands 10.18 + 24.5 MHz) covering 10-160 meters
- 2 speed CW break — in facility • new "hang" AGC for smoother operation
- 200 watts max input power.

KW + TEN - TEC DELTA*

- HF transceiver 10 — 160 meters. 9 bands including new bands
- 200 watts max input power
- compact yet easily serviceable
- superb mobile transceiver, nominal 13v D.C. input.

KW + TEN - TEC ARGONAUT*

- the best in QRP is now better than ever
- total solid state full band coverage 10-80 meters
- 5 watts input • imported receiver sensitivity
- full CW break-in
- WWWV receive at 10 and 15 MHz.

Come to KW for all your other amateur radio requirements KW service and guarantee — KW maintains the tradition of service the company is renowned for. Output-transistors unconditionally guaranteed for 12 months. The KW + TEN - TEC units offered above are introduced as a prelude to fully UK assembled equipment.

KW COMMUNICATIONS LTD

Vanguard Works, Jenkins Dale, Chatham ME4 5RT
Tel: 0634-815173 Telex: 965834 KW COMM G

(* A full range of accessories is available for KW + TEN - TEC equipment)

other KW units available.
KW 107 Supermatch KW trap dipole
KW E-Z match KW traps
KW Balun KW antenna switch

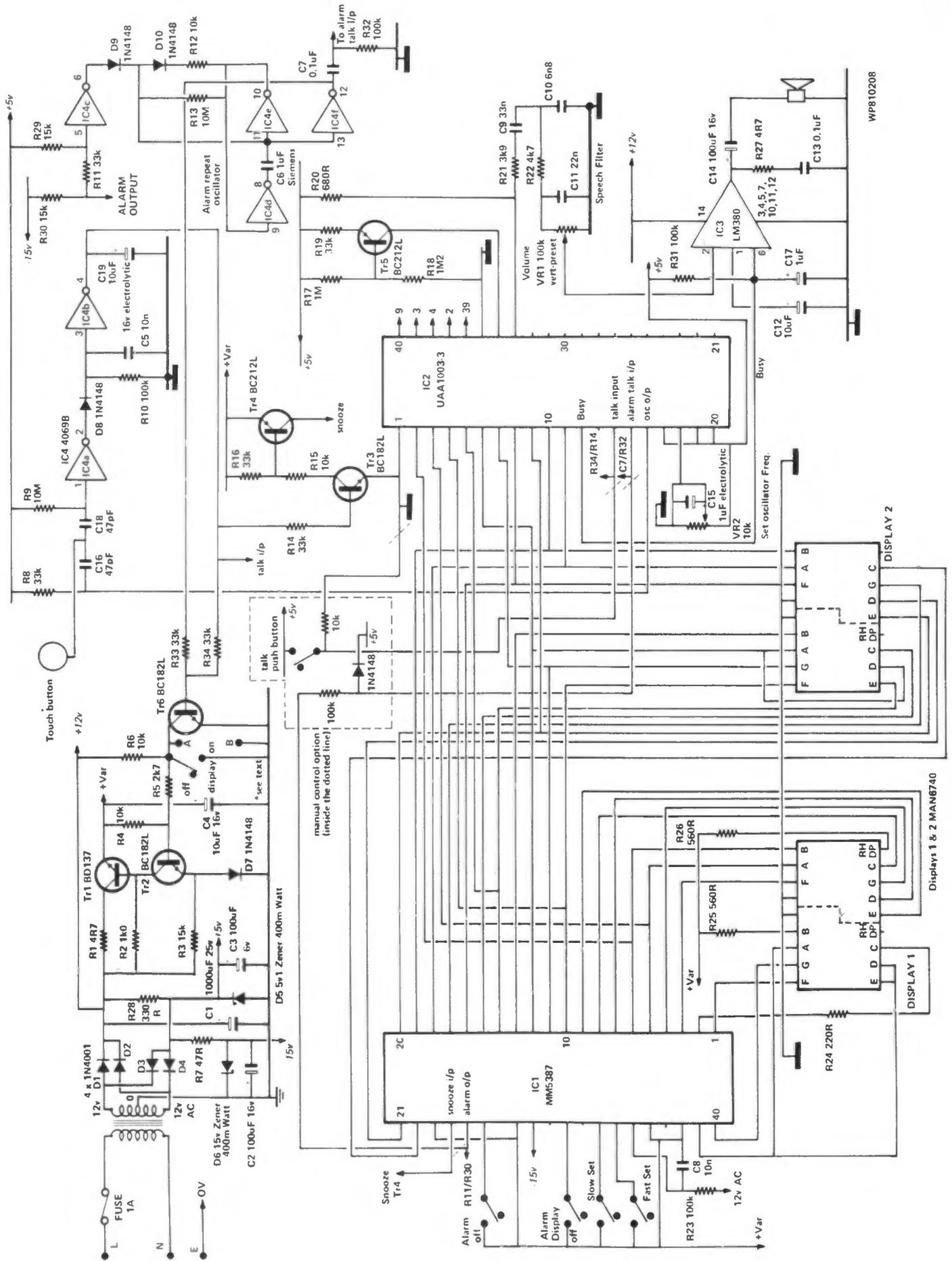


Figure one: The complete circuit diagram

repeat circuit which initiates the tone and time alarm talk output every ten seconds. (We didn't think that one alarm would wake the average enthusiast who's been up till 2.00a.m. working on a project!) Also, touching the button after the alarm has gone off will cause a 9-minute snooze cycle to begin. In addition, the display may be switched off for night use, but when the touch button is touched, the display lights up, so that the UAA 1003-3 can "read" the time.

As an option, the completely "off" state may be replaced by a variable brightness one, controlled either by a potentiometer or automatically by a Light Dependent Resistor.

Circuit Operation

The MM5387 clock chip directly drives the 4-digit, 7-segment display and the time inputs of the UAA 1003-3. It requires a negative supply of 15v, which is stabilised by D6, and a positive supply of between about 2 and 7 volts, depending on the display brightness. TR1 and 2 form a simple voltage regulator with D7 as a reference, and R1 providing a measure of short circuit protection, as well as reducing the dissipation in TR1. The output voltage of the regulator is set by R4, and 5 when the "display on" switch is on, to about 6.5v. This is about optimum for a bright display without causing excessive dissipation in IC1. When in the "off" position, R6 upsets the balance of the regulator and causes the output to drop to about .5v, thus blanking the display. The UAA 1003-3 requires a 5v supply, and this is stabilised by D5. A 50Hz signal from the transformer is fed via R23 to the clock chip for its timebase.

The UAA 1003-3 has an on chip oscillator which controls the frequency and speed of the speech. Its frequency is set by means of VR2 to be the most natural sounding. The chip also requires a constant current input for the digital to analogue converter, and this is generated by TR5. The speech output from the D to A converter is filtered by R21, 22 and C9, 10, 11 to remove unwanted high frequency noise and is then fed to the volume control which is a preset potentiometer accessible through a hole in the front panel. IC3 is a good old faithful LM380 amplifier which drives a 2 inch loud-speaker. This is fed from the unbalanced supply to allow maximum undistorted output. The volume level available is plenty to wake almost anyone! IC2 has a "Busy" output which is joined to the other input of IC4 (Pin 6). This is normally biased positive by R31, so muting the amplifier, but when IC2 is talking, the busy line goes low, thus unmuting the amplifier.

The simplest configuration for those constructors making their own PCB (or using breadboard techniques) is shown in Figure 3. Here, the 'talk' input of IC2 is fed directly from a push button, and the 'alarm talk' input is fed directly from the alarm output of IC1. The 100k resistor and diode prevent over-voltage on the

input of IC2. A push button can also be connected to the snooze input (Pin 24) of IC1, its other end going to the +VAR supply. This arrangement has one drawback which is that the alarm only sounds once, but is otherwise perfectly satisfactory.

IC4 (a hex CMOS inverter) performs a number of functions which greatly improve the appeal of the clock. The first stage is used as the touch detector. IC4 has a 25kHz clock output, which is fed via C16 and C18 to the first stage of IC1. Normally clock pulses charge C5 via D8, holding the output of stage 2 low, but when the touch button is touched, the junction of C16 and C18 is effectively shorted to ground, which causes stage 2 to switch its output to +5v. This drives the talk input of IC2, causing the time to be spoken. It also drives TR3, TR4 and hence the snooze input of IC1, so that snooze mode is set by just touching the button. In addition, TR6 is turned on, so that, if the display switch is in the off position, touching the button causes the display to come on. This is necessary so that IC2 can read the time from the display which it obviously could not do if the display were blanked.

The alarm output of IC1 is now fed to the third stage of IC4, so that under normal conditions, its output is held high and, via D9, inhibits the astable oscillator formed by stages 4 and 5. Resistors R29 and R30 ensure that stage 3 functions even when the display is switched off, and

+VAR is only about .5v. When the alarm time is reached, the alarm output goes high, stage 3 output goes low, and the oscillator is allowed to run. Due to the action of D10 and R12, C6 is discharged quickly and when the input to stage 5 drops below its threshold, the circuit flips over. D10 is now reverse-biased and so C6 charges through R13 only, which takes about 5 to 10 seconds. When charged enough, the circuit flips back and starts again. Stage 6 is a buffer whose output is fed via C7 to cause a pulse at the alarm talk input, since a continuous +5v level on this input upsets the operation of IC2. The result of all this is that the time is spoken (preceded by the tone) at the end of each short half cycle, every 5 to 10 seconds until the snooze function is started or until the alarm is switched off.

Without D10 and R12, there would be a pause after the alarm time was reached before the alarm was sounded. R34 is included so that all the time the alarm is active, the display is illuminated.

Assembly

Assembly of the talking clock is straightforward, especially if the PCB designs and components specified are used.

The order of assembly should be the traditional one; resistors, capacitors, diodes, transistors and ICs, and finally, the transformer. IC1 and IC2 should be fitted into sockets, but IC3 and IC4 can be soldered in. Great care should be

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

SPEAKING CLOCK

As featured in R&EW



Full Kit £37.50 plus 50p post & packing plus VAT
Kit without case, mains power supply, displays
£23.50 plus 50p post & packing plus VAT.

WATFORD ELECTRONICS
33/35 CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS, ENGLAND

Mail order, Callers Welcome

Telephone Watford (0923) 40588/9

“making performance affordable”

WR&E
DECEMBER
81



2010A 3 1/2 LED DMM



2015A 3 1/2 LCD DMM



8610A 600MHz
8-digit frequency counter



5020A 1Hz to 200kHz function generator



8000B 1GHz 9-digit frequency counter



2035A
3 1/2 LCD Handheld DMM



2037A
3 1/2 LCD Handheld DMM temp

Sabtronics high quality, low cost digital test instruments are now available in the UK from Black Star. Accuracy, good looks and facilities needn't cost you the earth.....any longer.



	PRICES	BUILT	KIT
2010A	£83.00	£83.00	£64.00
2015A	£95.00	£95.00	£82.00
8610A	£99.00	£99.00	£82.00
5020A	£86.00		
8000B	£160.00		
2035A	£83.00	£83.00	£64.00
2037A	£95.00	£95.00	£82.00

PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

sabtronics

Available direct, and from approved stockists

BLACK STAR LTD. 9A CROWN STREET, ST IVES,
HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, PE17 4EB, ENGLAND

TEL : ST. IVES (0480) 62440
TELEX : 32339

70 for further details

RADIO & ELECTRONICS WORLD

exercised where tracks pass through adjacent IC and display pins. (See the section on front panel regarding the volume control, VR1). When happy that both boards are correctly assembled, and free from solder blobs or dry joints, they can be married together. The solder pins through the main board should be carefully aligned with the pads on the display board and only the extreme end two soldered at first, ensuring that the boards are at right angles. When the joints have cooled, inspect the alignment of pins and pads very carefully, and if the front panel has been made already, it is worth checking alignment of the display with the cutout. If everything is satisfactory, the remaining pins can be soldered, being very careful not to blob between pins. Wire the switches and push button on 4 inch flying leads for now. The touch button used in the prototype was made on a lathe, but many other things could be used e.g. metal control knobs or large plated screws.

The only proviso is that it can be fixed to the top of the box and connected to the circuit inside! To test out, the touch input should be, say 6 inches of wire with the end bared for half an inch or so, to allow good contact. Leave the loudspeaker disconnected at first so that it is not damaged during early tests. Connect a mains lead and you are ready to test out the unit.

Testing

First, a word of warning - since there is mains voltage present on the board, the tracks and fuse should be protected to avoid contact during testing, and even then, great care must be taken. The mains should **always** be disconnected whilst working on the unit, when power is not needed.

With IC1 and IC2 removed, switch the display switch to 'on' and switch on. Check that there is a +5v across D5, -15v across D6 and that the voltage across C4 is between 6 and 7 volts. If not, it should be made so by adjusting R5. With the display switch to 'off', this voltage will drop to about .5v. Note that the top right segment of the tens of hours and the decimal point are both permanently on, and the effect of switching the display switch will be clearly seen. As a quick check on IC4, short Pin 6 to Pin 7 to disable the muting bias and the voltage on Pin 8 should be about half that on Pin 14. With the bias on, this will drop to about 2v. All voltages are measured relative to the 0v rail.

Now switch off and plug in IC1. Ensure that the display switch is on. When power is re-applied, the display should be seen to flash. Press one of the 'Set' buttons and the flashing should stop, and by using the two set buttons, the time should be settable to any time. Press the 'Alarm Time' button and the alarm setting will be seen. This should also be adjustable to any time.

Simulate operation of the touch button by shorting R9, and with the

display off, check that this causes the display to come on.

And so for the big moment! Switch off, connect the loudspeaker and plug in IC2. Set the volume preset and RV2 to about mid-position and switch on. Set the time as before and touch the touch button lead. There should be a delay of about one second and then the time will be spoken. RV2 should be adjusted for the most natural sounding speech. Note that with the loudspeaker in free air, the speech will sound somewhat 'thin' and disembodied, but it will sound much more full-bodied when finally boxed up.

Next, test the alarm circuit. With the alarm switched off, set the alarm time to a couple of minutes later than the actual time on the display, and then switch the alarm on. When the time reaches the alarm time, the tone will be heard, followed by the time. This should repeat every 5 to 10 seconds. Set the snooze mode by touching the touch button lead. The time will be spoken without the tone, and the 10 second repeating will stop. After 9 minutes of snooze, the alarm will operate again, and these functions repeat until the alarm is turned off. Ensure that the alarm also functions properly with the display switched off. In this case, the display will light up when the alarm first operates and stay on during the 10 second repeating, and go off again when snooze is selected or the alarm is turned off.

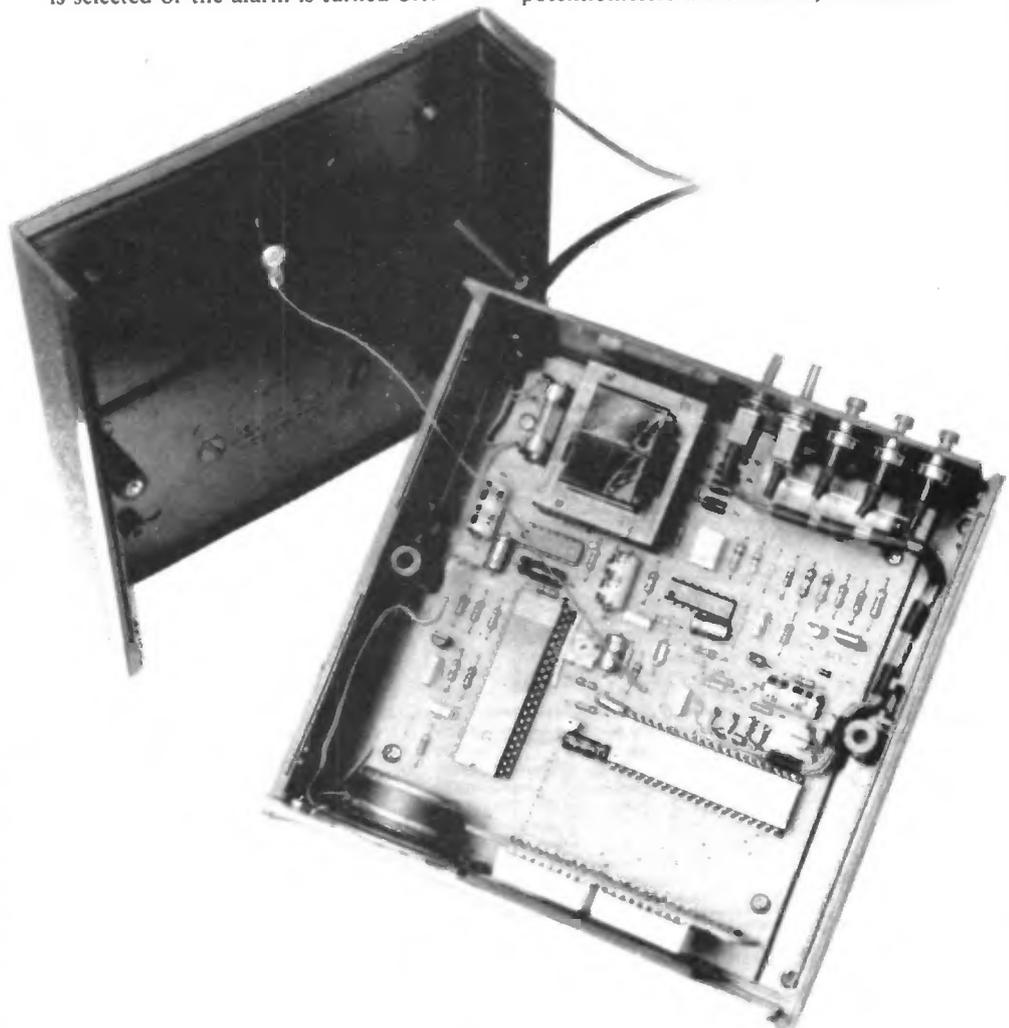
Brightness Control

It is possible to make the display brilliance variable instead of being either 'on' or 'off'. This can be either adjusted by a potentiometer, or automatically, using a light dependent resistor (LDR). In either case, it is necessary to remove R6 and to wire the potentiometer or LDR across points A-B.

Since the LDR has a finite 'on' resistance, it will be necessary to adjust R5 to bring the voltage across C4 back up to about 6.5v, with the LDR in maximum light conditions - probably direct sunlight, if you can find any. The value of the potentiometer is open for experimentation, but about 50k ohms seems suitable. Also, the type of LDR used can vary; original experiments were done with an OPR12. If it is thought that a fixed dim display is required, then a fixed resistor may be fitted across points A-B; again, the value will depend on the brightness level required. Note that under all the above circumstances, the display will always brighten up to speak the time.

Front Panel

On the prototype, a metal panel was made according to the drawing in *Figure 4*. It was prepared with wet and dry sandpaper, painted with cellulose paint (2 coats) and the legend put on using Letraset. Note that since all preset potentiometers are different, the hole for



the volume control may need to be moved. Alternatively, the preset itself may be raised.

Final Assembly

When all tests are completed satisfactorily, the unit can be fitted into its case. The switches can be fitted to the rear panel, and the mains cable passed through a hole or slot. The touch button on the

top of the case should be wired to the board.

Fit a piece of red acrylic filter (2.6in. by 1.3in.) over the display aperture using a contact adhesive e.g. Evostick, and when dry, fit the loudspeaker and its grille, by means of 2 solder tags or pieces of tinned copper wire over 2 nutstand screws. For safety reasons, if a metal front panel is used, it should be connected to the mains

earth. The PCB is retained into the specified case by means of 4 self-tapping screws. The case can be finally screwed together and the power applied again.

The talking clock is now ready to run. The first few interjections 'it' makes will seem quite unearthly and unnerving, but after a while, you will no doubt find yourself talking back ! ■

Components List

Resistors

1 x R1	4R7 .5w
1 x R2	1k
3 x R3	15k
4 x R4	10k
1 x R5	2k7 (See text)
4 x R6	10k
1 x R7	47R
7 x R8	33k
2 x R9	10M
4 x R10	100k
7 x R11	33k
4 x R12	10k
2 x R13	10M
7 x R14	33k
4 x R15	10k
7 x R16	33k
1 x R17	1M
1 x R18	1M2
7 x R19	33k
1 x R20	680R
1 x R21	3k9
1 x R22	4k7
4 x R23	100k
1 x R24	220R
2 x R25	560R
2 x R26	560R

1 x R27	4R7
1 x R28	330R
3 x R29	15k
3 x R30	15k
4 x R31	100k
4 x R32	100k
7 x R33	33k
7 x R34	33k
1 x VR1	100k vert-preset
1 x VR2	10k horiz-preset

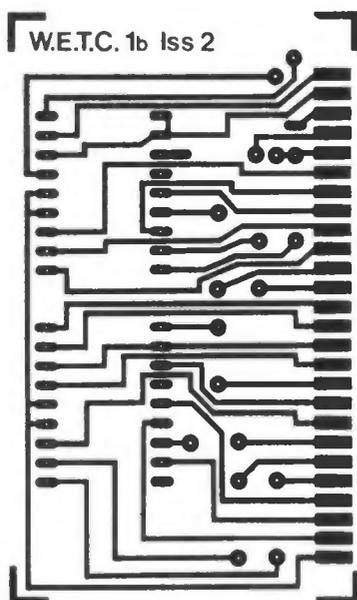
Capacitors

1 x C1	1000mfd 25v electrolytic
2 x C2	100mfd 16v electrolytic
1 x C3	100mfd 6v electrolytic
3 x C4	10mfd 16v electrolytic
2 x C5	10n Siemens
1 x C6	1mfd Siemens
2 x C7	0.1mfd Siemens
2 x C8	10n Siemens
1 x C9	33n Siemens
1 x C10	6n8 Siemens
1 x C11	22n Siemens
3 x C12	10mfd electrolytic
2 x C13	0.1mfd Siemens
2 x C14	100mfd 16v electrolytic
2 x C15	1mfd electrolytic

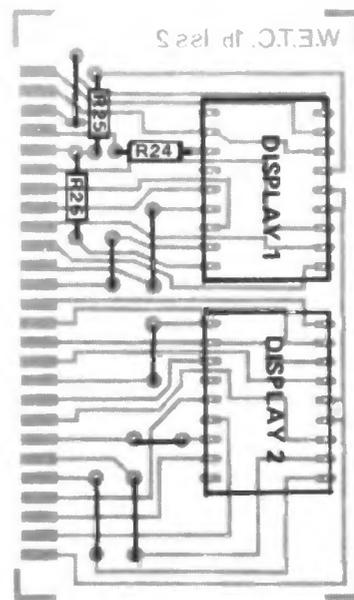
2 x C16	47pF polystyrene
2 x C17	1mfd electrolytic
2 x C18	47pF polystyrene
3 x C19	10mfd 16v electrolytic

Semiconductors

4 x D1	1N4001
4 x D2	1N4001
4 x D3	1N4001
4 x D4	1N4001
1 x D5	5v1 Zener 400m watt
1 x D6	15v Zener 400m watt
4 x D7	1N4148
4 x D8	1N4148
4 x D9	1N4148
4 x D10	1N4148
1 x TR1	BD137
3 x TR2	BC182L
3 x TR3	BC182L
2 x TR4	BC212L
2 x TR5	BC212L
3 x TR6	BC182L
1 x IC1	MM5387
1 x IC2	UAA 1003-3
1 x IC3	LM380
1 x IC4	4069B
2 x Displays 1 & 2	MAN 6740



Display PCB foil side



Component side

Figure 4:

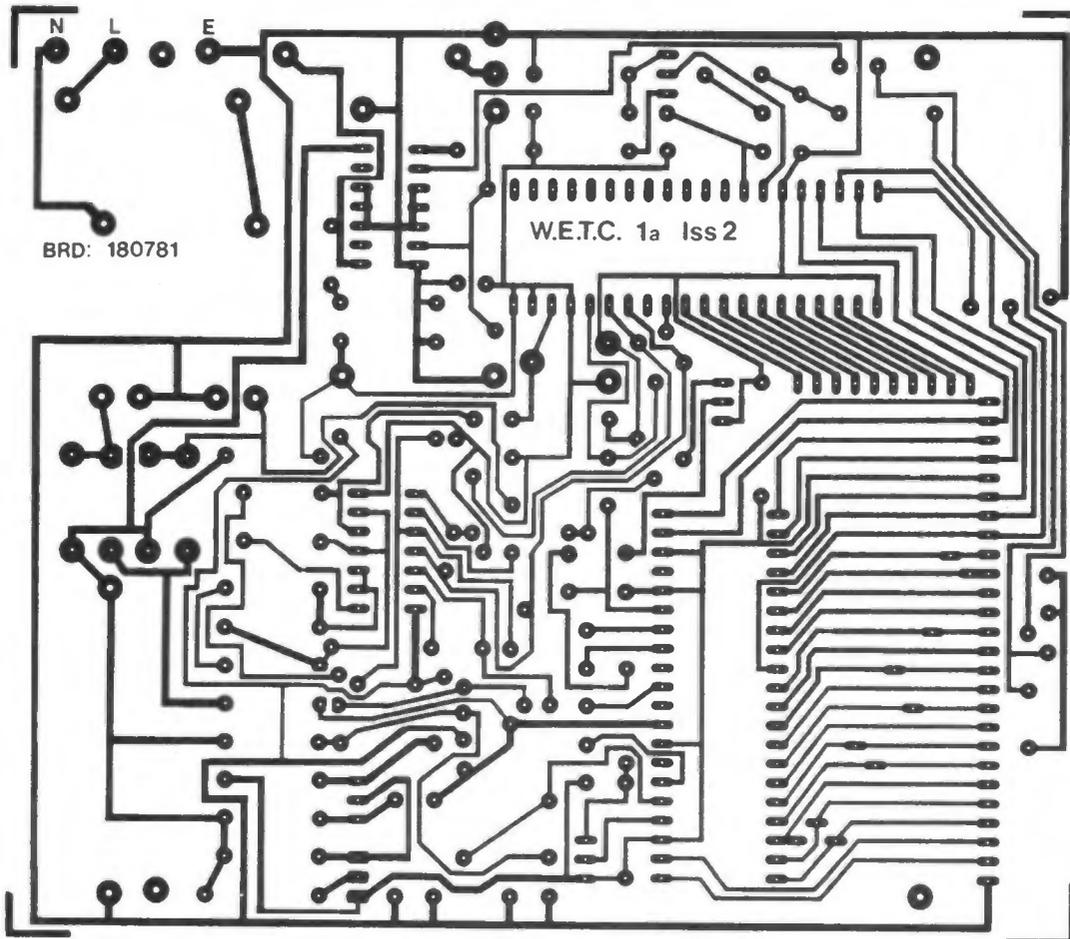
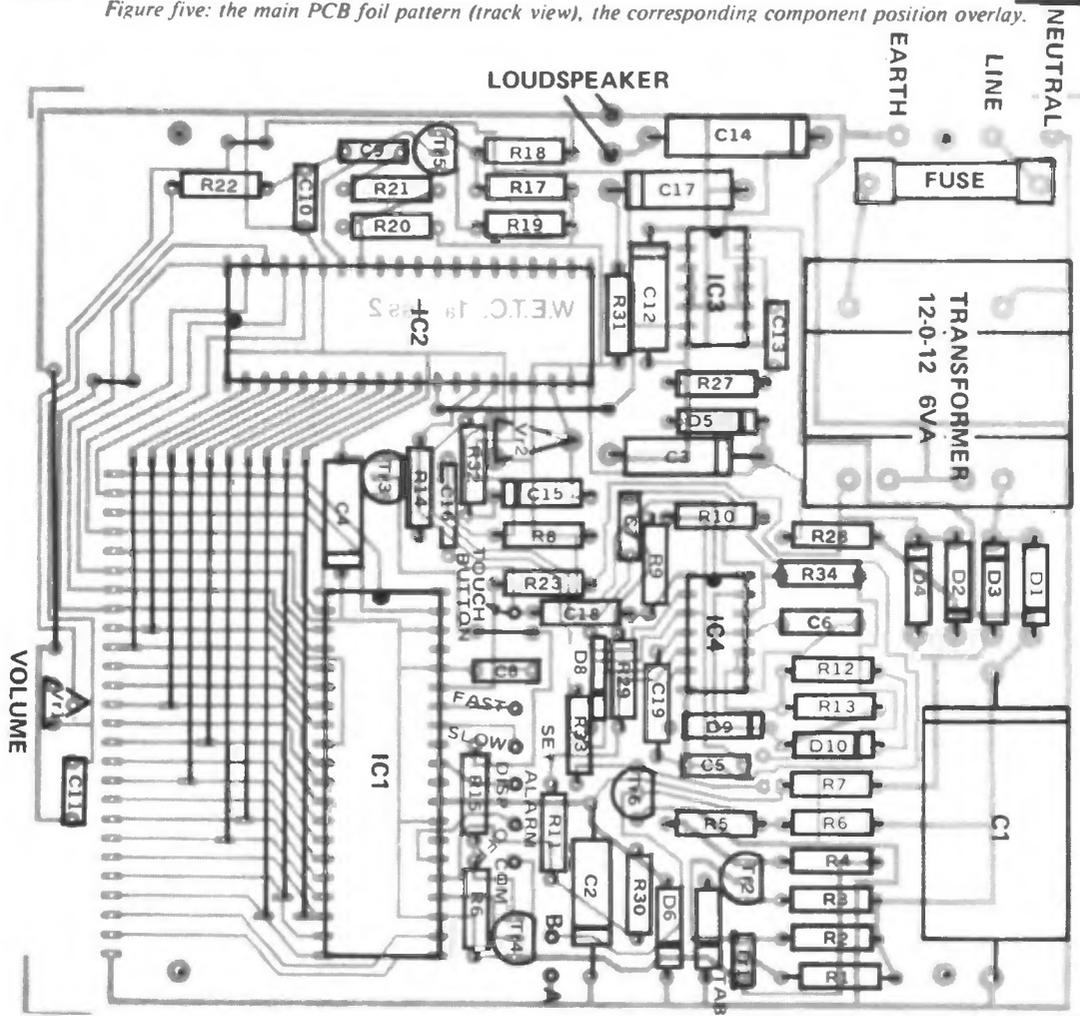
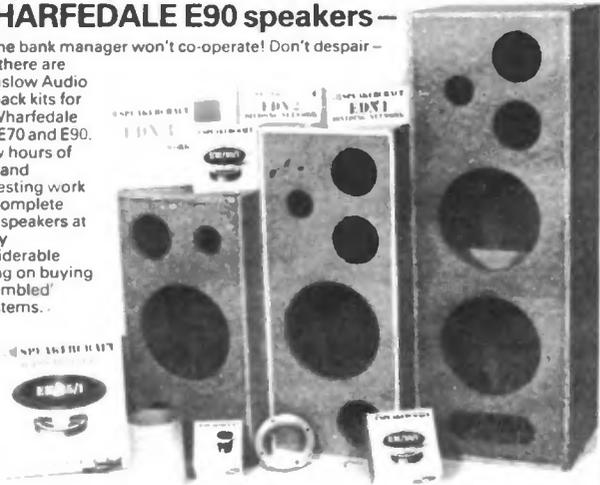


Figure five: the main PCB foil pattern (track view), the corresponding component position overlay.



So you've fancied some WHARFEDALE E90 speakers –

But the bank manager won't co-operate! Don't despair – now there are Wilmslow Audio flat-pack kits for the Wharfedale E50, E70 and E90. A few hours of easy and interesting work will complete your speakers at a very considerable saving on buying 'assembled' E systems.



The kits contain all cabinet components – accurately machined for easy assembly – all drive units, crossover networks, acoustic wadding, reflex port trim, nuts, bolts, terminals, grille fabric, etc. The cabinets can be painted or stained or finished with iron-on veneer. Easy, foolproof assembly instructions are supplied – no electronic or woodworking knowledge necessary.

Prices: E50 kit **£182** per pair including VAT, carriage and insurance £ 8
E70 kit **£220** per pair including VAT, carriage and insurance £ 8
E90 kit **£330** per pair including VAT, carriage and insurance £10

Credit terms available: Deposit 20%, balance over 12 months (charges currently 26.9 APR) Through a leading finance house. Written details on request.



☎
0625 529599

35/39 Church Street, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 1AS



Lightning service on telephoned credit card orders!



10 for further details

SAFGAN ~ 400 Series BRITISH MAKE DUAL TRACE SCOPES

NEW
20MHz

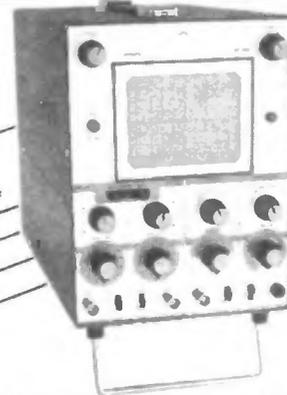
LOW COST

DT-410 £169*

DT-415 £175*

DT-420 £188*

*Ex VAT



RELIABLE
WITH
18 Months
GUARANTEE

DT-410, 10MHz

DT-415 15MHz

DT-420 20MHz

- ★ CH1, CH2: 5mv/div.
- ★ Time Base: 1 sec/div – 100ns/div.
- ★ XY Facility. Matched XY inputs.
- ★ Trigger: Level control, +/- Slope selection.
- ★ Auto, Normal, TV Triggering

- ★ External Trigger
- ★ Z-Modulation
- ★ CAL output 1v 1kHz
- ★ Graticule blue ruled 8x10 div. (4in.CRT)
- ★ Size: H215mm, W165mm, D280mm.
- ★ Weight: 4kg.

PROBE (XI-REF-X10) £10.50

SAFGAN ELECTRONICS LTD

24 GUILDFORD ROAD, WOKING, SURREY Tel: Woking (04862) 69560
Carriage: England & Wales £6.50 + VAT; Scotland £9.50 + VAT
LONDON STOCKIST: Audio Electronics - Tel: 01-724 3564
NORTH-WEST STOCKIST: Darom Supplies, Warrington, Ches. Tel: Warr. 64764
AVON STOCKIST: L.F. Hanney, Bath - Tel: Bath 24811
CARDIFF STOCKIST: Steve's Electronics Supply Co. - Tel: Cardiff (0222) 41905
CHESTERFIELD STOCKIST: Kays Electronics, Chesterfield - Tel: (0246) 31696
BIRMINGHAM STOCKIST: P.A.T.J. Electronic Services - Tel: 021-327-2339
DERBY STOCKIST: Radio Telephone Services - Tel: Derby 41235
NEWCASTLE STOCKIST: Aitken Bros. & Co. Newcastle-upon-Tyne - Tel: 0632 26729

11 for further details

Infra Computer Components Ltd

Pendoric House, 7 Westfield Road, Great Shelford, Cambridge CB2 5JW, England

Telephone (0223) 841728/843953
Telex 81574 Attn. lcc.

Eproms	1-99	100+
2708 450 nS	1.97	1.70
2716k 450 nS	2.45	2.19
2716 350 nS	3.98	3.42
2532 450 nS	5.82	4.83
2732 450 nS	5.80	3.42

Cmos Rams		
5101 (256 x 4)	2.90	
TC5514p 4k (1kx4) 450 nS	3.25	
HM6116 P3	11.50	9.85
HM6116 LP3	12.00	10.25

CPUs		
6809	12.30	
6802	5.50	
6502	5.50	
Z80 CPU2.4MHz	5.25	
Z80 CPU.4MHz	6.25	
8255 support device	4.10	

Rams		
2114	1.26	1.09
4116 150 nS	1.05	.91
4116 200 nS	.79	.68
4118	4.50	3.99

Crt Controllers		
SFF 96364E	7.00	
6845	10.00	
6847	10.50	

Cmos B	
4001b	.12
4006b	.50
4011b	.15
4017b	.60
4020b	.70
4023b	.20
4025b	.20
4027b	.40
4028b	.70
4031b	1.45
4042b	.60
4049ub	.25
4066b	.38
4068b	.22
4071b	.20
4073b	.20
4093b	.40
4510b	.65
4511	.75
4520b	.75
4555b	.75

LS Series	
74 LS85	.79
74 LS138	.34
74 LS139	.37
74 LS145	.74
74 LS153	.38
74 LS157	.34
74 LS161	.40
74 LS174	.71
74 LS240	.95
74 LS241	.95
74 LS242	.84
74 LS244	.80
74 LS245	1.17
74 LS266	.24
74 LS273	.89
74 LS283	.44
74 LS373	.74
74 LS374	.74
74 LS393	.59
74 LS670	1.74

Minimum Orders £10.00
Please ring for 1000+ prices.
Please add 50p for postage and packing
and 15% VAT.

12 for further details

Compulink

Never before has the technology of computing been so readily available to the home constructor. This year has seen the introduction of a personal computer with built-in BASIC and TV display logic, for around £50. Five years ago, a similar system would have cost more like £5,000.

Of course, this tremendous reduction in the cost of a 'system' merely echoes dramatic reductions in the cost of the electronics, or *hardware*, needed to build a small computer. This reduction in cost was brought about primarily by the introduction of the microprocessor.

Many readers will own or have access to a personal computer. Once the skills of programming have been acquired and the novelty of playing space invaders has worn off, the electronics enthusiast will inevitably come to realise that despite owning a piece of equipment which would have been unimaginable ten years ago, it is actually quite difficult to make it 'do something useful'. Also, those cynical *friends* who were temporarily stunned into silence when they asked, "Yes, but what does it do?" and were proudly demonstrated the latest cheque book balancing programme, will soon recover their powers of speech and begin to ask more embarrassing questions such as, "Can't you make it control the lights?" or, "Why did you buy a new central heating controller when you own a computer?"

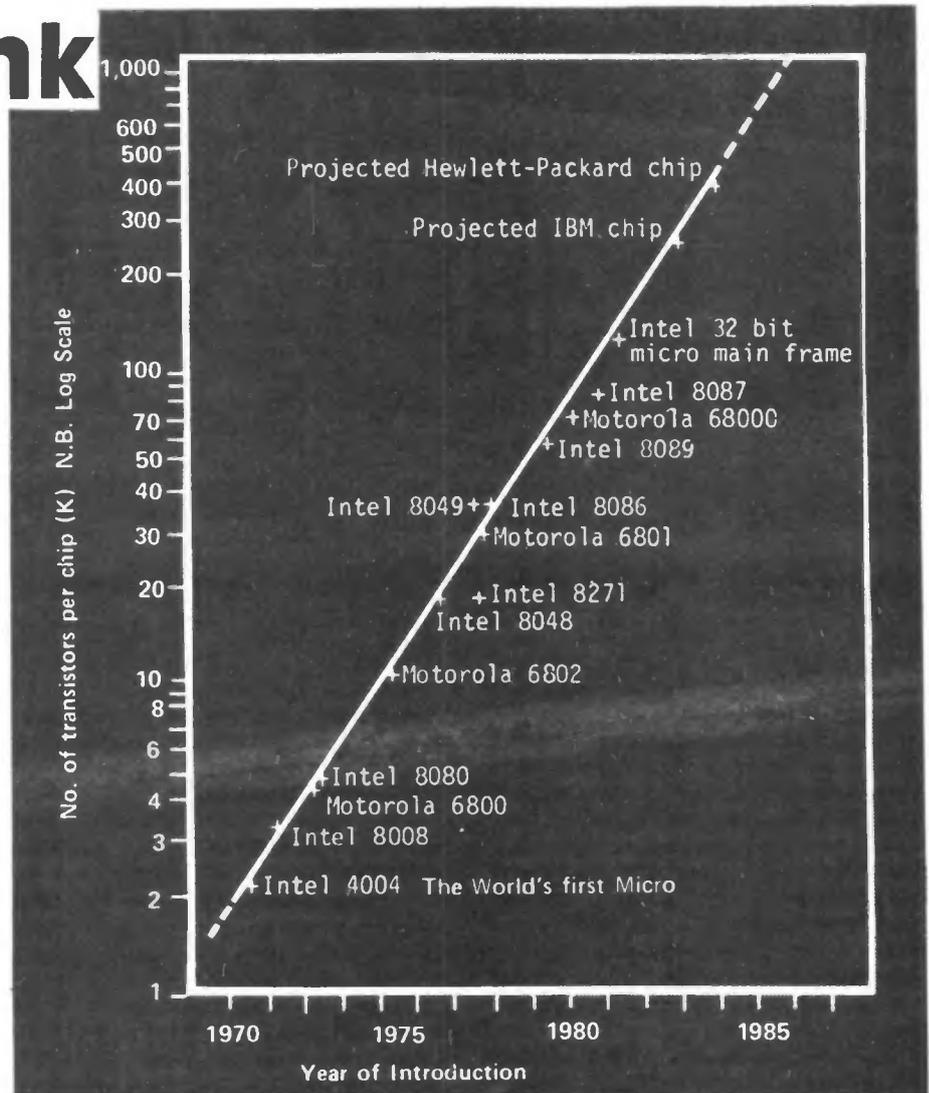
Enter COMPULINK.....

Here, at R&EW, we are not very impressed by computers, or to be more specific, *microcomputers*, playing space invaders. Instead we want to see them 'interfaced' to the outside world. We will be describing truly practical applications of microprocessors and home computers; how to use them as intelligent controllers, test equipment, waveform generators, etc. Perhaps the most exciting field is the interaction between communications and computing.

Communications can be used to link computers and peripherals together and computers can be used to control communications synthesisers, such as those available from Motorola, National Semiconductor et alia. This enables the hobbyist to construct a fully synthesised, microprocessor controlled radio that can vie with commercial alternatives for features, ideas and outright gimmickry. This is a field we shall be exploring a great deal in the future.

A new era begins

Advances made in integrated circuit design during the mid seventies meant that instead of only being able to incorporate several hundreds of active devices on a single integrated circuit die (the chip) manufacturers were able to build devices using tens of thousands of active devices. This technology which became known as



Large Scale Integration, meant that products previously constructed from numerous Small Scale Integration parts (such as many of the standard 74xx series logic parts) could now be produced on a single custom Integrated Circuit.

This ability to shrink the size of an application from a bench-full of devices to one single integrated circuit, meant that many products which would have previously been impossible to manufacture due to the high cost of assembly or even the sheer bulk of the electronics, were now quite feasible.

The new technology was quickly put to work producing high volume consumer applications such as digital clocks/watches and simple personal calculators. However, the initial cost of development was extremely high and could only be successfully amortised if the final application was to be tremendous volume. Moreover, the resulting integrated circuit was so specific that it could only be used in that one particular application, therefore it was very susceptible to being overtaken by a new and better device from a competitor.

What was needed was a truly universal "logic" element which could be produced in high volume and then characterised or programmed for the customer's final

application, thus the idea of a microprocessor was born.

The first microprocessor was produced by Intel as the basis of a scientific calculator they had been asked to design. Two design solutions were pursued, one based on the production of yet another custom integrated circuit, and the other based on the production of a universal programmable controller or *microprocessor*, the processor solution was finally adopted and the first commercial use of microprocessors had begun.

At that time, the full implications of this new device had not been fully realised -and Intel were quickly overwhelmed by people wanting to use microprocessors as the basis of a new product. This tremendous commercial pressure ensured the rapid development of new and better offerings by all semiconductor 'Giants', and has accounted for the phenomenal rate at which advances have been made in the availability and application of microprocessors.

It is worthwhile noting that when the 8080 was first introduced, the small quantity price was some £200 compared to today's cost of £5 or £6. The first microprocessors were intended solely as intelligent control devices. However,

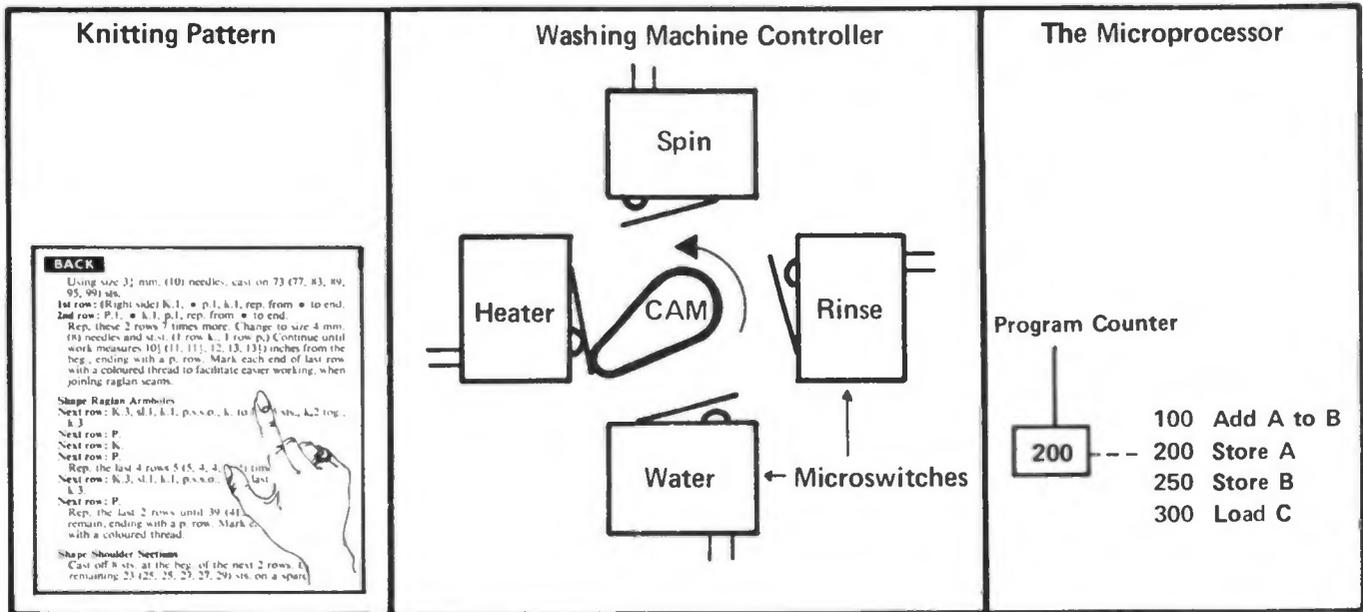


Figure 2: familiar analogues of the microprocessor

similarities between the workings of a microprocessor and the internal architecture of a computer, coupled with the versatility that is inherent in a programmable machine, soon lead to their incorporation into personal computers. Soon, new and more powerful microprocessors were being introduced intended specifically for use in the new field of personal computing. Figure 1 shows the tremendous rate of introduction of these devices coupled with the increase in complexity with each new machine.

The key to understanding how to use microprocessors is to understand how to program them, the electrical inter-connection and system design is much easier to comprehend and is largely constrained by factors beyond the designer's control.

What is a programme?

A programme is a set of ordered instructions stored in a readable form which may be read and acted upon by a controlling device.

This broad definition includes knitting patterns, washing machine controllers and computer programmes. It is fundamental to the concept of programming that a difficult and complex task can be subdivided into a number of sequential and simple steps - whether it be.

"Knit 1, purl 1..."

"Turn the water on, turn the heaters on..."

"Multiply A by B".

This ability to express complex ideas by limited numbers of fixed statements is something with which we are all familiar. The English language has only 26 such statements (the alphabet), and yet possesses a limitless ability to express concepts and ideas.

Microprocessors usually have between 100 and 400 simple built-in statements referred to as the "Micro-

processors Instruction Set". All the programmes are then constructed from these basic instructions, in the same manner that words are constructed from the letters of the alphabet.

How programmes are stored and read

For a knitting pattern, the method of programme storage is one of decipherable marks upon paper. The programme is read by the moving finger of the human who is acting as the controller.

Having read one instruction and acted upon it, the finger moves on to the next instruction. In computing, the finger which marks the current position of the controller in the programme is referred to as the "Instruction Pointer", or "Programme Pointer". In effect, the Instruction Pointer indicates where the controller must retrieve the next programme step from, having finished the current one. In the case of the washing machine controller, the programme is stored as a series of bumps and dents on the cam surfaces which operate micro-switches connected to the motor, water solenoid and heater. In this example the micro-switches are the instruction set, the cams are the programme, and the programme pointer is the angular displacement of the cam shaft.

In a computer or microprocessor the programme is stored within a semiconductor device known as a 'memory chip'. The memory chip contains a number of discrete locations which may be selected by the instruction or address counter of the microprocessor. Each of these memory locations can be set to a value which will cause the microprocessor reading it to execute one of the instructions from its instruction set. The value stored in the memory location thus tells the microprocessor which of the instructions to execute.

The memory chip and its locations are filled with pointers to the instructions

in the microprocessors' instruction set, and is analogous to the paper and marks of the knitting pattern, where the instruction pointer of the microprocessor is the moving finger. (See Figure 2)

Programming Languages and their relationships

Microprocessors are only capable of executing programmes written in terms of their built-in instruction sets, much as an English person cannot inherently read something written in Russian. All the programmes must therefore ultimately be translated into the processors native instruction set.

The steps of the instruction sets are very simple, and of the nature "add A to B", "read from a memory location" and "write to a memory location".

A programme presented entirely in the form of instructions from the processor's instruction set is known as a "machine code programme". Unfortunately, it is extremely tedious for humans to write in machine code, since it is rather like having to work out how to spell each word as you want to use it.

Nevertheless, many applications of simple computers rely on machine code programming, so a thorough understanding of it is fundamental to a complete understanding of computers - and computing in general.

To assist the machine code programmer, nearly all the computer systems contain a small machine code programme stored in a memory device known as the "Monitor Programme". When the microprocessor is made to execute (read) the monitor program, instructions within it enable the human to locate and access memory locations within the computers' memory, and write a value into the memory representing the machine code step which the programmer wants the micro to execute.

This *accessing* is carried out via some sort of computer *terminal* - and the monitor contains programme steps which allows the micro to write data to the terminal, and read data entered into the terminal by the programmer.

When the programmer has finished entering his programme into memory, he can instruct the microprocessor to go and 'read' (execute) his newly entered programme via the monitor programme. This method of programme construction and entering is really only feasible for very short programmes, such as those programmes of less than a thousand discrete steps.

In order that the programmer can be freed from the tedium of writing machine code programmes, there are programmes which help to write programmes. These programmes are known as *programming languages*.

A programming language helps the operator to write programmes by supplying a language which can be used to communicate with the computer using stock words, phrases and even sentences. Thus the effort changes from constructing one's own words (and writing a dictionary as you go along), to that of stringing together the supplied words and phrases in the correct order.

The programming language creates a

pseudo instruction set. This pseudo instruction set is a lot more powerful than the simple inherent instruction set that is supplied with the microprocessor. Instead of instructions such as *read from memory location, add A to B* - the programming language offers instructions such as:

"Print on the terminal A x B"

and

"Input from the terminal the value of A"

Examples of programming languages are BASIC, FORTRAN and COBOL. It should be remembered that these languages are themselves programmes, and are of course written in machine code.

Ultimately, these programmes convert the programmer's programme to machine code, much as a translator converts Russian into English, and then breaks the words down to the alphabet, or the basic *instruction set*.

There is therefore a hierarchical relationship amongst programming languages, and the further from machine code a language is - the more power the pseudo instruction set has - allowing complete concepts to be expressed by a single *pseudo instruction*, or a small group of them.

As you can imagine, the more powerful the pseudo instruction set of a language, the greater the *overhead* of

converting a programme written in that language to machine code becomes. Thus a programme written in an advanced programming language runs more slowly than the same programme written directly in machine code, unless special techniques are employed, e.g. few bilingual English people read Russian as quickly as their own native tongue.

Next month we will begin to look at what machine code is, and how programmes can be structured using it.



ANATOMY OF A SMALL COMPUTER SYSTEM

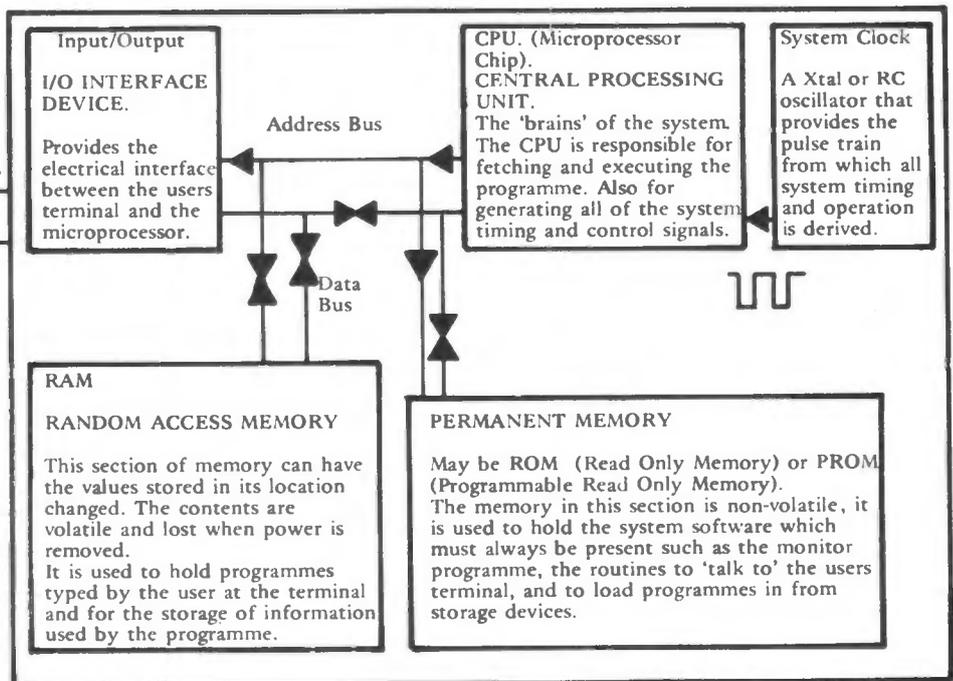
USER INTERFACE

Terminal or other communications interface. In small systems the TV display may be replaced by a dot-matrix display or even a simple 7 segment display and dedicated keypad.



This provides the main user interface and is the means by which programmes are entered, checked and run. The input/output section of a computer is often referred to as the I/O.

THE MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM



ADDRESS BUS

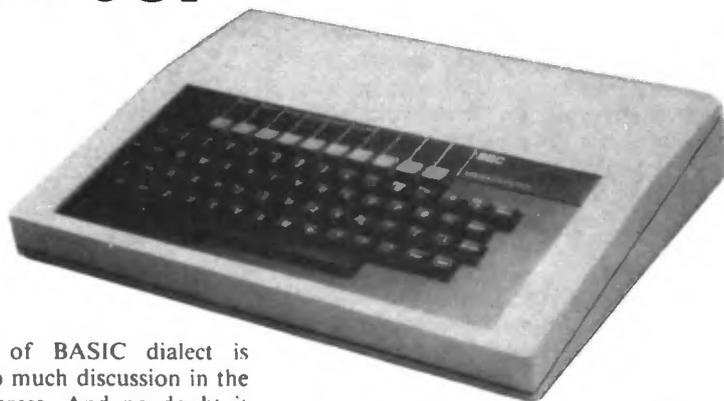
This is often used by the CPU to address or select the other devices in the system. Each device in the system apart from the CPU, is wired up to respond only to one particular address or set of addresses. Thus for instance the instructions of a programme are fetched by the value of the programme counter being placed upon the address bus causing a unique memory location to be selected or addressed.

DATA BUS

This is used by the CPU to read or write to the addressed location. Thus to 'store A' in memory the processor first selects a storage location (under programme control) and writes to value of A onto the data bus. The direction of data flow on the bus is controlled by the CPU.

First Impressions of the BBC Microcomputer

- by Philip Anthony



Due for production in September this year, the BBC Microcomputer is destined to become one of the most talked-about small computers available. It is sold not on rock-bottom price, (like Uncle Clive's ZX series), but on a comprehensive performance for a moderate price. It is important to be absolutely clear what is being offered. Compiled from three sources, the information laid out in the diagram and discussed below reflects what 'they' want us to know about the system at this early stage of its evolution.

In many ways, the standard model resembles the highly popular TRS-80*, but it has more features and facilities, and uses the 6502 microprocessor chip found in the PET* and APPLE* rather than the Z.80 more beloved by the larger bus-orientated machines. (* Trade Marks.) The box contains an integral power supply, keyboard and speaker, plus, (we must assume), a fair collection of outside-world connectors for the myriad plug-in options.

The video output, for example, is available as UHF for a domestic television receiver, composite video for a video monitor, and RGB sync for equipment such as the Videoprint hardcopy device recently 'discovered' by TV Times ('Videoprint': UK Agent Sintrom Electronics Ltd, Reading). Also included is a cassette interface for both programmes and data, an elapsed time clock and 32k of firmware ROM.

At the moment, it is not clear if a light-pen input is provided.

The video interface operates in one of eight modes - including colour and high resolution graphics. 16k of dynamic RAM is included, but as four of the eight video modes use 16k or more of RAM just for the screen display, this does not seem enough.

The enhanced model includes an extra 16k of RAM plus interfaces to analogue input (12 bit, 4 channel), RS232, Centronics printer and the curiously named, 'TUBE' connector. Most matrix or daisywheel printers will connect to either the RS232 (serial) or Centronics (parallel) interfaces and a number of specialist hardware devices such as plotters and digitisers could be attached.

Further hardware extras are planned, including the disk interface, network interface and teletext interface; all plugging into the original enhanced processor. Other computer languages and microprocessors will be available via the second processor expansion option (TUBE connector), leaving the original processor to handle solely input/output.

The choice of BASIC dialect is already subject to much discussion in the computer trade press. And no doubt it will continue to provoke controversy for a long time to come. Whatever was chosen was bound to become a standard of sorts.

What they have chosen is adequate to exercise the hardware, and provides more facilities than most of the larger machines, onto which the would-be programmer might graduate. In particular, the provision of structured features including multi-line procedures and functions, and unrestricted variable naming should allow the user to avoid the less elegant constrictions of simpler BASICS. Positive encouragement of software development, and the telesoftware facility, will result in a very wide range of available programmes. The only problem will be grading their quality.

Most microcomputer projects, (both in the UK and USA), with which the author has been familiar have slipped their quantity-production schedules by about a year. Although early models have been available in sample quantities, they seem to differ almost daily as engineering modifications filter through to the factory floor. Any bold attempt to manufacture thousands to an original design merely results in thousands of boards covered with cut tracks and 'spaghetti' wiring. History is littered with stories of production schedules shattered by unexpected demand, and even with more carefully researched machines equally behind

schedule. Reluctantly it might be expected that very little 'quantity' is likely to appear before next Easter. The political and programme-planning consequences of this have been discussed at great length elsewhere. It must also be said that with the hardware for the network and disk interface not anticipated for delivery until Autumn 1982, the likelihood of incorporating debugged, or indeed *any*, firmware to drive these functions in the original machines seems slim. Let's hope this is proved wrong, for the concept and its implementation deserve every support and encouragement.

In conclusion, it appears that the standard machine is a well thought-out and comprehensive design, for a reasonable price. The enhanced model, additional interfaces and language processors appear less good value by comparison, although the system rally seems to have very little direct competition (by definition).

Whatever the price and performance of the hardware, the unprecedented training and support which will be generated to accompany the machine should ensure that it does for home computing what the Model T did for motoring. And it really is about time that some form of enforced standard was introduced before the market diverges much further. ■

Graphics Resolution	Colour	Text	Size
640 x 256	2	80 x 30	20k
320 x 256	4	40 x 32	20k
160 x 256	16	20 x 32	20k
	2	80 x 25	16k
320 x 256	2	40 x 32	10k
160 x 256	4	20 x 32	10k
40 x 25	2	40 x 25	8k
		40 x 25 Teletext compatible	1k

BI-PAK BARGAINS

"IRRESISTABLE RESISTOR BARGAINS"

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
SX10	400	Mixed "All Type" Resistors	£1
SX11	400	Pre-formed 1/4 watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX12	200	1/4 watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX13	200	1/4 watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX14	150	1/2 watt Resistors 22 ohm 2m2 Mixed	£1
SX15	100	1 and 2 watt Resistors 22 ohm 2m2 Mixed	£1

Paks SX12-15 contain a range of Carbon Film Resistors of assorted values from 22 ohms to 2.2 meg. Save pounds on these resistor paks and have a full range to cover your projects.
*Quantities approximate, count by weight.

"CAPABLE CAPACITOR PAKS"

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
SX16	250	Capacitors Mixed Types	£1
SX17	200	Ceramic Capacitors Miniature Mixed	£1
SX18	100	Mixed Ceramics 22pf-390pf	£1
SX19	100	Mixed Ceramics 470pf-.047uf	£1
SX20	100	Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Capacitors	£1
SX21	60	Mixed C280 type capacitors metal foil	£1
SX22	100	Electrolytics, all sorts	£1
SX23	50	Quality Electrolytics 50-100mfd.	£1
SX24	20	Tantalum Beads, mixed	£1

*Quantities approximate, count by weight.

AUDIO PLUGS, SOCKETS AND ACCESSORIES

25 pieces of Audio Plugs, Sockets and Connectors to include DIN 180°, 240°, Inline 3.6 Pin Speakers, Phono Jack Stereo and Mono, etc. etc. Valued at well over £3 normal. Order No. SX25. Our Price £1.50 per pak. Guaranteed to save you money.

SX26	3 Pcs.	of 6 pin 240° DIN Plugs and Chassis Sockets	50p
SX27	1 x	Right Angle Stereo Jack Plug 6.3mm plus matching metal chassis mounting socket	30p
SX28	4	Phono plugs and 2 dual phono connectors	20p
SX29	1 x	2.5mm Plug to 3.5mm Socket adaptor	20p
SX30	1 x	3.5mm Plug to 2.5mm Socket adaptor	20p
SX31	1 x	3.5mm Plug to Phono Socket adaptor	20p



SX32	1 x	Standard Jack Plug to Phono Socket adaptor	25p
SX33	1 x	Toggle Switch SPST Miniature 125v 10A	40p
SX34	1 x	Toggle Switch SPDT Miniature 125v 10A	40p
SX35	1 x	Rocker Switch SPDT Miniature 240v 5A	40p
SX36	1 x	Right Angle Mono Jack Plug	15p
SX37	20 pieces	1/2 & 4mm plugs and sockets (Banana) Matching colours and sizes	£1
SX50	10	Assorted Switches, Toggle, Slide, Rocker, Push button	£1

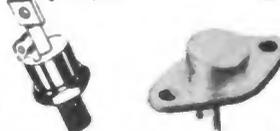
Guarantee

Satisfaction or your money back has always been BI-PAK's GUARANTEE and it still is. All these Sale items are in stock in quantity and we will despatch the same day when your order is received.

SX40	250	Silicon Diodes—Switching like 1N4148 DO 35. All good—uncoded. Worth double our price 45x75mA	£1.25
SX41	250	Silicon Diodes—General Purpose, like OA200/202, BAK13/16. Uncoded. 30 100v 200mA DO-7	£1.25



SX44	10 5A SCR's	T064. 3 x 50v. 3 x 100v. 2 x 200v. 2 x 400v. Super value less than 1/2 price	£2
SX45	10 5A SCR's	T066. 2 x 50v. 2 x 100v. 4 x 200v. 2 x 400v. All coded. Brand new, a give away!	£2



SEMICONDUCTORS FROM AROUND THE WORLD

100 A Collection of Transistors, Diodes, Rectifiers, Bridges, SCR's, Triacs, IC's both Logic and Linear plus Opto's all of which are current everyday usable devices. **100**

Guaranteed Value over £10 at Normal Retail Price

£4.00

Data etc. in every pak. Order No. SX56



BI-PAK'S OPTO BARGAIN OF THE YEAR!

Valued at over £10—Normal Retail—we offer you a pack of 25 Opto devices to include LED's Large and Small in Red, Green, Yellow and Clear, 7 Segment Displays both Common Cathode and Common Anode PLUS bubble type displays—like DL-33, Photo Transistors—similar to OCP71 Photo Detectors—like MEL11-12. This whole pack of 25 devices will cost you just

25 £4.00 25

AND we guarantee your money back if you are not completely satisfied. FULL data etc included. **Order No. SX57.**



BARGAINS

SX42	20 small	125 Red LED's	£1
SX43	10	Rectangular Green LED's	£1
SX46	30	Assorted Zener Diodes 250mw-2 watt mixed voltages all coded. New.	£1
SX47	4	Black Instrument Knobs—winged with pointer 1/2" Standard screw. Fit size 29 x 20mm.	50p
SX48	5	Chrome knobs, standard push fit. 15mm.	50p
SX49	20	Assorted Slider Knobs Black/Chrome, etc.	£1

MORE BARGAINS!

SX51	60 metres	PVC Covered Hook-up wire single and stranded. Mixed colours	£1
SX58	25	Assorted TTL Gates 7400 Series, 7401-7460	£1
SX59	10	Assorted Flip Flops and MSI TTL	£1
SX60	20	Assorted Slider Potentiometers	£1
SX61	25	Assorted Potentiometers. Rotary, Dual, etc.	£1
SX62	40	Assorted Pre-Sets Hor/Vert etc.	£1

STILL MORE!

SLIDER POTENTIOMETERS

SX63	5 x	470 ohms Lin	SX67	5 x	47k Lin
SX64	5 x	1k Lin	SX68	5 x	47k Log
SX65	5 x	22k Lin	SX69	5 x	100k Lin
SX66	5 x	22k Log	SX70	5 x	1 meg Lin

All at 50p per pack.
SX71 50 BC108 "Fallouts". Manufacturers out of spec on volts or gain. You test £1
SX72 A mixed bundle of Copper clad Board, Fibre glass and paper. Single and double sided. £1
Fantastic bargain.

£1 FREE PAK

Get a £1 FREE PAK. Orders over £10 excluding VAT. Choose £1 Pak free (or 2 x 50p) add it to your order and save even more money. This offer only applies to this advertisement.

This offer only applies to this advertisement

IC SOCKETS

The lowest price ever.

The more you buy the cheaper they come!

Pak	10 off	50 off	100 off
8	75p	£3.00	£5
14	80p	£3.25	£5.50
16	80p	£3.25	£5.50
16*	80p	£3.25	£5.50

Quilted *



SX52 6 Black Heatsink will fit TO-3 and TO-220. Ready drilled. Half price value. £1

SX53 1 Power Finned Heatsink. This heatsink gives the greatest possible heat dissipation in the smallest space owing to its unique staggered fin design, pre drilled. TO-3 Size 45mm square x 20mm high. 40p

SX54 TO-66 size. 35mm x 30mm x 12mm. 35p

SX55 1 Heat Efficiency Power Finned Heatsink 90mm x 80mm x 35mm High. Drilled to take up to 4 x TO-3 devices. £1.50 each



5 watt (RMS) Audio Amp

High Quality audio amplifier Module. Ideal for use in record players, tape recorders, stereo amps and cassette players, etc. Full data and back-up diagrams with each module.

Specification:

- Power Output 5 watts RMS • Load Impedance 8-16 ohms
- Frequency response 50Hz to 25 KHz—3db
- Sensitivity 70 mv for full output • Input Impedance 50k ohms
- Size 85 x 64 x 30mm • Total Harmonic distortion less than 5%

BI-PAK'S give away price

£2.25

each. You could not Build one for this price.



BI-PAK'S COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE

Completely re-designed. Full of the type of components you require, plus some very interesting ones you will soon be using and of course, the largest range of semiconductors for the Amateur and Professional you could hope to find.

There are no wasted pages of useless information so often included in Catalogues published nowadays. Just solid facts i.e. price, description and individual features of what we have available. But remember, Bi-Pak's policy has always been to sell quality components at competitive prices and THAT WE STILL DO.

BI-PAK'S COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE is now available to you. You will be amazed how much you can save when you shop for Electronic Components with a Bi-Pak Catalogue. Have one by you all the time—it pays to buy BI-PAK.

To receive your copy send **75p** plus 25p p&p.



SX38	100	Silicon NPN Transistors—all perfect. Coded mixed types with data and eqvt. sheet. No rejects. Real value.	£2.50
SX39	100	Silicon PNP Transistors—all perfect. Coded mixed types with data and eqvt. sheet. No rejects. Fantastic value.	£2.50

MULLARD, ASZ 17 PNP.

Germ TO-3 Power Trans		
60 VCB 8A	AD130/131/140/149	Poss Replacement for
32 VCE 30W	OC25/26/28/35	
20 VEB Hfe 30min	17/2N1533	

Great Value at 65p each or 2 for £1.



Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail.

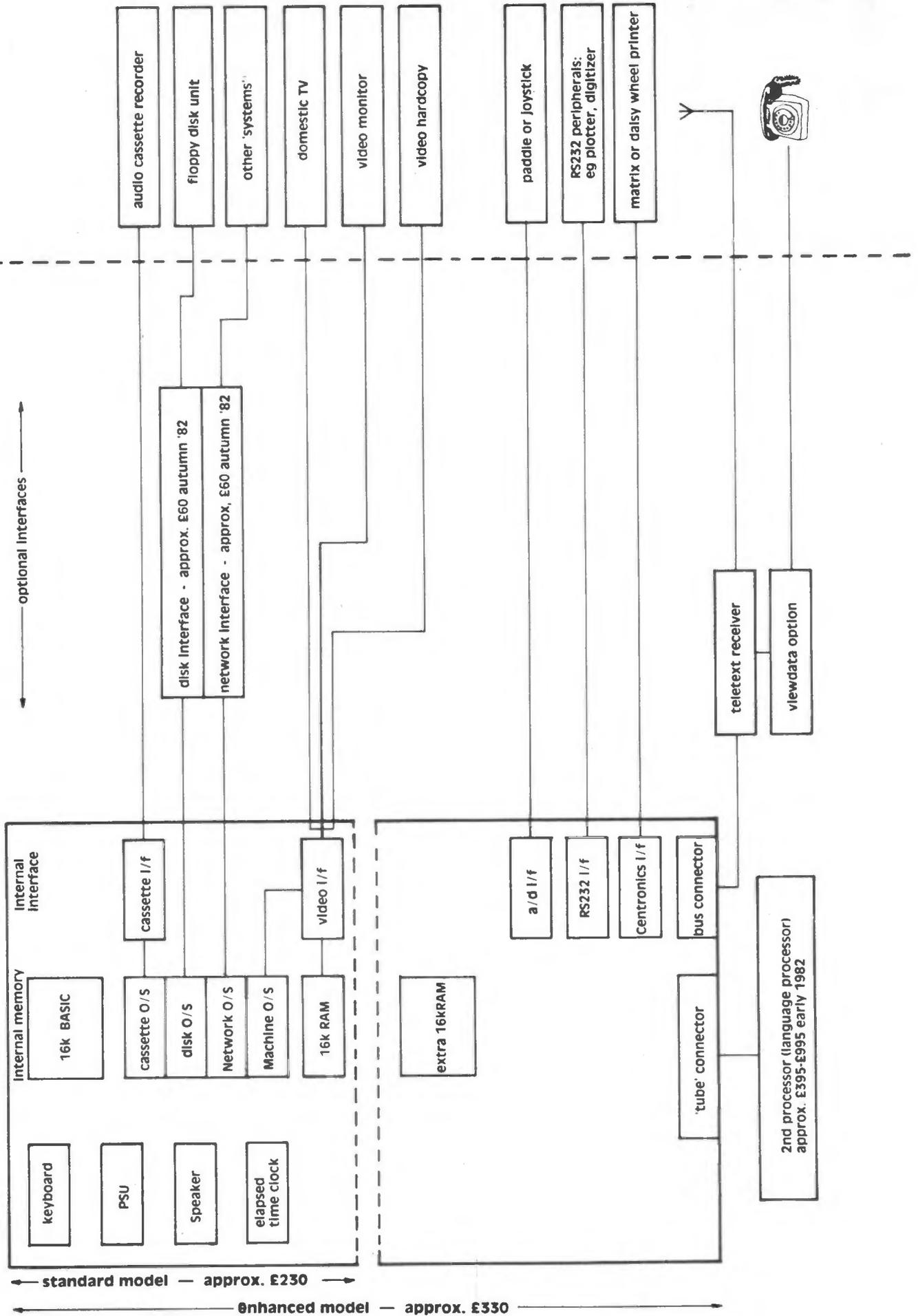
Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order. Total. Postage add 50p per Total order.

BI-PAK

Send your orders to Dept BI-PAK PO BOX 6 WARE HERTS. SHOP AT 3 BALDOCK ST WARE HERTS
TERMS: CASH WITH ORDER. SAME DAY DISPATCH. ACCESS
BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED. TEL. (0920) 3182. GIRO 388 7006
ADD 15% VAT AND 50p PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING



Figure 1: Hardware Configuration



a state-of-the-art vhf converter

timothy edwards

Despite the plethora of ready made equipment for the 2 metre (144-146MHz) amateur communication band, most radio enthusiasts like to try and salve their consciences as participants in the once exclusively 'practical' art of amateur radio, by making at least one or two items of equipment that can justifiably be described as 'home grown'.

Most of the commercial transceivers for the VHF bands are primarily FM systems for simply 'nattering', and some of the hobby's traditionalists might suggest that the use of 2m NBFM bears more than a passing resemblance to the principles behind CB radio - but that's an entirely more contentious subject.....

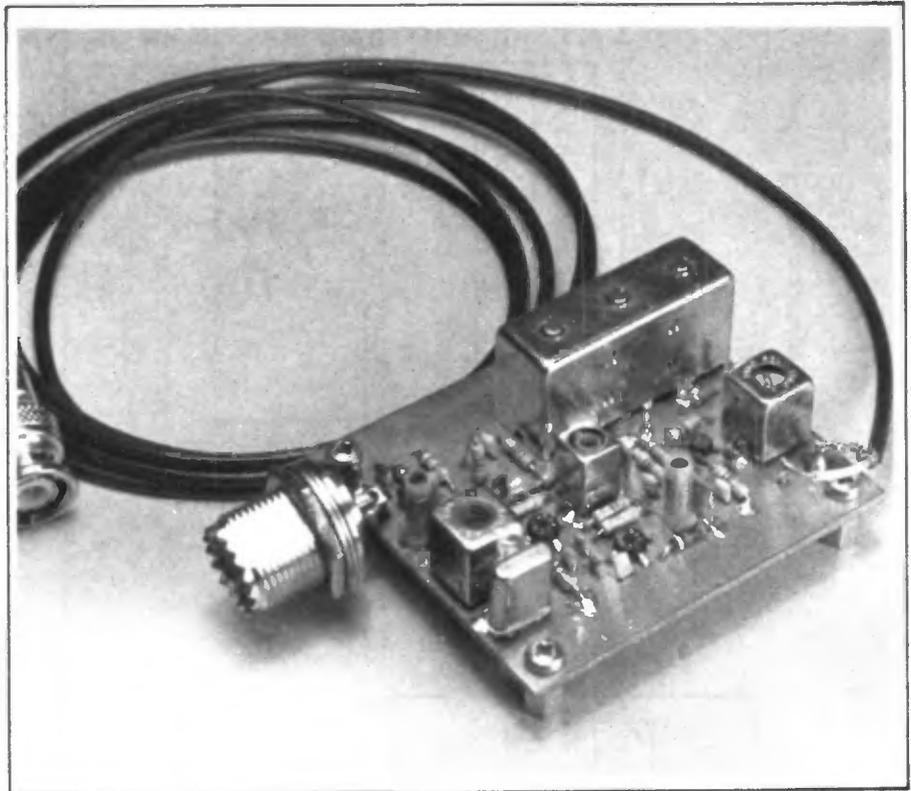
The exclusive use of NBFM tends to overlook the more interesting aspects of CW and SSB communications (morse code and single sideband to the uninitiated). But since most enthusiasts have an HF communications receiver (or two) at their disposal, it is an easy enough task to make a thoroughly professional converter for 144-146MHz, with an IF output to be tuned on the 28-30MHz section of the HF receiver. The radio enthusiast may thus fulfil the repressed constructional instinct, as well as being able to have a serious look at the CW and SSB aspects of the 2 metre band before launching into a few hundred pounds worth of oriental temptation.

The converter is basically a linear device within the expected range of input signal levels, and so any mode (AM, FM and SSB) can be converted to the required HF output. Some HF receivers are available with NBFM demodulators, but to do the job properly, the correct bandwidth IF filter needs to be used with a purpose made NBFM IF system. In the absence of this facility, slope detection of NBFM is better than nothing. (Slope detection relies on the IF filter passband edge to translate the frequency modulation information into an amplitude variation for detection as simple AM).

However, failing all this, you can build the R&EW NBFM tuneable IF, or the R&EW add-on NBFM adapter - both of which are scheduled to appear in an early issue.

Judging by the numbers of 'nearly new' SSB transceivers advertised for sale, it is no doubt better to investigate your long term interest in this aspect of communication without first contributing to the wrong side of the balance of payments. This converter provides reception of repeaters, NBFM simplex, and demanding

Probably the most advanced design ever to appear in a UK electronics magazine, giving an insight into commercial techniques and design philosophy — yet easily made by a relatively inexperienced enthusiast



long range communications using CW or SSB.

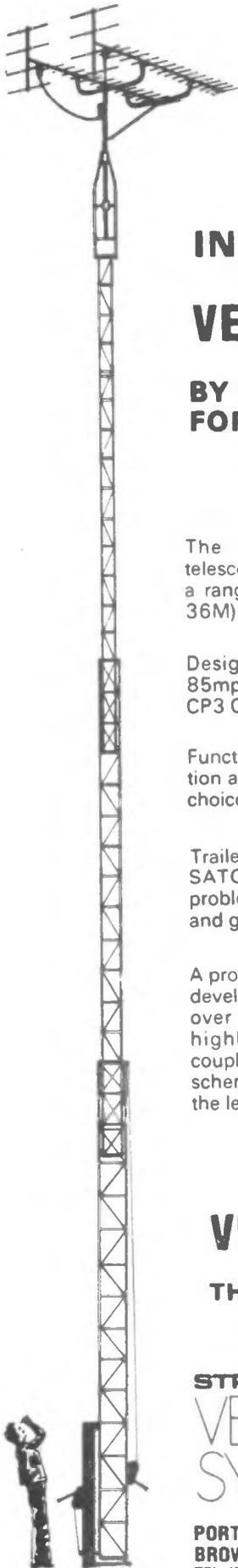
The R&EW 2 metre converter

This converter was originally designed to compliment the RX80 receiver described in "Radio Communication", although it will obviously operate with such receivers as the FRG7, R1000, DX160 etc. It has been designed with the latest state-of-the-art components, notably the NEC 3SK88 MOSFET (note one), which has been chosen for its repeatably low noise figure and low cost. The TOKO CBT series helical filter provides an outstanding bandpass and stopband response, but most significantly of all from the point of view of those of you wishing to duplicate this converter, it is supplied prealigned, and requires virtually no trimming to optimize alignment.

Although a VHF converter usually requires considerable expertise, and recourse to a selection of signal generators and other analytical equipment, the R&EW converter can be built by anyone with 'kit building experience' and a multimeter.

Circuit Description

Fig.1 shows the complete circuit diagram. C1,C2 and L1 provide the optimum noise match between the 50 ohm antenna input and the RF amplifier - this is a carefully derived selection of values, and not simply a haphazard choice from the junkbox. Gate 2 of Q1 is biased at 5v (externally derived - ie from the main receiver or tuneable IF - negative going AGC may be applied at this point by those with adequate confidence and experience). The source of the RF amplifier Q1 is then taken directly to ground to ensure minimum impedance.



**INSIST ON
VERSATOWER**

**BY PROFESSIONALS—
FOR PROFESSIONALS**

The VERSATOWER range of telescopic and tilt-over towers cover a range of 25ft to 120ft (7.5M to 36M).

Designed for Wind Speeds from 85mph to 117mph conforming with CP3 Chapter V, part 11.

Functional design, rugged construction and total versatility make it first choice for telecommunications.

Trailer mounted or static, the VERSATOWER solves those difficult problems of antenna support, access and ground level maintenance.

A programme of continuous product development has led to a range of over 50 models, all available at highly competitive prices. This coupled with our quality assurance scheme ensures that we maintain the leader position we enjoy today.

VERSATOWER

THE PROFESSIONALS' CHOICE

STRUMECH
VERSATOWER
SYSTEM

**PORTLAND HOUSE, COPPICE SIDE
BROWNHILLS, WEST MIDLANDS
TEL: (05433) 4321 TELEX: 335243 SEL**

18 for further details

LSG Printers

Congratulate

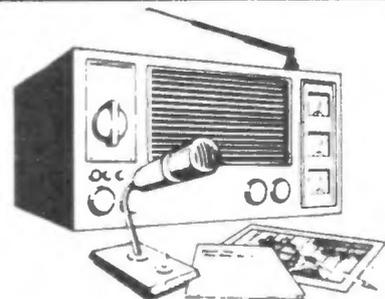
**RADIO &
ELECTRONICS
WORLD**

on the launch
of their magazine

Contact LSG Printers
for a competitive
web offset quotation

Ring David Lambert
on Lincoln (0522) 31631

20 for further details



**BECOME A
RADIO AMATEUR**

Learn how to become a radio amateur in contact with the whole world. We give skilled preparation for the G.P.O. licence.

No previous knowledge required.

Free!

Brochure without obligation to :-
**BRITISH NATIONAL RADIO
& ELECTRONIC SCHOOL**
Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR

Name

Address

REW/1

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

19 for further details

The drain of Q1 is taken to the supply through R3, which provides the correct terminating impedance to the helical resonator L2, which has an input and output impedance of approximately 450 ohms. The output of L2 is connected straight to the gate of the mixer Q2, R5 providing the necessary extra load in parallel with gate one of Q2 for a correct 450 ohm matching load.

The appearance in the market of low cost helical filter blocks (*photo one*) will probably change the approach to VHF designs, since yet another circuit 'variable' has now been substituted by a 'building block' that takes out most of the problems for the less experienced designer and user. More than 75% of the problems associated with VHF radio designs are simply those associated with getting lost in the MHz as a result of the uncertainties of DIY coil designs.

Helical filters will not salvage designs that fall into the all too familiar abyss of 'dry' joints, and a shortage of basic experience in handling components and a soldering iron - but these filters will help allay the fears of the more experienced audio constructor whose neat RF projects have always been relegated to the 'pending' tray, since the problems of alignment associated with the 'green' fingers of the RF engineer, sometimes seem insurmountable.

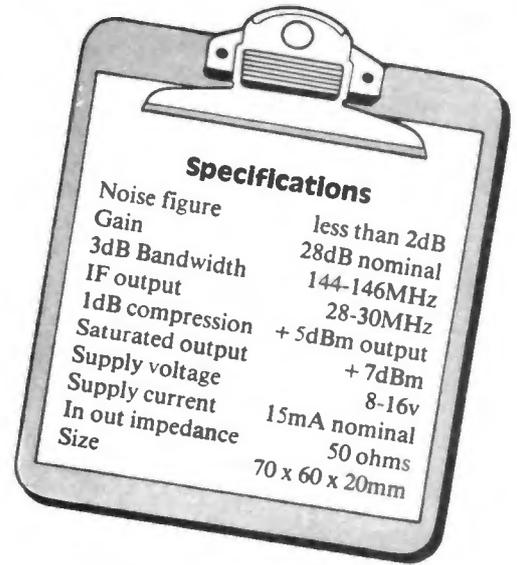
The circuit below illustrates some of the typical test voltages (nom 12v input)

Unlike the RF amplifier, the mixer does not use any DC bias on either of its gates. This is because the amplitude of the local oscillator injection voltage is designed to be sufficient to switch Q2 directly at 116MHz, thereby improving the intermodulation performance of the converter. This technique is used in some professional receivers, and is similar in concept to the esoteric Schottky diode double balanced mixer - except, of course, this system is single ended. It is possibly the first time that this approach has been used in an enthusiasts constructional feature. Unless you know better....

At the drain of Q2, the wanted mixer product (28-30MHz) is selected in the tuned circuit formed by L3 and C8, and matched at the secondary to 50 ohms to feed the main receiver. It is this output network that mainly constitutes the 3dB bandwidth of the converter. This means that the gain is approximately 25dB at 144MHz, 28dB at 145MHz and 25dB at 146MHz. This reduction of gain is of no consequence as the design has plenty in hand at all times.

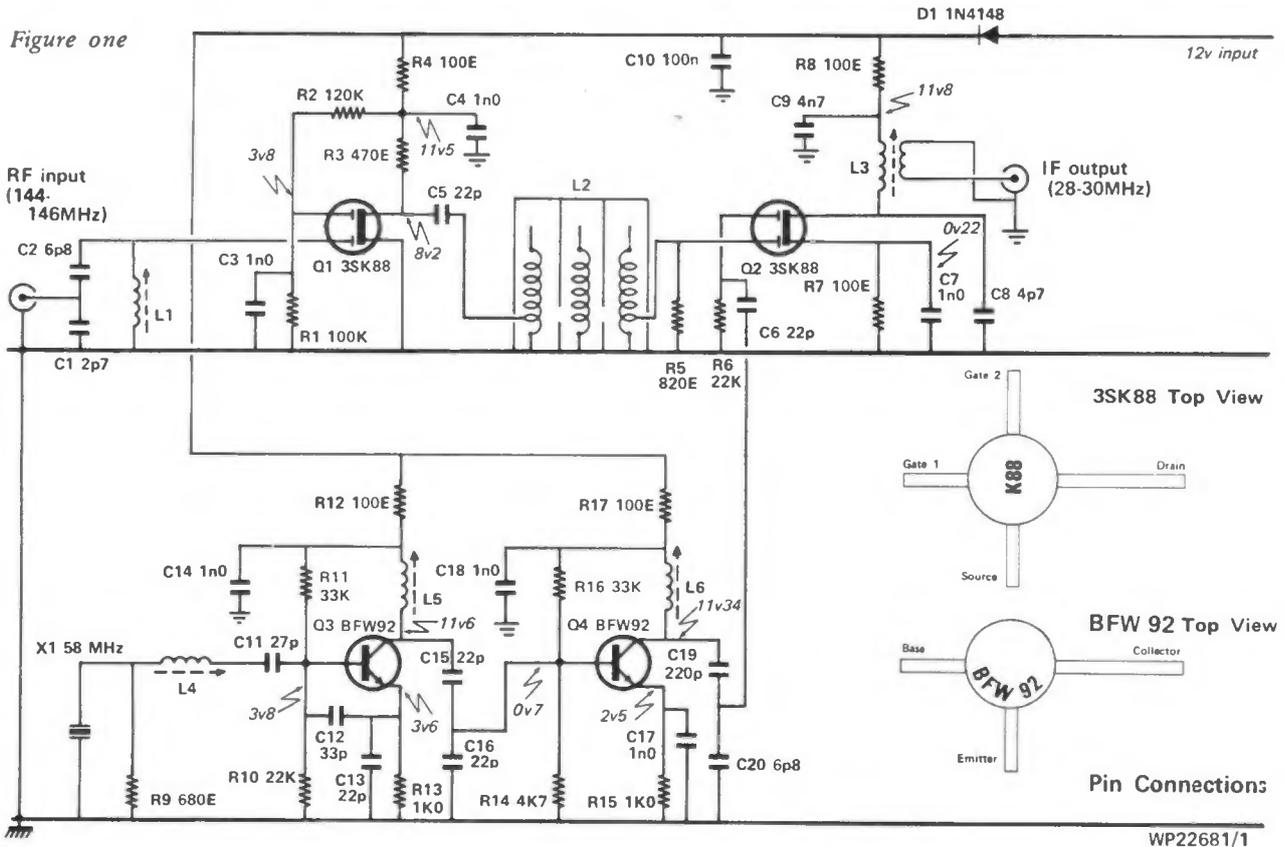
It should be noted that the ultimate sensitivity of any receiving system is defined by its noise figure, and *not* its gain. This means that the sensitivity will be the same over at least 144-146MHz, although the 'S' meter might read slightly less at the band edges.

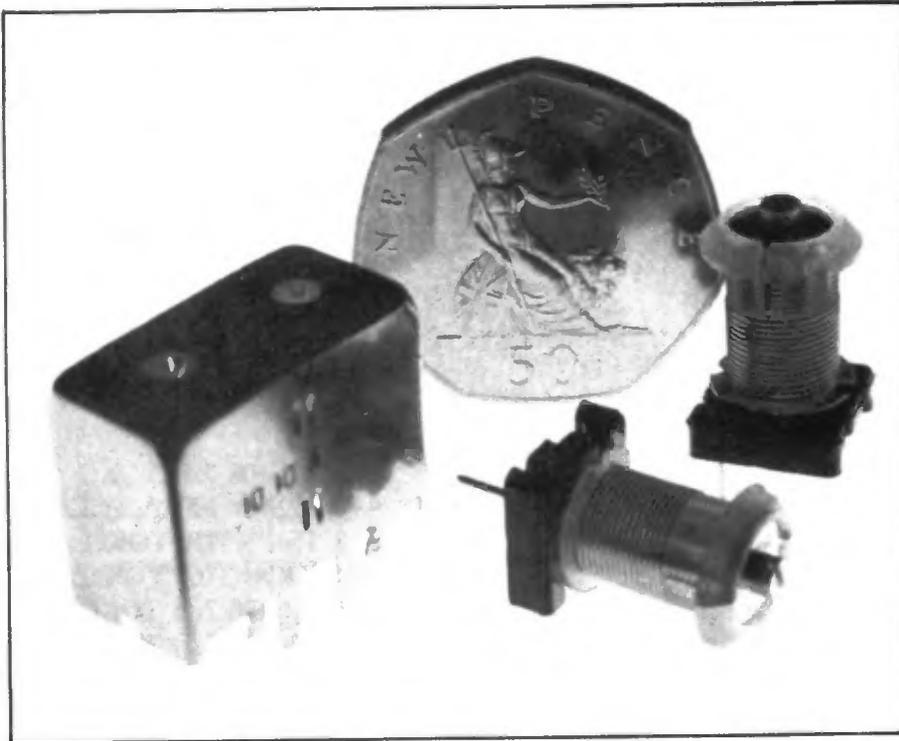
The oscillator chain uses a 58MHz crystal, rather than the more usual 116MHz type. Transistor Q3 serves the function of both oscillator, and the



frequency doubler. L4 tunes out the capacitive reactance presented to the third overtone crystal and allows fine adjustment of its operating frequency. L5, C15 and C16 select the second harmonic from the oscillator at 116MHz and matches it into Q4 where it is amplified to an adequate level to switch the mixer, Q2. The capacitive divider, C19 and C20, provide the necessary level and impedance adjustment to feed the oscillator injection of approximately 2mW to gate 2 of Q2.

On a general point about decoupling, note the way in which the earthy end of the tuned circuit are decoupled with capacitance and inductance. Taking the example of L3 (R8/C9), R8 is apparently superfluous.





An 'undone' view of the 2 pole version of the helical filter

This presumes that there is zero AC impedance to the RF ground on the positive supply rail which - for reasons of the effects of lead inductance and the unpredictability of 'stray' coupling at VHF - is certainly not always the case. Thus the low pass filter formed by the RC combination provides a far more positive and reliable method for keeping the RF off the supply line. The danger of creating a positive feedback loop somewhere in the physical (as opposed to theoretical) circuit layout is thereby greatly reduced.

D1 provides reverse polarity protection, which most readers with practical experience will have discovered is essential when connecting things up in a hurry. Strangely enough, this simple and effective precaution is omitted from many designs. Perhaps more components get sold that way.

Construction and alignment

Using the PCB and components placement guide, (figure three), assemble the converter. Do not forget to solder the earthy legs of R1, R5, R6, R7, R9, R13, R14 and R15 - and also the can legs of L2, L3, L4 and L5. There are no critical or easily damaged components, although due to their size it is advisable to leave the coils and helical filters until last.

After construction is completed, remove any solder splashes, check for 'dry' joints and remove the flux residue. Connect to a 12v regulated power supply and check that the current consumption is about 10mA without the crystal fitted.

Preset coils L1, L5 and L6 so that their cores are flush with the top of their formers. At this stage, do not touch L2, L3 and L4.

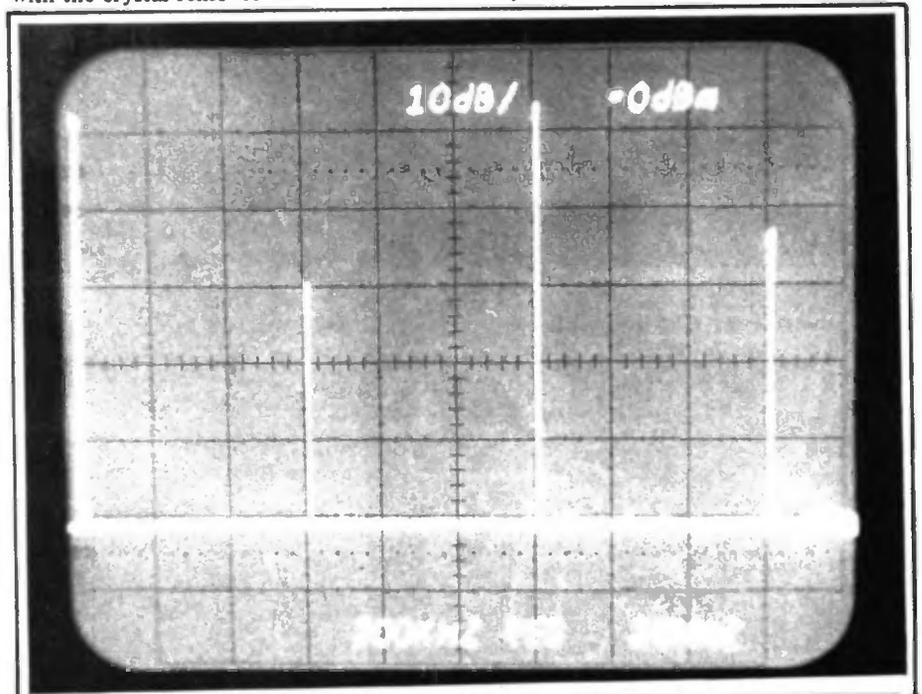
Connect a volt meter between Q3 emitter and ground, the voltage should be approximately 3.2v. Plug in the crystal, and the voltage should rise to about 3.5v, slightly adjust L4 for maximum reading. Transfer the meter to Q4 emitter, and adjust L5 for maximum reading - which will be about 3.5v. If the crystal is removed, the voltage will fall to approximately 0.48v. Transfer the meter to the source of Q2 and adjust L6 for maximum reading. This will be about 0.15v to 0.3v, depending on the IDSS of Q2, there will be less than 0.1v present with the crystal removed.

Connect a 50 ohm aerial to the 2 metre input and a suitable receiver to the output via a 50 ohm coax lead. Don't bother to tuck it all away neatly into a case/box just yet, since there is a reasonable chance that you will need to do some work to the unit to get everything working perfectly.

Tune to a weak signal around 145MHz (the output will tune to 29MHz) and adjust L3 for maximum output using the receiver's own 'S' meter. Adjust L1 for maximum signal to noise by ear, and do *not* use the 'S' meter if optimum results are required. Maximum gain does *not* coincide with minimum noise figure. For a detailed explanation, refer to the 2 metre preamplifier design by the same author. (Shortly to be described in an issue of Radio and Electronics World -editor.)

Unless you have the necessary equipment to sweep the 2 metre band with a spectrum analyser and signal generator, do not adjust L2. There is little point anyway, as the helical resonator has been very accurately set up during the course of its manufacture and test, and no improvement could be effected on the samples tested. This is not unexpected, as TOKO offer an unparalleled repeatability in their ranges of high quality RF and IF coils. Experience has shown them to be suitable for most demanding applications, and indeed, there are hardly any high quality receivers that do not use some.

The bandpass characteristic over 144-146MHz shows a perfect text-book response (photo two). The helical filters were originally designed for use by manufacturers of Oriental 'black boxes' mentioned at the outset of this article, and if you take the lid of some Trio and



The spectrum of the LO at the multiplier output 10dB/div., 20MHz 'X' axis per div

Standard equipment, you will probably find one of these devices lurking near the receiver front end.

The remaining adjustment is to put the converter onto the correct frequency, but this is not important unless the receiver itself has an accurate frequency readout. If it has, then tune to a known frequency such as a beacon signal or a repeater, and adjust L4 so that output frequency corresponds to the known input signal. eg:

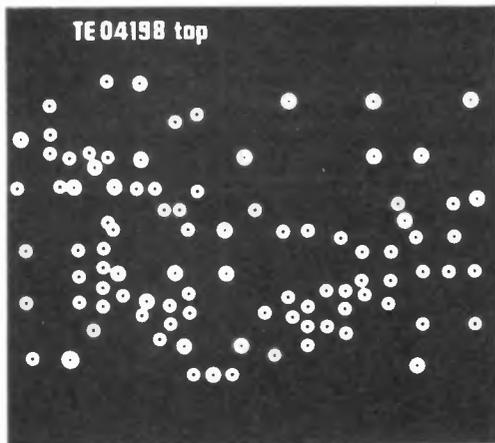
A repeater on R6 (145.75MHz) reads 29.75MHz on the main receiver display. This completes the alignment, and it is gratifying to be able to comment that no problems have occurred with stability in any examples tested so far - doubtless due to the carefully designed double sided printed circuit board.

Conclusions

Once you are confident that all is well, fit the completed PCB into an appropriate container, and fit some form of RF connector such a PL259, or 'BNC'. If you do not already possess a standard of your own, then the 'BNC' system is probably the best choice. Fitting a BNC connector to a cable is not the easiest task for the uninitiated, but it is worth persevering and acquiring the necessary skills, since the BNC system is probably the best general purpose RF connector available.

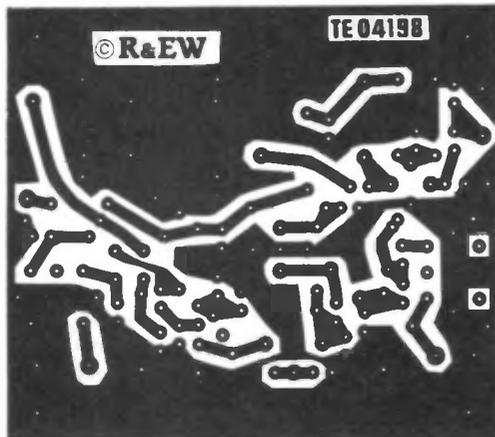
Components List

C 1	2p7 miniature plate ceramic	R 6	22k
C 2	6p8	R 7	100
C 3	1n	R 8	100
C 4	1n	R 9	680
C 5	22p	R10	22k
C 6	22p	R11	33k
C 7	1n	R12	100
C 8	4p7	R13	1k
C 9	4n7	R14	4k7
C10	100n	R15	1k
C11	27p	R16	33k
C12	33p	R17	100
C13	22p	L 1	MC108 7.5t TOKO
C14	1n	L 2	272MT 1006A TOKO
C15	22p	L 3	154FN6439 TOKO
C16	22p	L 4	KXNK3766 TOKO
C17	1n	L 5	MC108 7.5t TOKO
C18	1n	L 6	MC108 7.5t TOKO
C19	220p	Q 1	3SK88
C20	6p8	Q 2	3SK88
R 1	100k 1/4W Carbon film	Q 3	BFW92
R 2	120k	Q 4	BFW92
R 3	470	D 1	1N4148
R 4	100	X 1	58.000MHz HC18U
R 5	820		1 7mm Coil Can
			1 PCB



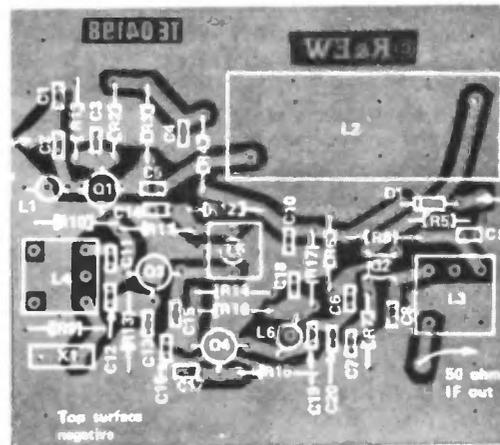
SS print of PCB earth plane layout

View through the top of the board of the track interconnections.

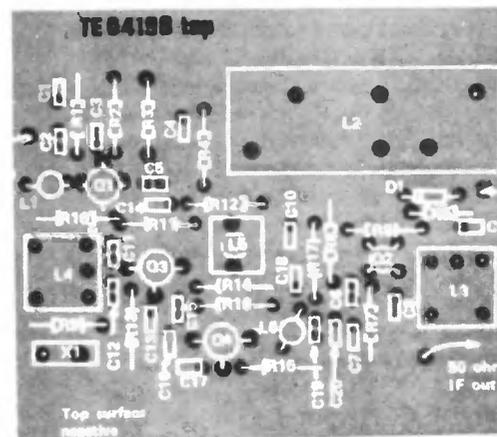


SS print of the PCB track layout

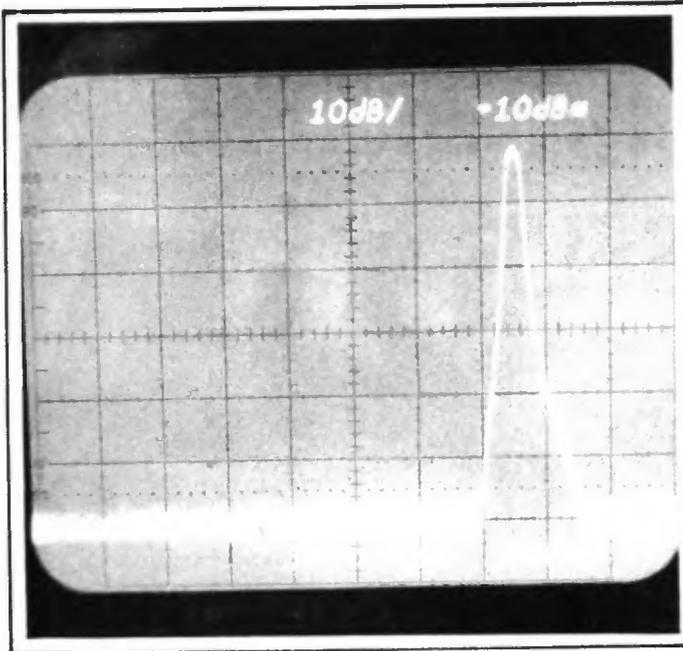
View from component side on top screen layout



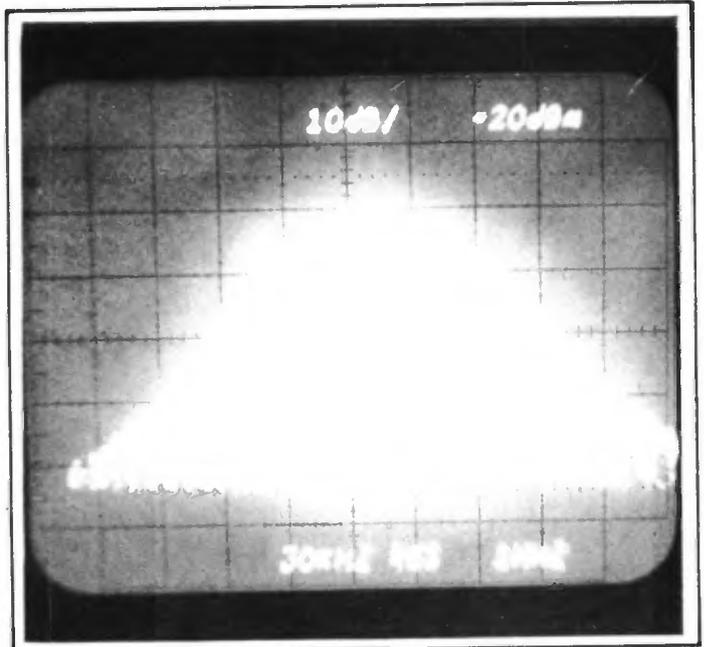
Top surface negative



Top surface negative



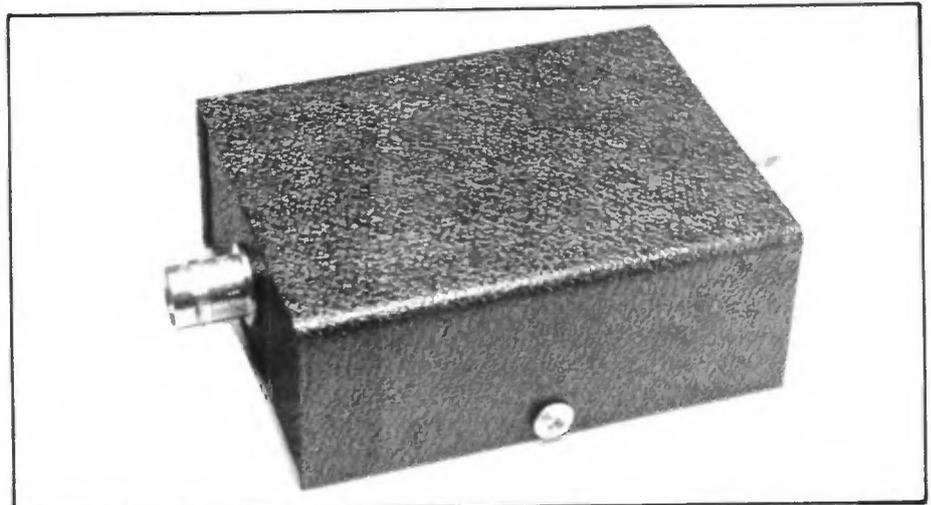
The RF bandpass at the mixer input (10dB/10MHz)



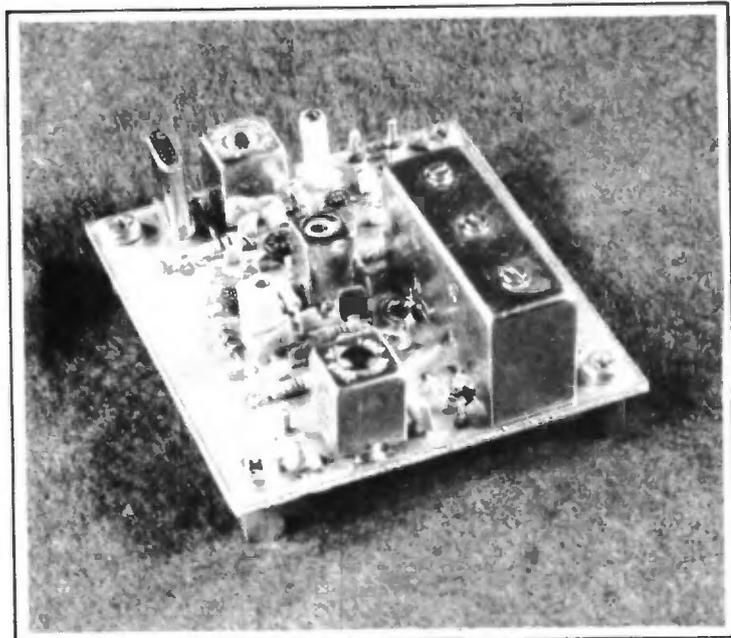
The converter bandpass (2dB/1MHz/145MHz) (note 3)

The spectrum analyser photographs were taken using Tektronix and Hewlett Packard test equipment. Because the input and output frequencies are not the same it was not possible to use the conventional technique of sweeping a tracking generator with the spectrum analyser. Instead a Hewlett Packard 8640B signal generator was swept by hand over 130-160MHz whilst the spectrum analyser was tuned to a centre frequency of 29MHz. The resulting display was stored in the analyser and photographed with a polaroid camera. The results speak for themselves and best of all, are entirely repeatable.

The R&EW lab alignment service is available for the soundly constructed board that cannot be accurately aligned due to absence of signal source, or simple fear of RF. The charge will be about £5. Any drastic repairs will be charged extra, since smouldering MOSFETs are not encompassed in the basic scope of this service.



The completed converter in its case



The completed converter PCB

NOTES

1. Nippon Electric Co. Data sheet C1321A
2. Full data available from R&EW Readers' Services Dept. Please enclose an SAE.

Interest rating

Please enter the appropriate response on the Reader Response Page (p.95).

Excellent - will make one	201
Interested - might make one	202
Seen better (<i>tell us where</i>)	203
What's 2m??	204

PHILIPS SCOOPS THE HONOURS WITH
A NEW CONCEPT IN DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS

AWARD YOURSELF THE DMC



FOR SERVICES TO MEASUREMENT

Philips amazing new Digital Measurement Centre is so much more than an ordinary 4½-digit autoranging instrument. Just look at all these quantities which the calculating power of its microcomputer allows the DMC to measure:

- ★ Volts, current and resistance
- ★ Frequency
- ★ Time
- ★ dB (and relative dB)
- ★ Peak voltage
- ★ Relative reference
- ★ Temperature
- ★ Diode forward volt drop

In addition, it's got 5% longer ranges than usual, compensated current measurements and self-test and calibration.

For a free eight-page colour leaflet about the DMC, circle Reader inquiry number 220



**Test & Measuring
Instruments**



All for
£295!

ANALYSER WITH DISASSEMBLY

PM 3543 logic analyser:

- ★ Disassembly option for a large list of popular microprocessors – costs less than a single personality module from other manufacturers.
- ★ Logic analyser with option package covering 14 microprocessors and RS 232 interface costs less than

£4,000. IEEE interface also available.

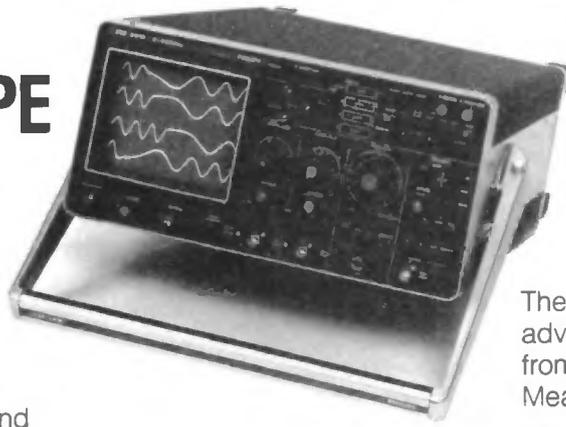
- ★ Sophisticated nested triggering with additional clock and trigger qualifiers.
- ★ Interactive 35 MHz oscilloscope.

Reader Inquiry number 221 for a colour brochure.

NEW OSCILLOSCOPE IS A DIGITAL WONDER

Philips PM 3310 60 MHz digital storage oscilloscope has capabilities extending way beyond traditional limits – and those of competitive instruments. Here's why.

- ★ Four memories (each 256×256)
- ★ 50 MHz sampling rate
- ★ Timebase of 60 minutes to 5 ns/division
- ★ Digital delay of -9 to 9999 divisions.



MUCH MORE TO OFFER

The instruments shown in this advertisement are a small selection from the wide Philips Test and Measuring range.

Circle the inquiry card numbers, listed below, to receive information about relevant product groups.

Alternatively, phone Cambridge (0223) 358866 and speak to our Commercial Office on extensions 145 or 148.

- ★ Roll mode up to 60 mm/division
- ★ Display of stored signal parameters
- ★ Plot-out facility as standard
- ★ IEEE/IEC bus compatible

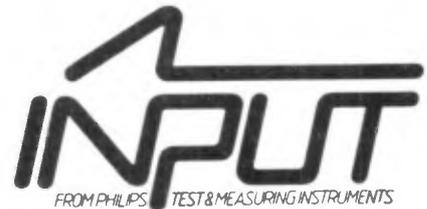
Reader inquiry number 222 for a colour brochure.

NEW COUNTERS ALSO MAKE MORE OF THE MICRO

PM 6670 family of reciprocal universal frequency counters:

- ★ 120 MHz, 550 MHz or 1.5 GHz high resolution computing counters
- ★ Unique "counter on a chip" design and microprocessor control for maximum reliability
- ★ Reciprocal counting at low frequencies eliminates ± 1 cycle error. Automatic switchover to conventional counting at 10 MHz
- ★ Continuously variable measuring time with display readout
- ★ Error-free triggering with noise suppression
- ★ Choice of timebase crystal oscillators to match applications and budgets
- ★ Facilities for cw, burst, multiple burst, frequency average and arming
- ★ Interface options include IEEE 488/IEC 625 bus, talker/listener
- ★ May be operated from internal battery option, mains or 11.8 to 28 V DC

Reader inquiry number 223 for a colour leaflet



**From £335
Built-in IEEE
option £200**

Inquiry No.

PM 2521 digital measurement centre	220
Logic analysers	221
PM 3310 digital storage oscilloscope	222
PM 6670 counter family	223
25/35 MHz oscilloscopes	224
100 MHz oscilloscopes	225
Pulse generators	226
LF instruments	227
Multimeters	228
Counters range	229
Recorders	230
Philips Microcomputer Development System	231
Audio and video service equipment	232
Power supplies and stabilizers	233

Pye Unicam Ltd,
Philips Electronic Instruments Dept,
York Street, Cambridge CB1 2PX
Tel (0223) 358866 Telex 817331

PHILIPS

NEWS BACKGROUND

News background

This feature is basically recognition that a monthly publication would be presumptuous to expect to pretend that it can outstrip a good weekly when it comes to hot-off-the-press stuff. So this section is being assembled as a 'background commentary' or news magazine.

R&EW wants to explore some of the topics in the news a little more thoroughly, and prompt a little reflection and thought amongst the readers. We would like to think that we can generate a feeling of involvement and concern in our readership, since simple apathy is one of the main afflictions of the UK electronics scene.

News background

The opinions expressed herein are an amalgamation of many ideas, discussions and debates amongst the editorial team, educationalists, industrialists and other assorted contributors. We invite your views in the hope that our letters page will become engaged in lively and useful debate on matters affecting every aspect of electronics, computing and communications. With luck, we might not get bogged down in too much obscure technical trivia with "Names" using the page as a platform to score points.

If we outrage, or if we strike a chord with our readers - or if this just gets read at all, then our purpose will have been fulfilled.

Education: Three Cheers for Auntie!

Electronics education took a tentative step forward with the announcement that the BBC is going to run a series on the Radio 4 Schools' Broadcasting network entitled 'Electronics and Microelectronics'. At a Press reception held on July 30th, the series producers - Arthur Vialls and Julian Coleman - outlined the series' philosophy to a gathering comprising journalists from the National Press and a number of electronics publications.

The series is accompanied by 5 film strips that link in with the broadcast commentary to provide a grounding in the basics for 14-16 year old pupils of CSE mid/low grade ability.

Whilst the series is in itself a significant and laudable effort, several very interesting points emerged from subsequent discussions at the news conference, and perhaps these broader aspects deserve a closer analysis in R&EW - since we rather doubt if our readership encompasses too many from the programme's intended catchment area.

How others see us

It is always interesting to see how *outsiders* view a subject we take for

granted. The image of electronics and its participants in this country has been the subject of much debate within the business - especially those gripes about engineering status. The fact that the government recently announced that it was setting up centres for work experience schemes in the fields of electronic and computer assembly for the *underprivileged* tends to underline the way in which most academics view the practical end of this science.

Similarly, the BBC has been obliged to aim at a rather unambitious level of awareness, supporting the enterprise with a £6.60 pupil kit comprising pieces of wood, screws with cup washers for point to point wiring, and paper clips for switches. Those of us sitting amidst £n,000 worth of technology may find all this rather lowly - but it is disturbing to note that even this level of spending in our secondary schools is considered rather daring. Certainly the BBC didn't expect one kit per pupil, but more likely one amongst 3-4 users.



Do or die

The series producers emanated a refreshing enthusiasm - they too had discovered from following the practical experiment that electronics is actually a rather contagious and absorbing pastime. (We hope to be publishing a much longer interview with some/all of those involved in this project in a future issue.) However, one bespectacled gentleman who was involved at the periphery of this series - you know who you are, sir - displayed rather too much of the jaunty *I can't mend a fuse - what a Silly Billy I am* syndrome which pervades too many attitudes concerning science in educational circles.

If the BBC offered the same exposure to electronics as it does to our four legged horsey friends, we would probably be rather the better for it. Maybe the Japanese will accept video tapes of the Horse of the Year Show when we finally run out of foreign exchange.

Where next?

Computing has achieved an air of respectability in academic circles. In the land of the blind, the one-eyed man is king - and so it is easier to impress these hapless folk for whom electronics technology holds no interest with an erudite flash across the keyboard that results in *something impressive* happening.

All schools are destined to have a microcomputer in the next year or so - and many have already had them for a couple of years.

One of the most interesting aspects of the discussion of the programme, concerned the emergence of an inquisitive follow-up by existing school's computer users. For once the fun of variations on Space Invaders and 'big' calculators has worn off, more and more pupils and teachers are seeking to find out how to interface to the outside world.

Computing is pretty much a mathematical science, and most computer operators know precious little about the 'silicon chip' (a prize for anyone who can force the Media to use alternatives to *microchip, silicon chip*) - so perhaps we are witnessing the start of a very real desire to come to terms with the 'real world' computer interface techniques that we have decided should be R&EW's stance on the subject.

What we're up against

Michael Trotter, one of the main contributors to the course and a man with a great deal of enthusiasm and concern for the state of education, expressed a certain amount of frustration at the way in which schools had entertained the idea of these ten 20-minute broadcasts. Many schools had suggested they might consider the material for lunchtime clubs, since it was still Hooks Law (the one about springs and tension, remember?) that ruled the syllabus, and that it would be 1984 before any serious attempt could be made to fit this topic into the syllabus. No one dared suggest that a few sacred cows could be led to the abattoir to make room for this heretical subject that presumes not to possess a lineage traceable back to Isaac Newton and Humprey Davey.

A chink in the gloom

The producers and writers are to be congratulated. They are trying to fight

NEWS BACKGROUND

their way out of the academic wet blanket that seems to get heaped on this type of scientific project in the best way they can. The course kit may draw a few derisive comments from the electronic industry - but after initial misgivings, even **R&EW** had to agree that in the context of this project and the current state of electronics education, blockboard and wood screws did seem to have a relevance - albeit a rather unnerving admission.

The producer reckoned on around 1,000 schools (from a possible total of 7,500) would be taking part - although to date only 400 pupil kits have been sold to around 100 establishments. It hardly needs to be said that a pupil project kit represents less than the national average family's weekly expenditure on ciggies, drink and other assorted 'fripperies' (please don't write and tell us if you don't smoke or drink!).

We would ask any readers with any interest in this subject - including parents with children 14-16 years old to put as much pressure on local schools as possible to see that this series is adopted nationally. Hang the fact the syllabus may not have room, Great Britain Limited and secondary school pupils really have precious little need for many of the irrelevances apparent in our educational system.

Young minds need to be fed facts and information from which they can formulate opinions and thence ideas. Some time can easily be found if some of the more dubious and subjective topics on the average syllabus were to be relegated to after hours discussion groups. This may not be very popular with those teachers who see their profession as one means of instilling a little of their personal philosophy on the impressionable generation, but anarchy, national decline and the collapse of the economy isn't very popular with the rest of us.

Rather than preparing pupils to come to terms with lifelong unemployment and burgeoning 'leisure' time, let's spend a little effort seeing that our schools try and escape the ivory tower before it collapses completely. Electronics companies might be good enough to sponsor local schools in this series - we will gladly give a free congratulation to endeavours in this area.

R&EW is already on record as promising to support and sponsor electronics projects that are carried in such a way that the information attained can be disseminated to others. All suggestions for the furtherance of electronics education are gratefully received - and we offer a prize of £500 to the best secondary school course submitted to us (by a school teacher or pupil) to provide a suitable follow-up for

this initial BBC series. Watch **R&EW** for developments.

Taking a pounding

From the biggest multinational, to the smallest firms, most electronics 'industrialists' are feeling increasingly disgusted at the way in which the government is failing to provide any real basis for sound planning and expansion. Regrettably, and undeniably, the UK electronics business revolves around imported goods - and the way in which the exchange rate has slid so dramatically against the two 'electronic' trading currencies - the US\$ and the Japanese Yen - is beginning to have serious repercussions.

It wasn't so long ago that the government ministers were talking about export 'competitiveness' suffering from the high £/\$ exchange rate - probably in an attempt to soften us all up for the start of the slide. But now there are voices complaining that the cost of raw materials and components are suffering as a result of an effective 20% devaluation. The bottom line being that component costs usually multiply between 4 to 5 times during the progress of a manufactured product to the point of sale.

Is there intelligent life out there?

Perhaps the most exasperating aspect of the many ways in which government and civil service conspire to make our lives awkward concerns the almost unbelievably arbitrary ways in which import duties are levied. We could dip into the Customs Tariff and pull out countless absurd and contradictory classifications, but the problem to which we will address ourselves concerns the differential rates between components and finished goods.

Clive Sinclair made the point most 'publicly' a few years ago when he complained that the rate on imported calculators was typically 10% less than on the components he was using to make calculators in England. Everyone nodded and tutted, but we still pay 17% duty on most ICs - and around 6% on completed electronic products. It seems much of the tariff has been determined by historical factors - and due to the inertia of the system, no one has been able to make any serious improvement.

In fact, the whole situation resembles those farcical and medieval bye-laws about grazing rights for your cow on the local high street verges.

The original aim of customs duty was to provide another rather neat and politically easy method of wringing money out of the 'system'. Probably to provide for new strings for the King's bowmen. Any tax that can be slapped on without the general public (voters) being too

directly aware of what's happening is a good thing from a politician's standpoint.

But customs duty quickly acquired another facet - namely that of providing artificial trade barriers to allow preferential treatment of home and 'Empire' - thereby currying favour (excuse the unintentional allusion to the Empire) with the industrial and commercial Barons of the 19th century, and latterly the Trade Unions.

Rubbing salt in

The combination of the effects of the exchange rate and customs duty mean that the government's slice of the action (they call it 'Revenue' - a most dignified and restrained expression) is proportionately increased, and if that were not bad enough, there is even duty to be paid on carriage and freight charges - *at the same rate as applied to the goods*. It seems rather like the post office charging postage based on the value of the goods being carried.

When questioned on the rationale of the situation, a spokesman simply made reference to the historical associations of the procedures, and the fact that they always did things that way. No doubt the same reasoning applies to the fact that VAT is supposed to be levied on any carriage charges at the same rate as applied to the goods concerned.

Let's do something about it

This gruesome and unseemly little business does not attract the attention of the Media in the same way as threatening to paint telephone boxes yellow. Basically for the very same reasons that have encouraged politicians to use these back door taxation methods with such liberal abandon over the past couple of centuries.

It's hard to drum up much political force on a subject which seems so apparently removed from the everyday concerns of the voting public - but as participants in the electronics industry, we invite your comments, and suggest that you bring pressure to bear on your MPs for a speedy and intelligent review of the medieval practices hampering the industry.

We are fortunate that our business is at last acquiring some political attention (it's only 10 years too late) and that Mrs Thatcher has appointed Kenneth Baker as the minister for *information technology* (which we suppose means computers and communications). Whilst Mr Baker is rather better qualified than the average politician put in charge of high technology as regards his technical background (he can do more than mend fuses and change torch batteries), we feel he needs every encouragement to make himself felt, in case his job turns into an obligatory sop to the technical voting public.



What's it like to be second rate?

Just in case the recent euphoria of the Royal Wedding has left us Brits feeling rather smug and self-satisfied, we reproduce the following directly from the pages of Hayden publishing's monthly journal 'Microwaves' (June 1981). It requires little comment from us. The United States has always taken a rather less sympathetic view towards the sort of rampant import 'mania' that has bled UK Ltd very nearly to death. We are only sorry that the UK's world image is in such a parlous condition.

UK Pushes Radar, Defence Products to US Market

Needing, in effect, any money it can get its hands on, the United Kingdom is hoping that the Reagan administration will lend a sympathetic wallet in the purchase of various types of defence hardware that the UK claims, will meet US needs. According to Geoffrey Pattie, parliamentary undersecretary for defence (RAF), Britain's Nimrod airborne early warning synthetic aperture radar will fit a US Navy P-3; other equipment includes aircraft like Hawk and AV-8B Advanced Harrier.

Demonstrated recently in Nimrod flights from Andrews AFB in Maryland, the radar has proved in over two years of testing that it can identify surface ship silhouettes up to 200 miles, a distance which Pattie thinks will improve the range and accuracy of P-3 target acquisition and identification. This identification, as distinct from merely detecting a possibly hostile target, is felt by the British to be the most important facet of the radar system.

Meanwhile, the US attitude of 'buy American' intensifies putting a damper on British enthusiasm; congressional critics of the Defence Department (US) may be expected to point out that in the face of surging Japanese imports, such as automobiles, the US does not need any more foreign products - especially those that compete with US aerospace producers.

Satellite broadcast boom

If there's one thing any good American citizen enjoys more than a good helping of TV junk, it's fifty helpings of the stuff. The recent burgeoning of satellite broadcasting has given a complete nervous breakdown to those poor souls who tried flicking between three or four local TV channels to follow the respective programmes.

And if there's something they enjoy even more than that, it's all-American free enterprise. So the boom in satellite TV broadcasting has managed to feed several national cravings in one go. The use of one of the many 'private' satellite downlink systems enables any citizen with around \$1500 to enjoy 24 hour news, current films and much more. Less fortunate subscribers have to pay to be wired up to the local cable TV network.

Yet more satellites (affectionately referred to as 'birds') are being raised aloft - and the Comstar D-4 will have added another 24 channels to the possible total by the time you read this.

One of the latest offerings from the Warner-Amex Satellite Entertainment Company is a 24 hour all musical entertainment channel, largely supported by material recorded for the video disc market. Each hour will be punctuated with around 8 minutes of commercials to pay the rent.

We have yet to see how the European market will respond, but judging by past attempts at the harmonisation of anything - let alone something as complex as colour TV broadcast standards and multilingual soundtracks - the emergence of a uniform European satellite standard seem rather remote.

The World's First Digital Synthesised UHF-FM handheld?

So says Repco of the commercial communication grade RP 1010. Up to 16 channels can be programmed into the memory, eliminating the need for crystals and delivery delays.

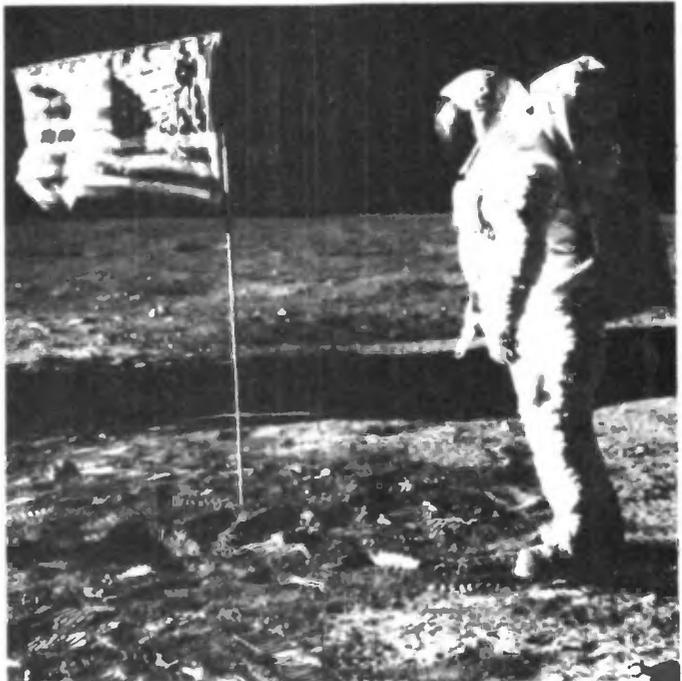
800MHz is alive and well

Despite the raspberry blown at the prospects for 934MHz CB, products are pouring out onto the US market for the not so far away 800MHz land mobile band. Use of automatic phone patching (direct dial into the telephone network from private mobile radio) and a generally more liberal and enlightened use of VHF and UHF mobile radio has caused enough congestion to drive users onto the new 800MHz band.

Interestingly enough, many observers of the US scene put much of the appreciation of the value of communication down to the wide appreciation and understanding brought about by CB radio. Although the US CB system is now fairly worthless as a serious communication medium, the benefits to the private mobile radio industry continue unabated.

Grand Space Invaders Caption Contest.

Can you do better? All entries on postcards only to the R&EW office. Judging by September 30th 1981.



"Can I stop blowing the flag now, Al?"



TOKO production 'flat out'

The burst of activity in VCR production has wound up production of TOKO coils to the staggering rate of 100 million coils per month spread throughout its worldwide manufacturing locations.

Despite predictions of a declining market for 'wound' components with the advent of devices such as the SAW in TV VIF applications, ceramic IF filters for FM radios and chip inductors - the video boom has reaffirmed the place of the coil in modern video processing technology.

The historical markets for coils from Japanese producers such as TOKO have been gradually ebbing away to low cost Taiwan and Korean manufacturers, whilst the higher standards demanded for VCR production have meant that this change of emphasis at TOKO has come at just the right time.

Fuji Electric looking for ways out

Fuji Electric announced expansion overseas in the form of a three year policy plan that would have most UK and European electronics company executives turn green with envy. Six overseas production and marketing centres have been planned to provide growth from the present export sales \$286 million to \$476 million 1983.

Expected 1981 total sales are around \$1,400 million.

OKI invest \$120 million

Most non-Japanese executives would probably have a hard time trying to grasp the enormity of Japanese economic power. OKI Electric have set aside \$120 million for investment this year. \$71 million has been earmarked for semiconductor production facilities, no doubt some of this for the projected 256k dynamic RAM.

After all the fuss in the UK over the 64k DRAM, and the investment in our very own NEB inspired INMOS, it is interesting to note that Japanese 64k DRAMs have left the rest of the world on the starting blocks. OKI is producing over 250,000 150nSec 64k DRAMs each month for sale at about £5 each in volume.

Japanese battery manufacture in Wales

Yūasa Battery of Japan are to start manufacturing sealed lead-acid batteries in Wales, at the rate of 80,000 per month next spring. No doubt this toe-hold in the EEC will provide a useful base from which to attack local manufacturing bases in a product area which must historically have been protected by the shipping weight of the end product.

Hitachi get 64k EPROMs moving

The announcement by ceramic capacitor and filter maker, Murata Inc., of their 1981 £48 million investment in 'production facilities' did not rate more than 10 lines in the Japanese trade press.

Matsushita to produce 11 million lithium batteries a month

Continuing our disregard for the credibility of the beleaguered UK electronics company, we bring you the news that Matsushita's battery division has cranked production from 5 million to 11 million units per month on the watch/calculator lithium battery line.

At the same time, Sanyo announced increased production of 4 million batteries a month. If each battery was laid end to end, the resulting potential might provide a big enough shock to remind the Department of Trade and Industry that the sad industrial performance of the UK is not likely to be much improved by the pathetic investment capabilities of our own technology based industries.

Murata investing \$48 million

If a UK company invested £24 million in production facilities, the media wouldn't stop talking about it for weeks. The Prime Minister would doubtless be asked questions, and the Queen would probably be obliged to put in an appearance somewhere along the line. Friday night's News at Ten would probably be extended by 30 minutes.

The announcement by ceramic capacitor and filter, Murata Inc., of their 1981 \$48 million investment in 'production facilities' did not rate more than 10 lines in the Japanese trade press.

Hitachi produce a 256k ROM

Hitachi have now produced a 256k (a quarter Megabit) mask programmed ROM (HN61256) primarily for use in electronic translating devices. The configuration is either 32k x 8, or 64k x 4. Power consumption from a single 5v rail is a meagre 1.5mA, with 50uA standby. The relatively slow 7.5uSec cycle time can easily be accommodated in this type of application.



A combined spectrum/network analyser

Takeda Riken appear to have produced the tool that most RF development engineers have been asking about for the past few years. The combined spectrum analyser and network analyser covering the range 50Hz to 1.8GHz has a 90dB input dynamic range, and will doubtless spur American competition into some form of reaction.

Takeda's TR4172 measures transmission to 0.1dB/division, group delay to 0.1nSec/division and provides on-screen indication with digital processing and image storage. A GP-IB interface completes the whole show.

Can we have one or two to review, please?

50 design ideas for use with.....

The Cover Gift

To celebrate our first issue of **Radio and Electronics World**, we have attached four free transistors to our first front cover - these have been selected from the following mix of popular Ferranti E-line devices:-

ZTX108, MPS2222A, ZN3903, ZN3905.

We regret we cannot be responsible for any shortages or errors in the ways this gift is supplied - we hope that the temptation of our free offer has not led to too many felonies on the newsagents' bookshelves.

Back in July, when we discussed the possibility and the nature of our first cover-mounted gift, we wanted to choose something a little different from the free piece of 'perf-board', or resistance colour code chart. We wanted a gift that would help us to encourage *you*, the active electronics *user*, to dust off the soldering iron and actively pursue the subject of electronic design.

We would have liked to give away a complete kit - but the packaging problems proved insurmountable (when we do solve them, **R&EW** may well be the first magazine to cover mount all the parts for a constructional article), in the meantime we present you with four free transistors, fifty circuit ideas in which to use them - and a worthwhile challenge, in the shape of a competition to find some more 'innovative' uses for them.

The R&EW Design Competition

Starting with issue Number 3 Volume Number 1, we will be publishing the three best designs received from readers based around this month's free transistors. The competition will run for six months, and each month we shall be awarding a 'first' and two 'runner-up' prizes. In addition, the entrant who in our opinion submits the best overall design will receive a further prize.

The designs submitted can be relevant to any field of electronics, providing they comply with statute law (no FM wireless microphones please). Furthermore, we hope the competition will convince some of you that you have the ability to generate articles, and earn a few pounds into the bargain!

Competition Rules

- 1) All entrants must submit a proper circuit design clearly drawn with all component values marked. Each circuit should be accompanied with a short written explanation of the circuits used and method of operation.
- 2) Entrants must be prepared to loan **R&EW** a prototype of their circuit if required.
- 3) Each entrant can submit as many designs as they want, but each must start on a fresh sheet of paper.

- 4) Circuits must be original (as far as possible), unpublished and comply with statute law.
- 5) Circuits may contain between 1 and 10 of the give-away devices as 'active components' any other semiconductors should be limited to diodes, thyristors, triacs etc. One ZTX108 on the end of a Z-80 microprocessor is definitely not the right spirit! (A Z-80 clock circuit would be though.)
- 6) The publishers reserve the right to publish any entry.
- 7) The competition will run for six months starting with issue 3 volume 1.

Prizes

Each month a first prize and two runner up prizes will be awarded:

First Prize: A £25 voucher to spend on electronics, in the **World of Radio and Electronics** catalogue.

Runner Up: A £10 voucher to spend on electronics, in the **World of Radio and Electronics** catalogue.

The overall competition winner will receive a further £50 voucher plus a life subscription to **R&EW**.

If you require further transistors then these can be obtained for 10p each from **R&EW (Extra Transistors)**, 117A High Street, Brentwood, Essex.

Transistor Data

The four free types are:

ZTX108, General purpose NPN; MPS2222A, Fast general purpose NPN switch, oscillator etc; ZN3903 PNP & ZN3904 NPN, complementary pair fast switching.

DATA

Parameter	Symbol	ZTX108	MPS2222A	ZN3903	ZN3905	Units
Collector-base voltage	Vcbo	45	75	60	-40	volts
Collector-emitter	Vceo	30	40	40	-40	volts
Emitter-base voltage	Vebo	5	6	6	-5	volts
Continuous collector current	Ic	100	800	200	200	mA
Base current	Ib	20	-	-	-	mA
Power Dissipation temp + 25°C	Ptot	300	500	500	500	mW
Operating and Storage temperature		-55 + 175	-55 + 175	-55 + 175	-55 + 175	degrees C
Collector base cut-off current	Icbo	0.015	0.01	0.05	0.05	nA
Emitter base cut-off current	Iebo	0.015	0.01	0.05	0.05	nA
Emitter base voltage	Vbe	0.7	0.6-1	0.65-0.095	0.65-0.95	V
Collector emitter saturation voltage	Vce (sat)	150	300-1000	200-300	250-400	mV
Static forward transfer ratio	hFE	40-300	35-300	20-150	30-150	
Transistor frequency	fT	115-300	-	250	200	MHz
Output capacitance	Cobo	4.5	8	4	4.5	pF
Noise figure	N	10	4	6	5	dB
Input capacitance	Ceb	-	25	4.5	4.5	
Input impedance	hie	4.8	4	5.5	7	k ohm
Voltage feedback ratio	hre	4.1	6	4	5	x10-4
Small signal current transfer ratio	hfe	125-500	50-375	100-400	100-400	
Output Admittance	hoe	30	100	20	25	uSec or umho
Delay time	td	-	10	35	35	nSec
Rise time	tr	-	25	35	35	nSec
Fall time	tf	-	60	50	60	nSec
Storage time	ts	-	225	200	200	nSec

All competition entries should be clearly addressed to **R&EW** (Transistor Design Competition), 117A High Street, Brentwood, Essex.

To start you off, the following pages contain data on the four devices, plus 50 circuit ideas, so that even if you are not going to enter the **R&EW** competition at least there is no excuse for not using those free transistors.

Next Month

See page 62 for more details of next month's **R&EW**

Next month's star feature

The **DFCM500** - a 500MHz frequency counter, with built in capacitance measuring circuit. Mains/nicad operation with an internal charger circuit.

The unit uses an 8 digit LED display with leading zero blanking, and is supported by the usual **R&EW** documentation.



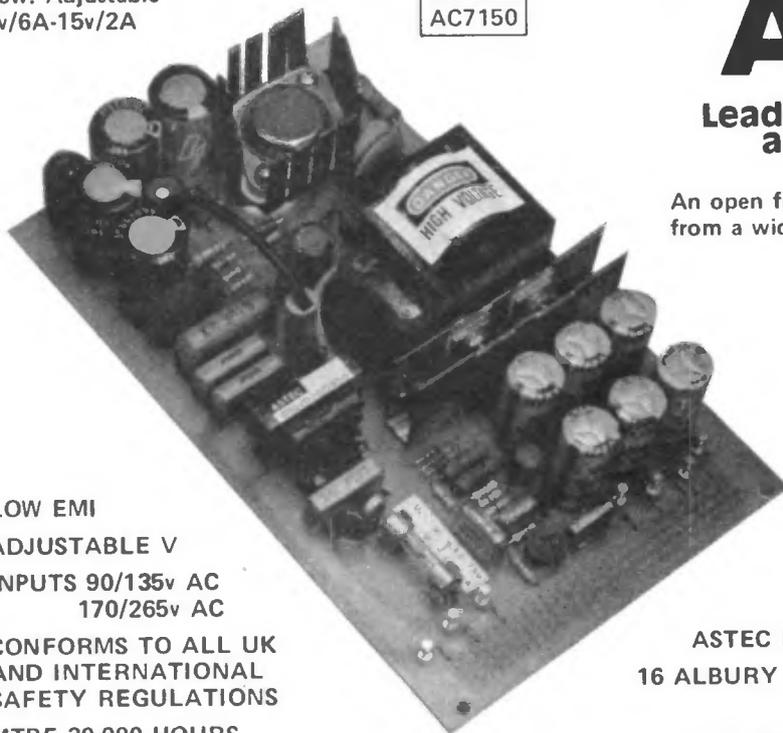
The November issue will be on sale October 1st, so place a regular order with your newsagent *now!!*

- 1 Carrier injection/beat frequency oscillator.
- 2 455kHz signal generator.
- 3 Light operated switch.
- 4 Ultra simple morse oscillator.
- 5 Sensitive touch switch.
- 6 Ramp generator with Parabola correction (linear ramp).
- 7 Amplified field strength meter.
- 8 LED pulser.
- 9 100kHz frequency standard/dial marker.
- 10 Ultra low power indicator.
- 11 Supersensitive field strength meter (3 to 30MHz)
- 12 3-transistor audio amplifier.
- 13 Constant current nicad charger.
- 14 Wide-range variable-speed multivibrator
- 15 Low cost VHF signal generator.
- 16 Very slow pulser circuit
- 17 1 transistor intercom.
- 18 Airing cupboard/incubator. temperature controller.
- 19 Harmonics generator.
- 20 Low voltage 'non-destructive' continuity checker.
- 21 Short wave receiver
- 22 Bass booster for ceramic pick-up.
- 23 Multivibrators 126Hz and 3.25kHz.
- 24 High input impedance pre-amplifier.

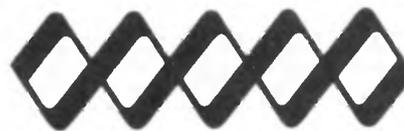
Cost effective Eurocard format SMPS, with DIN 41612 or tag connections

* 30w. Adjustable
5v/6A-15v/2A

MODEL
AC7150



- * LOW EMI
- * ADJUSTABLE V
- * INPUTS 90/135v AC
170/265v AC
- * CONFORMS TO ALL UK
AND INTERNATIONAL
SAFETY REGULATIONS
- * MTBF 30,000 HOURS



ASTECC

Leaders in SMPS design
and manufacture

An open frame switched mode power supply operating from a wide input range.

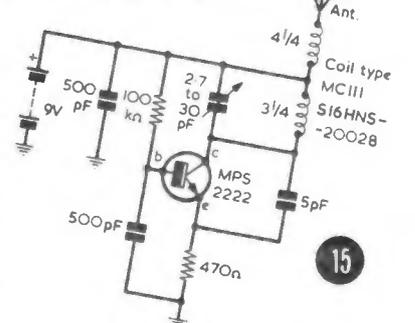
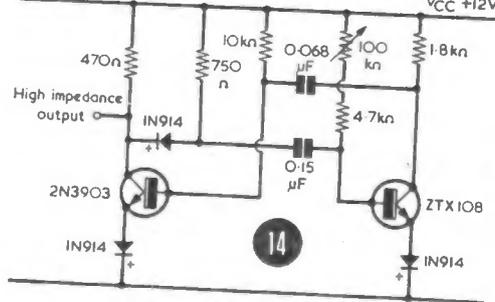
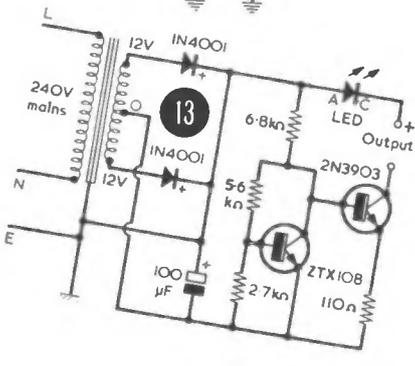
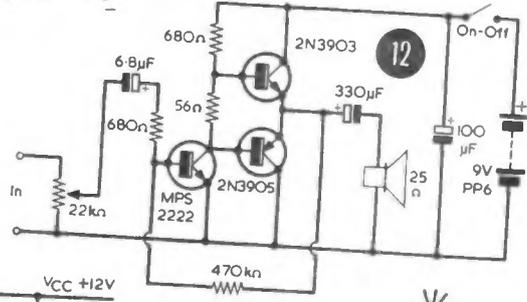
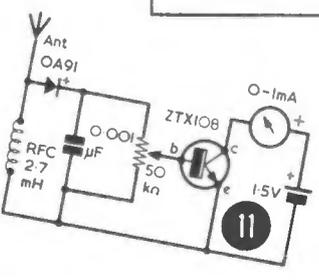
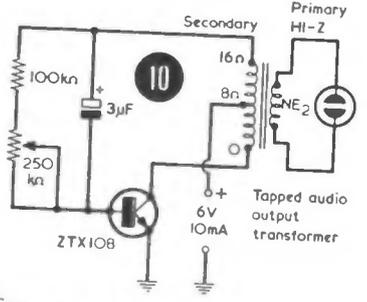
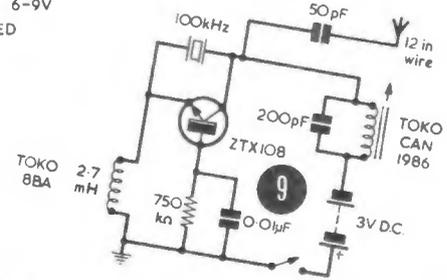
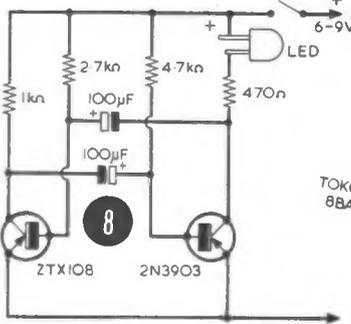
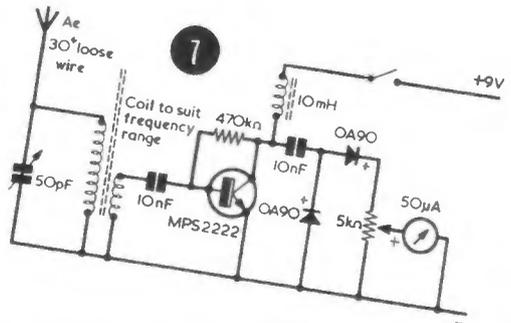
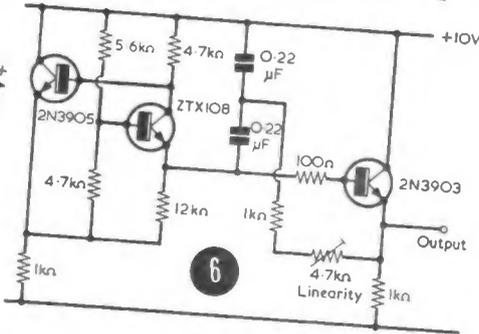
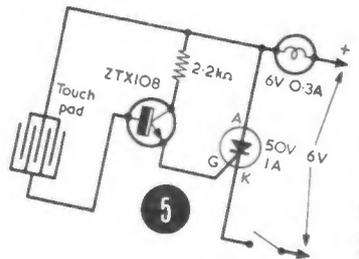
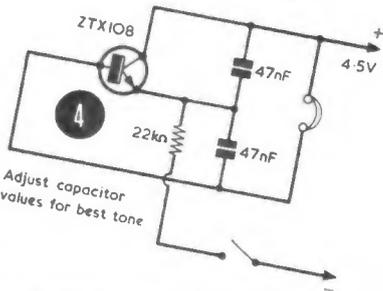
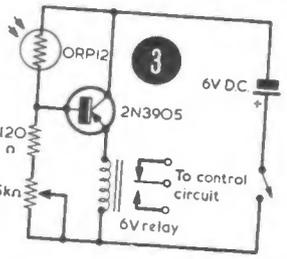
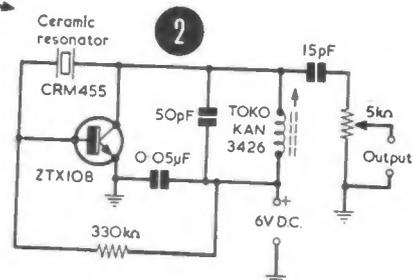
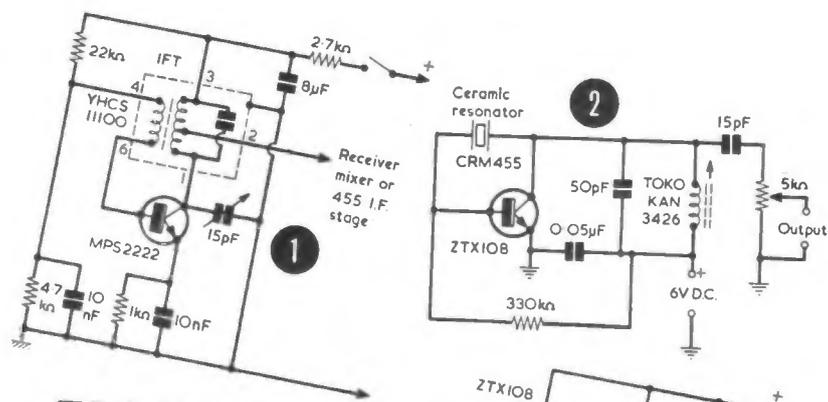
The complete range includes SMPS's from 5 to 85v covering all MPU, memory, disk, and VDU configurations.

ASTECC EUROPE LIMITED
16 ALBURY CLOSE, READING, BERKSHIRE RG3 1BD

Tel: (0734) 53067 Telex: 848047 ASCOMP G

WR&E
Winter '81

- 25 Low-impedance microphone pre-amplifier.
- 26 Straightforward transistor tester.
- 27 Nocturnal car finder.
- 28 150mW audio amplifier
- 29 Flood/damp detector.
- 30 Hi-lo. Battery voltage monitor.
- 31 Audio tracer.
- 32 Simple transistor amplifier.
- 33 Fuzzy sound pre-amplifier.
- 34 Basic pre-amplifier.
- 35 2-input audio mixer.
- 36 Crystal frequency proximity marker.
- 37 10Hz-1MHz analogue display pulse counter.
- 38 Scope timebase calibrator.
- 39 Magnetic microphone for carbon microphone replacer.
- 40 Loudspeaker into microphone converter.
- 41 Tachometer.
- 42 Siren.
- 43 Car voltage monitor.
- 44 Boosted crystal set.
- 45 Soil moisture detector.
- 46 Shirt-pocket 3-transistor radio.
- 47 Medium wave booster.
- 48 27MHz transmitter/bleeper
- 49 Broadcasting metal locator.
- 50 Simple circuit tester.





WHAT?

The NEW Leicester Amateur Radio Exhibition. That's what.

WHERE?

The Granby Halls, "as usual," but with improved facilities including new catering arrangements, easier car parking and quicker admission. That's where.

WHEN?

Friday, Saturday, Sunday, 23, 24, 25 October 1981, 10am-6pm Fri/Sat, 10am-5pm Sun. That's when.

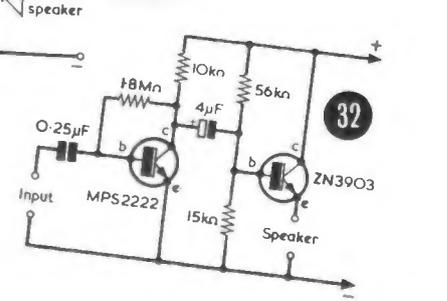
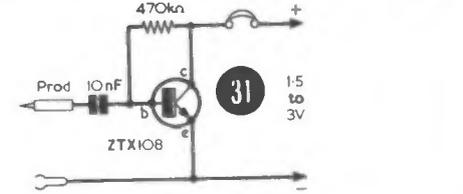
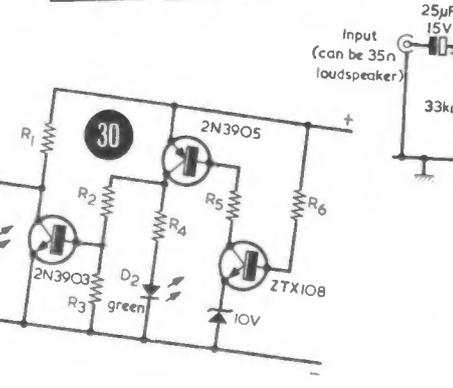
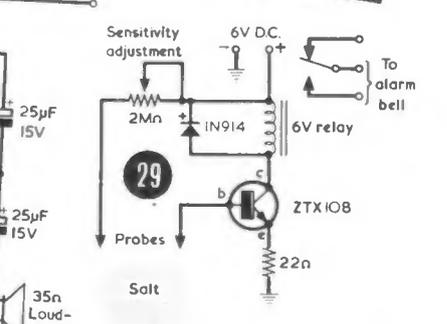
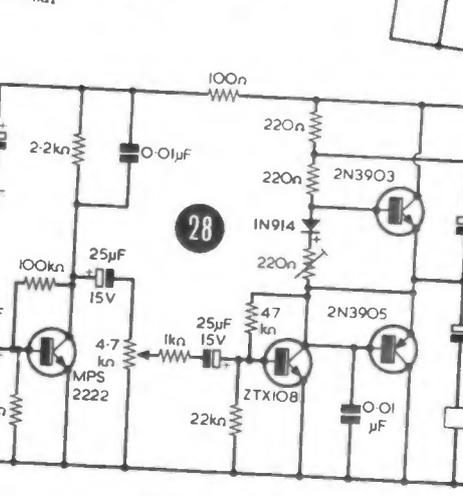
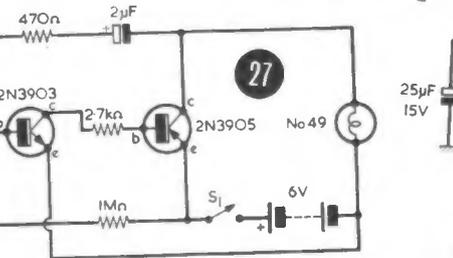
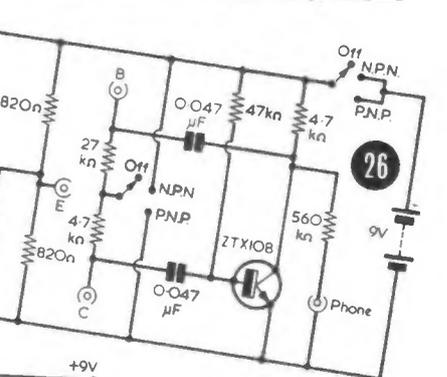
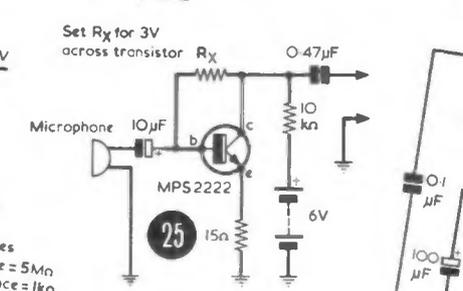
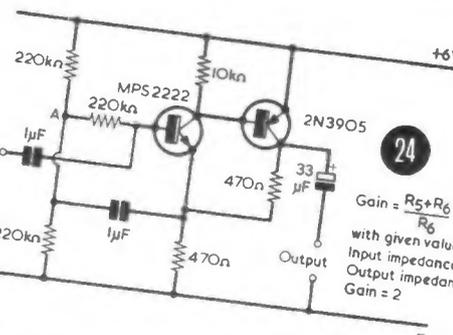
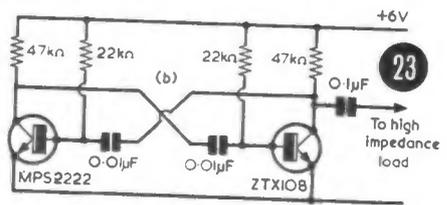
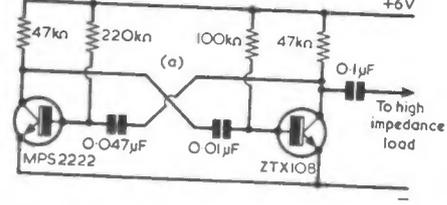
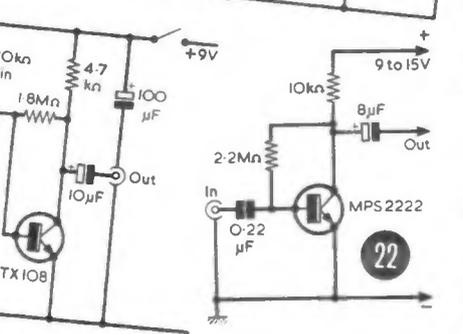
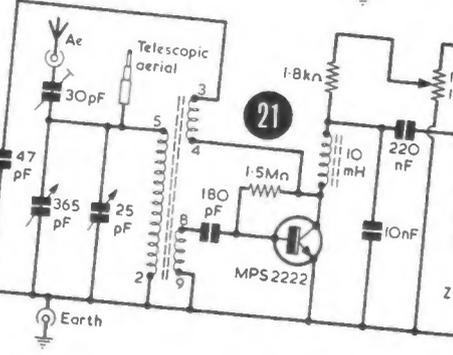
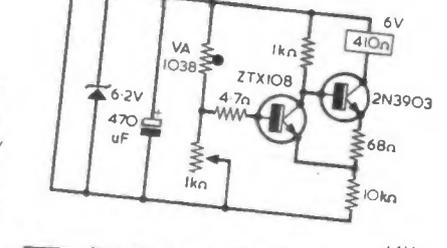
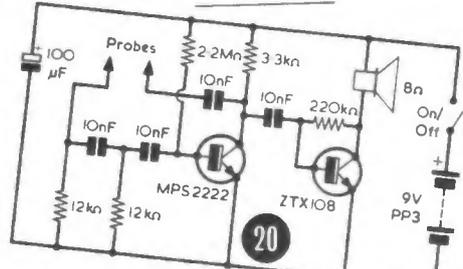
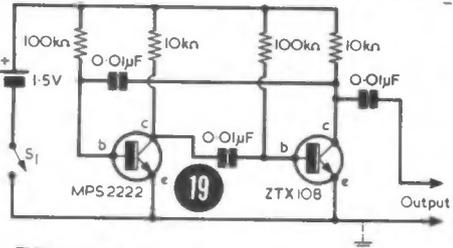
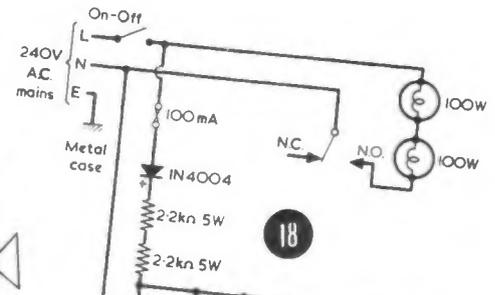
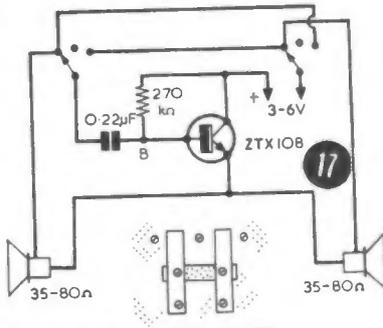
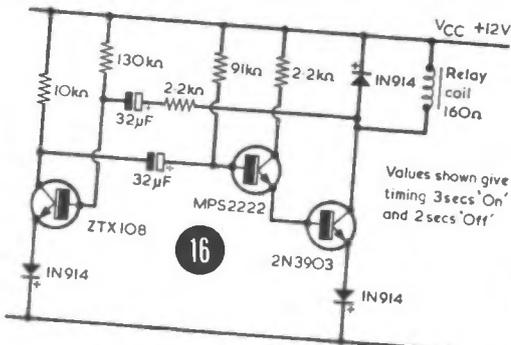
WHO?

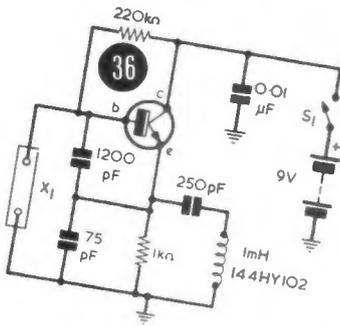
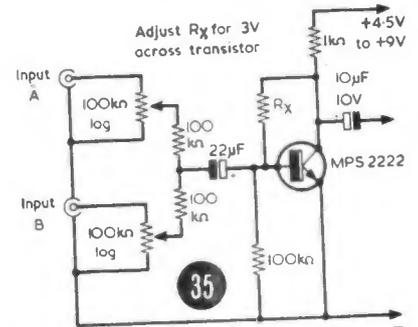
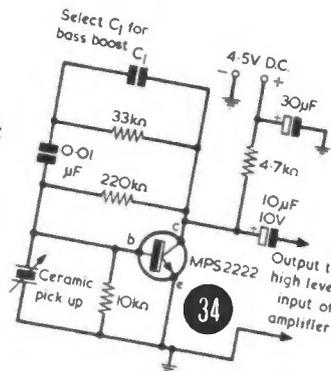
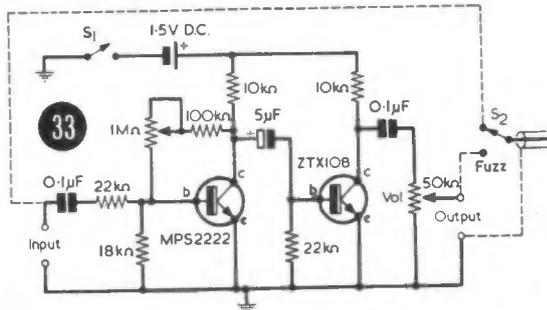
At this independent show you will find some of the best-known retailers in the country. You will also find many specialist traders not previously invited to participate at Leicester. This way you'll have a real chance of finding the rig you want - at a keen price too - and also some of those awkward bits and pieces you're always looking for and can never track down. That's who you'll see there.

WILL THEY SEE YOU?

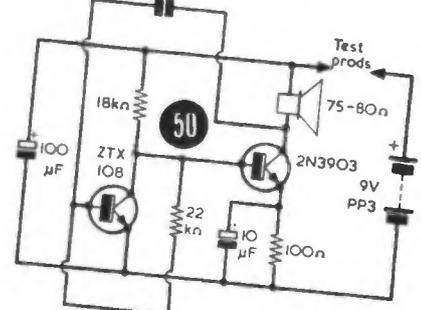
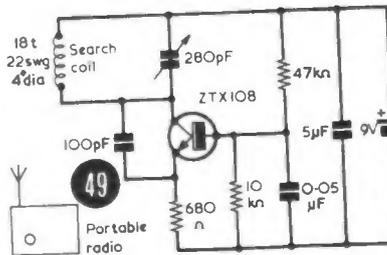
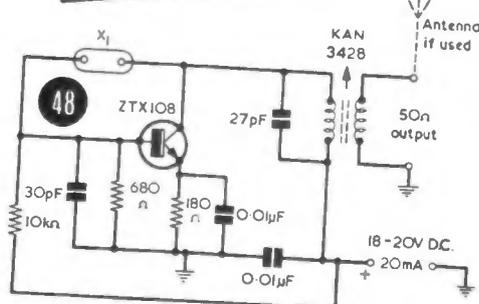
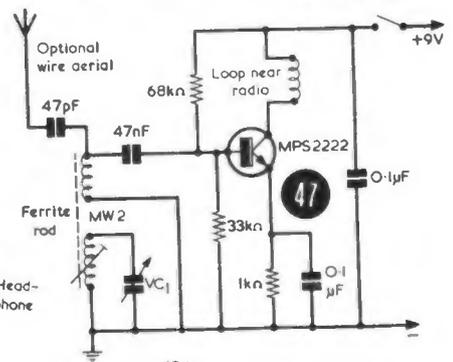
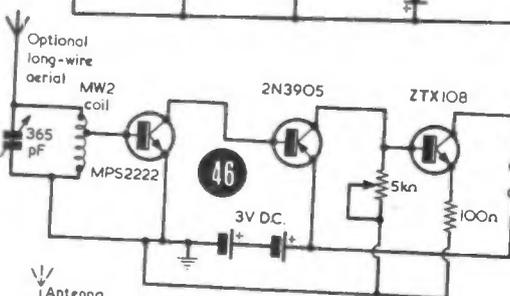
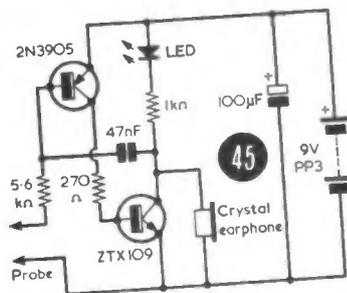
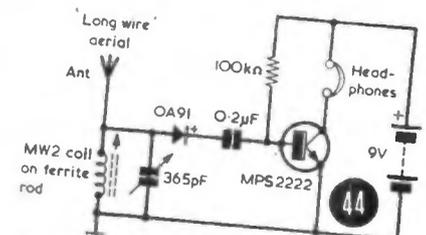
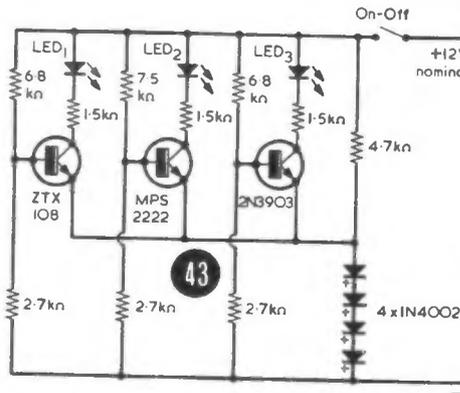
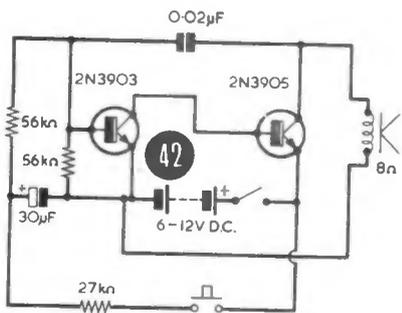
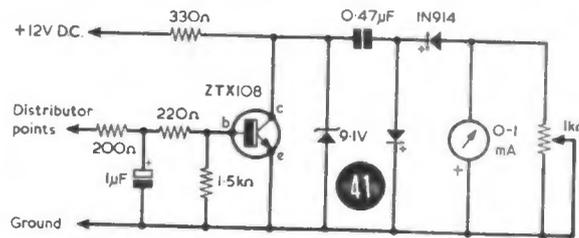
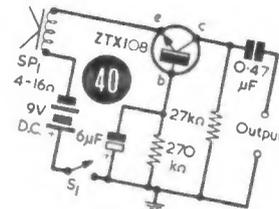
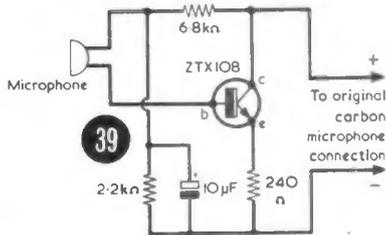
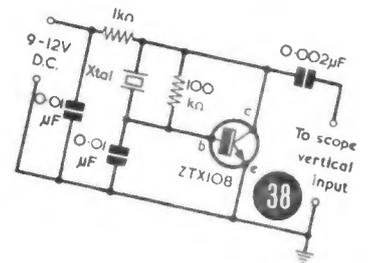
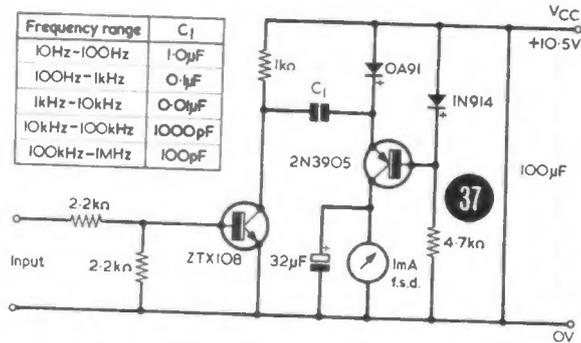
With talk-in on 2m and 70cm you can't lose your way!

SPECIAL ATTRACTION
BRING AND BUY TO BE RUN
BY THE LEICESTER AMATEUR
RADIO CLUB





Frequency range	C ₁
10Hz-100Hz	1-0µF
100Hz-1kHz	0-1µF
1kHz-10kHz	0-0.1µF
10kHz-100kHz	1000pF
100kHz-1MHz	100pF



27MHz FM DEVIATION METER

ROGER RAY

Breakers..... with the impending legalisation of CB be sure you have the optimum transmitting signal with this unique piece of test equipment.

With the introduction of Citizens Band Radio using narrow band frequency modulation (NBFM) into the UK, comes the requirement for test equipment to cover this band. An abundance of test equipment is available for AM CB, such as SWR bridges, power meters and AM modulation meters.

This article describes an FM deviation meter for the frequency range 27.6MHz to 28.0MHz, which covers all channels of the UK CB allocation. This unit can either be used alone, or incorporated in a complete 'Test Centre' -and may even be retrofitted into such equipment that was originally intended for AM CB.

When a low level signal is picked up nearby a transmitter, the meter will read the frequency deviation (in kHz) when the transmitter is modulated. A transmitter that 'under' deviates will have poor range, while one that 'over' deviates will cause distortion to the received signal, since the IF filters of the receiver are not designed for more than a 2.5kHz peak deviation level. Using this instrument, it is possible to check that a CB transmitter is modulating correctly, and the deviation properly set. In other words, when used in conjunction with an SWR or power meter, that the operator is 'getting out'.

The classic problem with deviation measurement usually centres on the need for some form of frequency agile tuning system to heterodyne the signal down to an IF frequency where limiting and demodulation can take place. The process is well-known and understood (Figure 1) - but since such deviation meters currently cost a great deal more than the price of a CB, it isn't very likely that the average CB operator would want to add it to their collection of accessories.

In fact, it isn't likely to be found in many CB repair and installation facilities either. What is needed is a low cost, repeatable, easy to set up device which tells the user exactly what's going on. Tuneable deviation meters are simple enough (any NBFM receiver with a meter reading the audio level is basically a

deviation level indicator), but then every time the channel is changed, the meter needs to be retuned to follow.

This deviation meter differs from the norm in that it is wideband so that no tuning is required (other than the initial setting up of the instrument). Therefore we have a simple unit that is very easy to use.

Circuit Description

The heart of the system is the TDA4421 IC (Figure 2), which is a combined AM/FM demodulator with a high gain HF IF strip. In fact it is a very

versatile IC originally intended for TV applications in the vision IF, just after the video IF filter stage.

In this circuit (Figure 3) it is used as a wideband 27MHz IF and FM demodulator. IFT T1 is centred on the middle of the band (27.8MHz), and couples signals into the IC from the outside world. At the far end of the IC, transformer T3 centres the AGC output (the AM demodulator) at the same frequency. The threshold of AGC action is controlled by VR1.

AGC is delayed by capacitor C6, and is used to drive a PIN diode D1 across the input winding of transformer T1. This

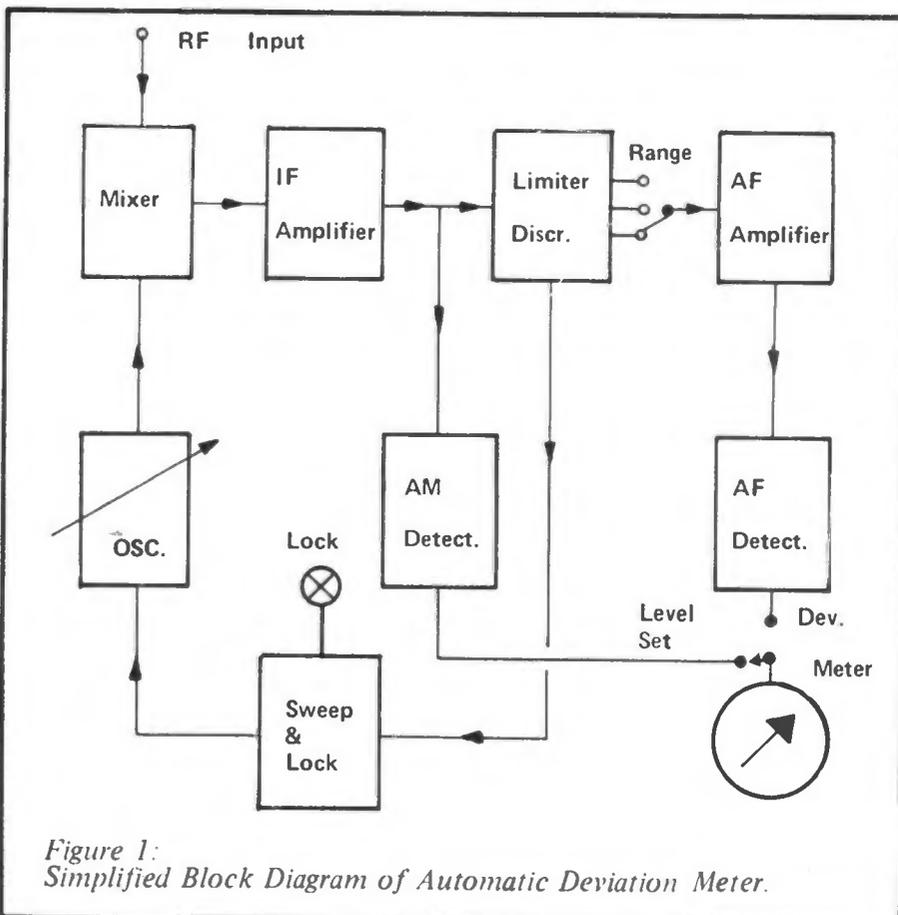
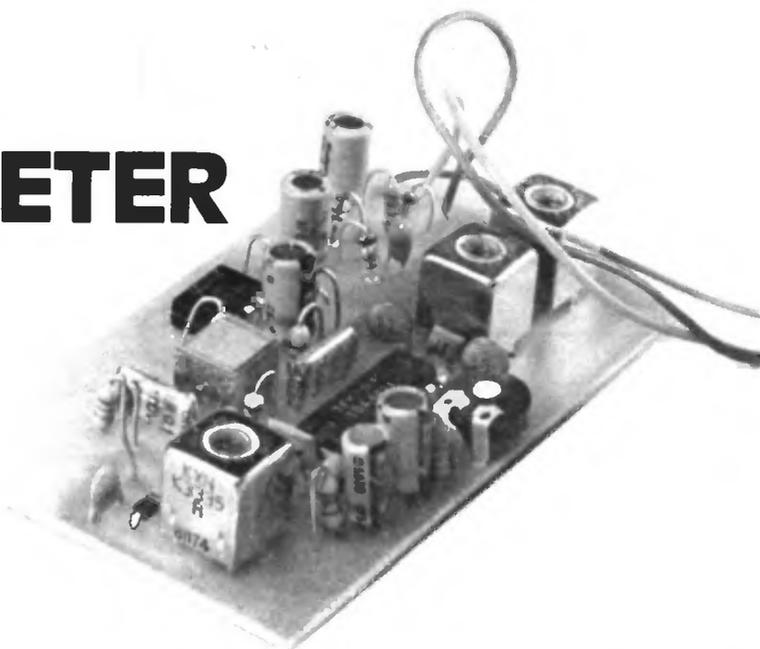
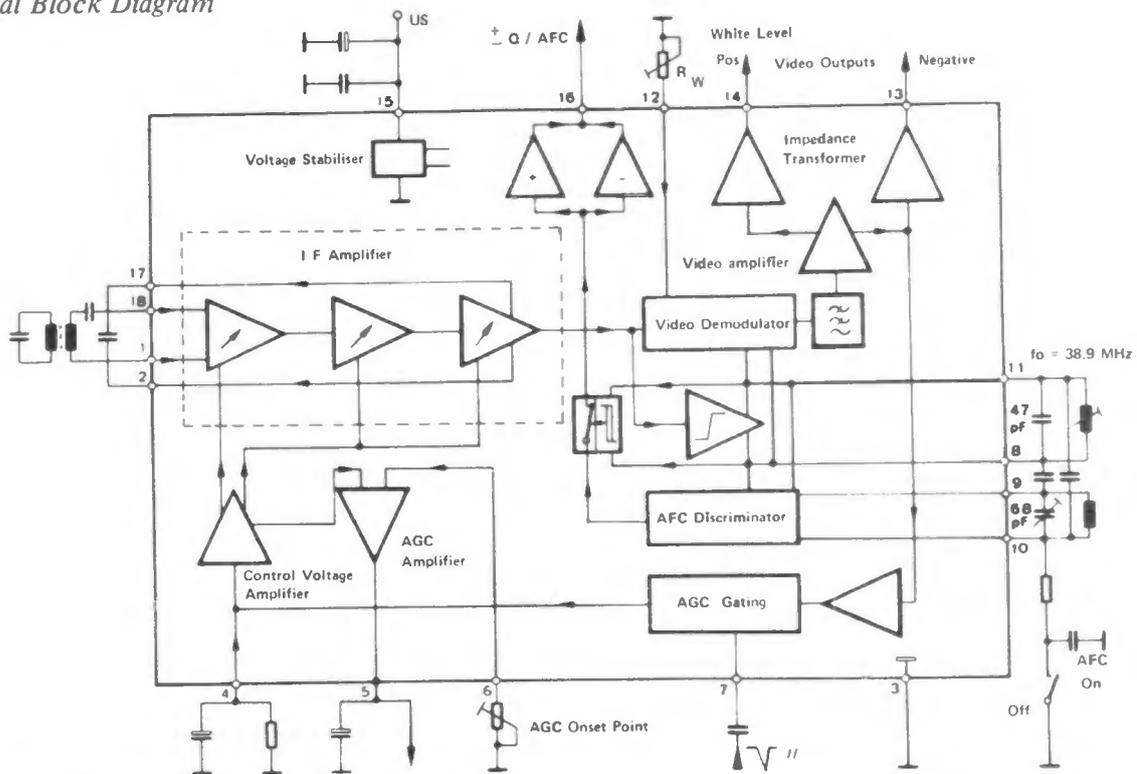


Figure 1:
Simplified Block Diagram of Automatic Deviation Meter.

TDA 4420 · TDA 4421

Figure 2:
Internal Block Diagram



Kits which have PROVED themselves!!

Forgestone 500 TELETEXT

High quality colour television receiver

New Infra-red Full Feature Remote Control Teletext

- * Pin diode tuner
- * Glass epoxy printed circuit panels
- * Full technical construction manual
- * Hi-Bri tube
- * Eleven integrated circuits
- * Ready built and aligned IF module
- * High quality components
- * Modern cabinets

- * All solid state
- * Fully isolated and protected power supply
- * Diode split L.O.P.T.
- * Low consumption.

Also ideal as a FULLY isolated COLOUR MONITOR for Home Computer Systems. R.G.B. or PAL Encoded Video inputs, with remote switching.

THE ULTIMATE in large screen 22in. and 26in. television receiver kits. Delux full spec. Teletext, 7 channel + VCR. Also video and audio in/out. 6 models in the 500 range.

Buy as you build. All Forgestone Kits are for the constructor of today, sections of the Kit are available separately. Please send stamp for further details of these quality products. Telephone or Mail Orders accepted on Access/Barclaycard.

For those who appreciate forgestone colour developments limited

Quality Ketteringham, Wymondham, Norfolk, NR18 9RY
Telephone: Norwich (0603) 810453

23 for further details

SPECIALS TO R&EW READERS (ALL FULL SPEC)

2114 (450NS) £1.20p — 2114L (450NS) £1.35p
2708 (Fairchild) £1.85p — 2716 (5v) £4.25p — 2732 £9.00

USED — GUARANTEED — REPLACEMENT EXCHANGE

2716 £2.00 — 2732 £4.00 — 4116 (200NS) £1.00 — P/P 0.35p

AUGAT IC SOCKETS (THE BEST AVAILABLE)

16 DIL 0.20p — 18 DIL 0.25p — 20 DIL 0.30p — 24 DIL 0.40p
40 DIL 0.55p

WIRE / WRAP IC SOCKETS (VARIOUS MAKES)

14 DIL 0.55p — 16 DIL 0.35p — 20 DIL 0.48p — 22 DIL 0.58p
24 DIL 0.70p

DISPLAYS

HP5082/74144, 4-Digit DIL LED Displays £1.50p — HP5082/7650 0.4" CC High Brightness "ONLY" 0.95p — FNA8041 10-Digit LED Display (0.122"), built-in seg/digit drivers + full Data £2.50p

MULTITURN TRIMPOTS

¼" PCB Mounting 1K, 5K, 50K, 14 for £2.50p — VU Meter, 48 x 50mm face size, 50 x 28mm, 250 UA £1.15p

GUEST (GOLD PLATED) IC TEST CLIPS

40 DIL, 28 DIL £4.50p per pair — P/P 0.50p

REG PCB (LESS COMPONENTS)

5v 1 Amp, 12v 1 Amp + Heatsink (60 x 90mm), brand new £1.00
Heatsink only 0.55p

STAR OFFER 1489 (RS232 Receiver) ONLY 0.46p
ALL COMPONENTS 0.35p P/P UNLESS STATED

LB ELECTRONICS
DEPT R&EW, 11 HERCIES RD, HILLINGDON, MDDX UB10 9LS, ENGLAND
All enquiries via e-mail please. Telephone answering machine service out of business hours. New retail premises now open Mon, Tues, Thurs, Fri and Sat. 9.30-6.00. Lunch 1.2-1.15 weekdays. Closed all day Wednesday. We are situated just off the A40 opposite Master Brewer.
UXBRIDGE 55399

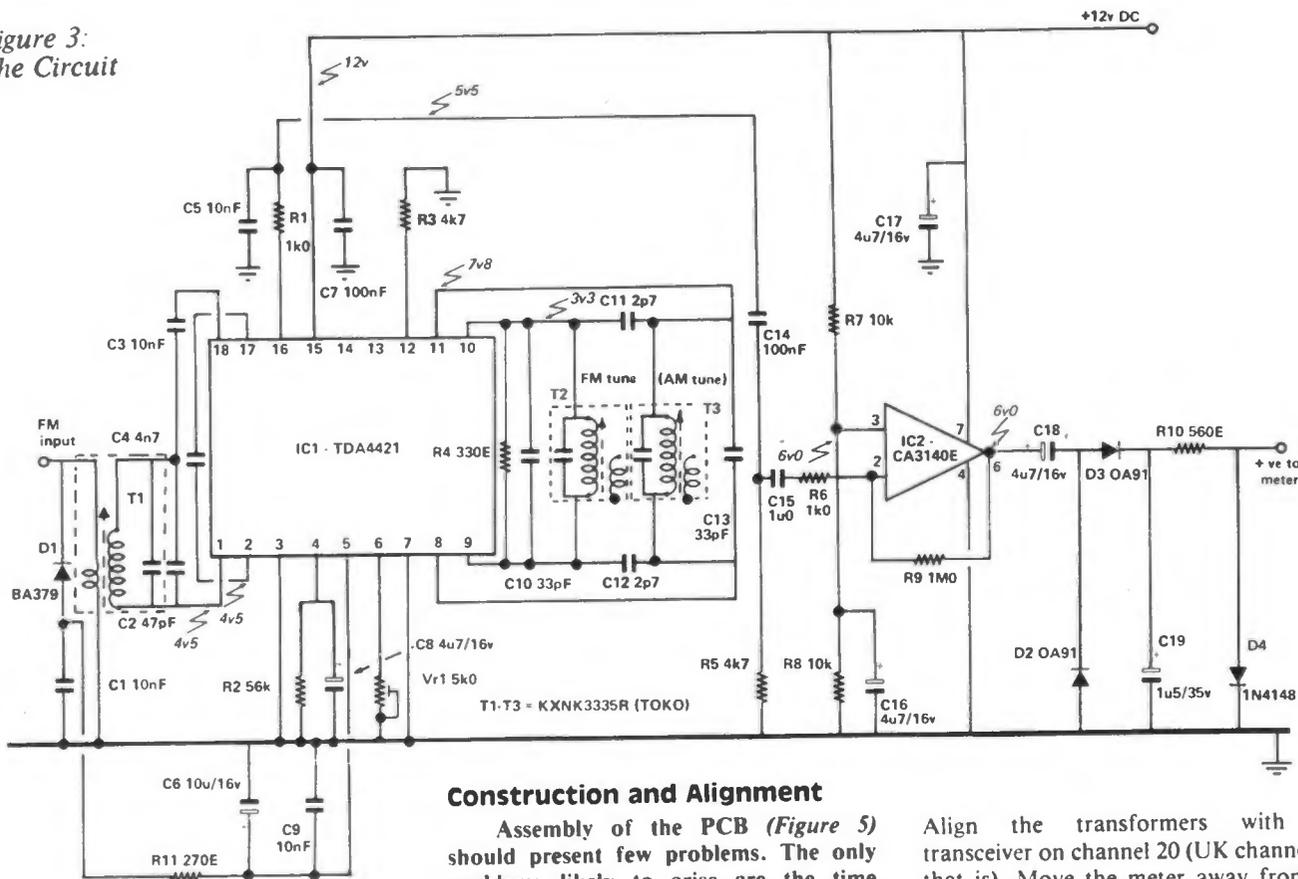
PLEASE DO NOT ORDER GOODS FROM OLD ADVERTISEMENTS. PHONE BEFORE ORDERING
ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT

SURPLUS STOCKS PURCHASED FOR CASH

MasterCard VISA

24 for further details

Figure 3:
The Circuit



increases the dynamic range that the circuit will work over by some 30-40dB. Transformer T2 centres the FM demodulation 'S' curve on 27.8MHz (Figure 4).

The audio output for the average 1.5kHz deviation permitted by the UK specification (remember, 2.5kHz is the peak level) is very low, as the demodulator is wideband. The slope of the detector curve is only a few mv per kHz, so 60dB of audio amplification is provided by IC2. The resulting output drives a voltage doubler comprised of germanium diodes D2 and D3.

The DC output is proportional to the audio level - and hence deviation may be read directly. The audio frequency response is tailored by the values of C5, C14, R5 and C15 to give a flat response from 300Hz to 3kHz. The value of R10 is chosen to give full scale deflection on a 100 micro-amp meter for a 2.5kHz deviation. D4 limits the maximum voltage across the meter to 0.7v to restrain bent needles and prevent damaged movements, since when no input signal is present, the meter will read maximum due to the characteristic noise from the FM demodulator.

The current consumption of the unit is about 60mA, so operation from dry batteries should be restricted by a 'push to read' switch. Keen operators may wish to devise a timer circuit that sense RF and switches the meter on for 5 seconds at the beginning of a transmission, just to confirm that the mike is still plugged in tight!

Construction and Alignment

Assembly of the PCB (Figure 5) should present few problems. The only problems likely to arise are the time honoured ones of marginal soldering, and inserting the ICs in back to front (it happens to the best of us).

Connect a 12v DC supply to the board and check that the current is around 60mA. The IC dissipation is about 600mW, so will be warm to touch after a few minutes.

To set up the deviation meter, either a calibrated FM signal generator or a known 'good' CB transceiver is required. If a signal generator is available, set the frequency to 27.8MHz and connect it to the input of the unit. Set VR1 fully clockwise, and measure the AGC voltage on PIN 5 of IC1. Increase the output of the signal generator until the AGC voltage just starts to increase. Now tune transformer T1 and T3 for maximum reading reducing the signal generator output as necessary to keep the voltage in the range 1-4v.

Now measure the voltage on PIN 16 of IC1 and tune transformer T2 for a reading of 5.5v. Check this voltage approximately follows the 'S' curve of Figure 4 when the generator is tuned from 27.6MHz to 28.0MHz. Switch on the FM modulation set to 2.5kHz deviation 1kHz modulation frequency. The meter should read near full scale deflection (FSD). Switch off the modulation, and the meter reading should be close to zero. The calibration should be approximately linear i.e. 1.5kHz corresponding to 0.6 FSD.

An FM CB transceiver connected to a dummy load can be used in the same way as a signal generator. Attach a short wire to the input of the deviation meter and proceed as with the signal generator.

Align the transformers with the transceiver on channel 20 (UK channel 20, that is). Move the meter away from the transceiver to reduce the signal level when adjusting for AGC voltage. Whistle into the microphone and note the position on the meter, this should correspond to 1.5kHz deviation. Shouting really loudly will limit the modulator at approximately 2.5kHz deviation.

When alignment is complete the cores of the transformers (T1-3) should be locked in position. This is easily accomplished by putting a small chip of wax on top of the transformer and melting it with a soldering iron.

Using the Meter

When a CB transceiver is connected to an aerial, sufficient signal will be picked up on a few inches of wire connected to the input of the deviation meter and simply placed near the transmitter feeder - in fact it will work many metres away.

Care should be taken not to put too high a level into the deviation meter. A short aerial a few inches long should be all that is required. Direct connection to the output of a CB transceiver will definitely destroy it.

As already mentioned the deviation meter may be fitted into a 'test centre' of the type designed for AM CB use. In this case the end of the input wire is placed close to the aerial socket. A two pole push switch may be used to change the meter positive connection, from the existing AM modulation circuitry, to the meter output from the board. The same switch may be used to connect the DC supply, thus giving a push to read function.

Developments

simple elegance of this approach is extended into a complete auto deviation meter system - covering 20MHz to 500MHz. Details of this rather more complicated system will follow on in a subsequent issue, but the overall device will still cost less than £30 to make.

Components List

Integrated Circuits

IC 1 TDA4421
IC 2 CA3140

Capacitors

C 1 10nF ceramic
C 2 47pF ceramic
C 3 10nF ceramic
C 4 4.7nF ceramic
C 5 10nF ceramic
C 6 10uF 16v electrolytic
C 7 0.1uF
C 8 4.7uF 16v electrolytic
C 9 10nF ceramic
C10 33pF ceramic
C11 2.7pF ceramic
C12 2.7pF ceramic
C13 33pF ceramic
C14 0.1uF
C15 1.0uF polystyrene
C16 4.7uF 16v electrolytic
C17 4.7uF 16v electrolytic
C18 4.7uF 16v electrolytic
C19 1.5uF tantalum bead 35v

Resistors - all .25w 5% types

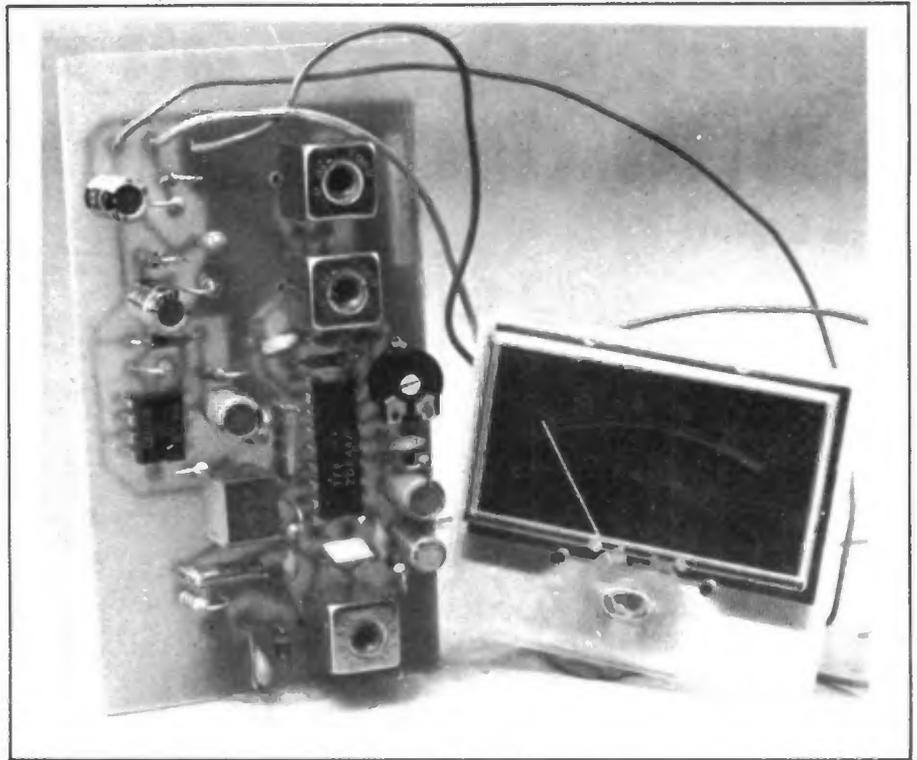
R 1 1k0
R 2 56k
R 3 4k7
R 4 330R
R 5 4k7
R 6 1k0
R 7 10k
R 8 10k
R 9 1M0
R10 560R
R11 270R
VR1 5k preset

Diodes

D 1 BA379
D 2 0A91
D 3 0A91
D 4 1N4148

Inductors

T 1 TOKO KXNK3335
T 2 TOKO KXNK3335
T 3 TOKO KXNK3335



NOTES

1. This circuit may be used as a wideband FM CB monitor receiver, by simply connecting an audio stage at the junction of C14 and C15. A few feet of wire as an antenna will provide signals from up to 5 km. AM may be received in the same way by capacitively coupling to pins 13 or 14 of the IF IC.
2. Full data on the TDA4421 is available from R&EW Readers' Services Dept. Please enclose an SAE and 20p.

Interest rating

Please enter the appropriate response on the Reader Response Page (p.95).

Excellent - will make one	231
Interested - might make one	232
Seen better (tell us where)	233
What's CB??	234

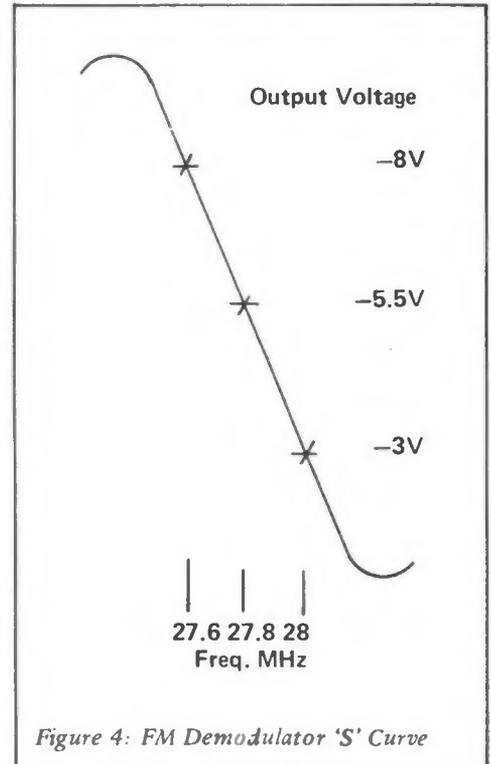
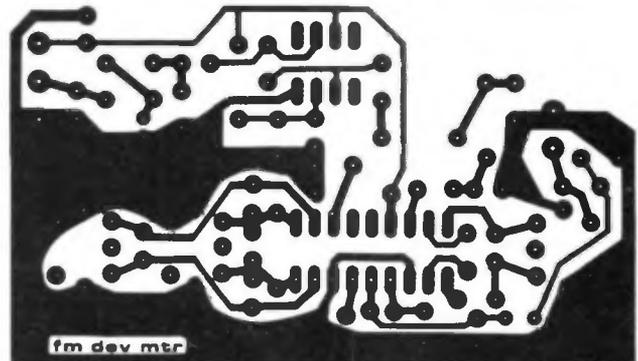
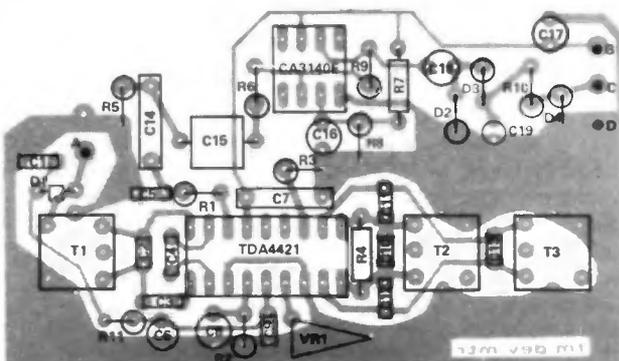


Figure 4: FM Demodulator 'S' Curve



What do we all do if the bomb drops...?

by J. Camm

It is not often a magazine publishes a series with the fervent hope that is a complete waste of time for the readers. We don't want to frighten our readers, but we felt we ought to acknowledge the possibility of the 'worst' happening, especially since the Warsaw pact countries place a disturbingly greater emphasis on awareness of what to do in the event of nuclear conflict, than the rather reserved and reticent British.

Pacifism and capitulation are not part of the national mentality, so if the red hordes are seen clambering up the beach at Dover, the chances are that we are all in for a spot of bother.

As we are all aware, the chances of nuclear 'accidents' are likely to increase with the decline in alternative energy sources - both when the reactors 'hiccup' (remember Three Mile Island?), and when the transportation of waste springs an unfortunate leak....

Introduction

Last year the Home Secretary agreed that information about civil defence and the likely effects of a future war involving the UK should be made generally available in peacetime. Paradoxically, the GLC has since brought its civil defence programme to a halt - and in other parts of the country, similar work has been cut back due to ubiquitous public spending restrictions.

In the event of a nuclear war - and let's hope it never happens - the British population would be left largely to fend for themselves. Do not underestimate the consequences the casualties from an estimated 200 megatons of explosive being dropped on mainland Britain would be enormous.

Devastation of buildings and countryside would be on an unimaginable scale. Yet there would be survivors, probably 30-50% of the population, depending on what protective measures are taken. Large parts of the UK will be untouched by the initial attack, but fallout can be carried by weather conditions to almost anywhere (remember the world-wide effects of the eruption of the Mt. St. Helen volcano in Washington state??). The distance fallout travels and the direction it goes in, depends on something as uncertain as prevailing wind conditions. Although predominantly from the West in the UK, this is by no means reliable.

The problems facing survivors would be many and varied. These would include: -finding water and food; being able to check if it is contaminated;



knowing where 'forbidden areas' are, where radiation levels are excessive, and keeping in touch with other groups of survivors.

The government intends to give warning when an attack is imminent, when fallout is coming, and when it is safe to emerge from your shelter. How is this warning going to be given? Over your 'tranny' radio of course. Well that's fine then. Hold on a minute what about EMP?

EMP

EMP stands for 'ElectroMagnetic Pulse' - which in this context is the electrical pulse given off when a nuclear device is exploded. This pulse is so severe and enormous that it makes a lightning pulse look like DC. It is incredibly fast, producing an EMP of mega-volts per metre. When a nuclear explosion occurs near the ground the range of this pulse will be limited, but explode a nuclear bomb many miles up in the atmosphere and you will destroy solid state circuitry over hundreds of square miles!

Both 'sides' know this of course, and the most likely opening nuclear move of any scenario will be just that. Most military communications go to some lengths to recognize this possibility, and the Warsaw pact countries still make widespread use

of valved equipment, which is far more likely to be capable of handling an EMP transient.

The object of the first shot in the conflict being to disrupt as much of the opposition's communications as possible (*would it be too extreme to use this technique on a holiday beach where Radio One vies with the oil patches for the accolade of most significant pollutant?* -Ed.)

This means that your 'tranny' would give its last 'plonk' at that moment. The enormous pulse developed on the ferrite rod would certainly blow out the RF stage, and probably the rest of the set too. Even communication equipment that is switched off is likely to be affected. In fact any solid state circuitry with more than a few inches of wire attached will be destroyed by the magnitude of the EMP. Which doesn't leave much of the technological infrastructure of society in one piece, does it?

So, back to the original question -what can be done?

Firstly, measures can be taken to protect your communication equipment from the effects of EMP. Secondly you can provide your own means of telling when fallout is coming and when it is safe



'Survivor' Setting Up And Testing Radiation Monitoring Equipment.



to come out of your shelter, by using a radiation detecting device. EMP protection can be provided by placing unused equipment inside an electromagnetic and electrostatic enclosure, connected to earth. One of the laws of electrostatics states that, there will be no lines of force inside a charged conductor containing no internal charged bodies. Basically this means if you place your equipment in an earthed tin box, it will be protected from the initial EMP.

The box acts as a Faraday Cage which effectively provides electrical isolation for anything in it. This is fine, except that you can't use your 'tranny' if it is in a sealed metal box. Bring it out too soon, and the next EMP pulse will 'get' it. Now if your transistor radio had been designed with EMP in mind in the first case, it could be a different matter. Special surge arrestors are available, that can even 'catch' EMP pulses. Start replacing sensitive components with 'power' devices and you are beginning to go the right way.

It goes without saying that all aeri- als must be disconnected and input leads firmly earthed. Unfortunately this means anyone in a shelter 10 feet down in the garden would not be receiving very much anyway.

Propagation

Now assuming you have protected your MW 'tranny' and your CB rig is still operative, you can listen to government broadcasts and communicate with other survival groups - possibly. The effects of blowing vast holes in the ionosphere are largely unknown, even to the armed forces. We can speculate that HF communications will be greatly disrupted. VHF and UHF could well give more reliable communications. Although you may well find your VHF signals being reflected into Southern Europe by large clouds of ionized gas, whilst local signals disappear. Similar effects have been seen on Band II this year due to sporadic E propagation arising from 'natural' causes.

Radiation Detection

Whether you have communication facilities or not, some means of being able to sense radiation is highly desirable. Radiation detectors come in two basic forms: Dosimeters and Radiation Monitors. Each of these devices do different jobs.

• Dosimeters provide a means of recording the total quantity of radiation received by the wearer. They come in the shape of large fountain pens or badges. The dosimeter contains a gold leaf electro-

scope. This electro- scope is initially charged to a couple of hundred volts. As it receives ionizing radiation it discharges.

Oh dear, another electrostatic law! Two drawbacks of the dosimeter are: 1) By the time your dosimeter tells you that you have received a fatal dose of radiation it is a bit too late (i.e. you may be glowing in the dark) and, 2) Once used, the dosimeter requires recharging.

The other form of radiation detector is the Radiation Monitor, usually in the form of a Geiger Counter. This instrument gives you an instantaneous reading of the rate of radiation. If your monitor indicates the level of radiation is excessive you can quickly move to a safer position. Using this instrument you have a personal warning of when to take cover from fallout, when it is safe to come out, and what areas are highly contaminated.

If you have run out of food in your shelter, it would be essential to know how long could be spent outside to collect some more. Testing food for contamination is rather more tricky as the background radiation after a nuclear war is going to be very high. Never-the-less with care, the monitor is likely to be useful for this too.

In future issues of R&EW we will be giving constructional details of a radiation monitor, and giving some more thought to EMP-proof communications equipment. Let's hope it's all a waste of time. □

NUCLEAR RADIATION DETECTOR

With an RN2000 Radiation Detector you will be able to monitor the build up of radiation and know when it is necessary to move into your shelter. Once inside the shelter, by using the meter and the radiation guide printed on the unit you will know as soon as it is safe to leave your cramped living conditions.

Whether or not you have a purpose built shelter, the fact is that there will be survivors following a nuclear attack. They will need to move about; this unit will provide an instantaneous warning of high contamination areas.

Count Rate	Approx. Dose Rate	Approx. Dose	Approx. Time to Double Dose
1	0.1 μSv/h	1 μSv	10 days
2	0.2 μSv/h	2 μSv	5 days
3	0.3 μSv/h	3 μSv	3.3 days

Remember! Radiation cannot be felt, seen, or smelt.
YOUR FAMILY'S SAFETY COULD DEPEND UPON THE RN2000.

**DESIGNED FOR THE HOUSEHOLDER
HAND HELD
MEASURES FROM BACKGROUND TO HIGH
LEVEL RADIATION
TESTS FOOD FOR CONTAMINATION
AVAILABLE WITH EXTERNAL PROBE FOR
SHELTER OWNERS (optional extra)
FEATURES A UNIQUE HIGH LEVEL
WARNING INDICATOR**

EXCLUSIVE PRICE TO R&EW READERS £99.00 inclusive.
Normal retail price £139.

Send cheque or Postal Order to:

**RAY NUCLEONICS,
13, ROSEMEAD GARDENS
HUTTON,
BRENTWOOD, ESSEX CM13 1HZ.**



THE AX-210 IS OUT OF THIS WORLD

THE WORLDS MOST VERSATILE WATCH

CASIO AX-210

Multiple Display LCD Analogue/Digital

ANALOGUE display of time plus:

- *Digital time display, 12 or 24 hour system.
 - *Digital date, month and year, plus day flag.
 - *Full month calendar display, current month.
 - *Full month calendar display, next month.
- Auto-calendar pre-programmed to the year 2029.

Dual time modes

- *ANALOGUE display of local time plus digital second time zone, 12 or 24 hour system.

Alarm mode

- *ANALOGUE time with digital "Alarm Set Time", 24 hour system, AM/PM and "alarm on" indicators.
- *Buzzer for 20 seconds or select "Dixie Land", "Green Sleeves" or "My Darling Clementine".

Hourly time signal

- *Chimes at noon. Easily switched on or off.

Countdown alarm timer mode

- *Amazing ANALOGUE display, plus digital countdown. Normal and net times from 1 to 60 minutes with automatic retrieval of pre-entered time.

Stop watch mode

- *ANALOGUE countup, with digital timing of net, lap and first and second place times from 1/100 second to 1 hour. Confirmation signal.

Easy setting of times and alarm with forward and backward stepping, and rapid run facility. Dims: 9.25 x 35 x 36mm approx. Mineral glass. Long life lithium battery. +/-15secs/month.



RRP (34.95)
ONLY £29.95



100 METRE WATER RESISTANT WATCHES WITH C/D ALARM AND STOPWATCH



W150
£24.95*



W150C
£21.95*



W100
£19.95

Time and auto calendar, alarm, hourly chimes, countdown alarm timer with repeat memory function, stopwatch. Time is always on display, regardless of mode. Stainless steel.

THESE SPACE INVADERS WILL ALARM YOU

CA90 (LEFT)
£19.95*

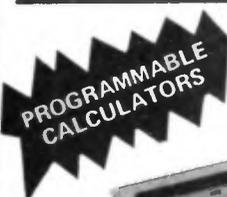


CA901 (RIGHT)
£29.95*



Time and auto calendar, calculator, alarm, hourly chimes, stopwatch, dual time. DIGITAL SPACE INVADER GAME.

CASIO'S MOST AMAZING WATCHES EVER

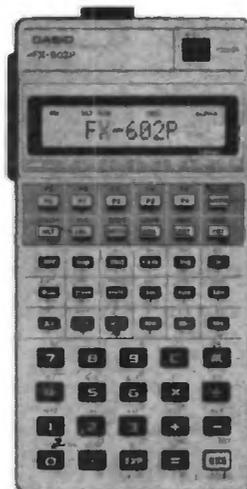


POWERFUL HIGH SPEED CALCULATORS USING BASIC LANGUAGE



CASIO
FX702P
(RRP £134.95)
ONLY £119.95

LCD scrolling display of alpha/numeric (dot matrix) characters. Input can be varied from 1680 programme steps with 26 independent memories, to 80 programme steps with 226 memories. (All retained when switched off). Up to 10 programmes can be stored (P0 to P9). Subroutine: Nested up to 10 levels. FOR-NEXT looping: Nested up to 8 levels. Straightforward programme debugging by tracing. Editing by moving cursor. 55 built-in scientific and statistical functions, including regression analysis and correlation coefficient, can be incorporated in programmes. Programme/data storage on cassette tape via optional FA-2 (available soon). Optional FP-10 mini printer, for program/data print-out, available soon. Two lithium batteries give approx. 200 hours continuous operation, with battery saving Auto Power Off after approx. 6 minutes non-use. Dimensions: 17 x 165 x 82mm (5/8ths x 6 1/2 x 3 1/4"). Weight: 180g (6.3oz).



CASIO FX602P
(RRP £84.95)
ONLY £74.95

- *LCD alpha/numeric (dot matrix) scrolling display (86 types).
- *Variable input capacity from 32 functional program steps with 88 independent memories, to 512 steps with 22 memories.
- *Memory and program retention when switched off.
- *Up to 10 pairs unconditional jumps (GOTO). Manual Jump.
- *Conditional jumps and count jumps. Indirect addressing.
- *Up to 9 subroutines. Nesting possible up to 9 levels.
- *50 built-in scientific functions, all usable in programmes.
- *PAM (Perfect Algebraic Method) with 33 brackets at 11 levels.
- *Ultra high speed calculations.
- *Program storage on cassette tape using optional FA-1.
- *Compatible with FX-501/2P.
- *2 lithium batteries. Approx 660 hours continuous use.
- *Battery saving Auto Power Off
- *Only 9.6 x 71 x 141.2mm. 100g.

PRICE includes VAT and P&P. Send your company order, cheque, PO or phone your Access or Barclaycard number to

TEMPUS

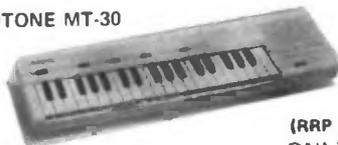
LEADING CASIO DISTRIBUTOR

Dept REW/10
164/167 East Road, Cambridge CB1 1DB
Telephone: 0223 312866

THE KEYBOARD REVOLUTION

CASIOTONE POLYPHONIC KEYBOARDS With built in Amplifier and Loudspeaker.

CASIOTONE MT-30



(RRP £115.00)
ONLY £95.00

22 instruments over 3 octaves. 4-position sound memory. Battery or mains. O/P jack. Dims: 2½ x 22¼ x 6¼". 6lb.

CASIOTONE 202



(RRP £325.00)
ONLY £275.00

"Son of success... The two harpischords demonstrate the Casiotone's talent for sparkling crystal clear tones... Even more impressive is the clav..." (Melody Maker).
49 instruments over 4 octaves. 4 voice memory function with push button selection. 3 vibrato settings and sustain. Pitch control. O/P jacks. AC only. 3½ x 34¼ x 11½". 15.8lbs

CASIOTONE 301



(RRP £245.00)
ONLY £199.00

14 instruments over 4 octaves. 8 x 2 rhythm accompaniments. Vibrato and delayed vibrato. Start/stop, synchro start, tempo control tempo indicator, and rhythm volume. Pitch control. AC only. O/P jacks. 4½ x 31½ x 12½". 27lbs.

CASIOTONE 401



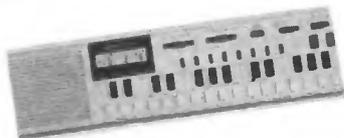
(RRP 345.00)
ONLY £295.00

As 301 plus following: 16 rhythm accompaniments, with fill-in. Casio Auto Chord for one finger or auto accompaniment. Plays major, minor and 7th chords with bass. Balance control, C.A.C. lever, chord lever, memory lever and octave switch. Dimensions as 301. Weight 28.2lb.

BECOME AN INSTANT MUSICIAN NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY

The success story of 1981. Hundreds sold already! As featured on "Tomorrow's World".

CASIO VL-TONE (VL-1) Electronic Musical Instrument and calculator



(RRP 39.95)
ONLY £35.95

VL-1 records and plays back up to 100 notes as a melody. ONE KEY PLAY or AUTO PLAY of Piano, Violin, Flute, Guitar and Fantasy, or create your own unique sounds with A.D.S.R. 10 built-in AUTO RHYTHMS and TEMPO CONTROL. LCD digital readout of notes and tempo Also a calculator. Battery powered with memory and programme retention. Integral amplifier/speaker. Output jack. With song book. Dimensions: 1½ x 11½ x 3".

Send 20p for illustrated catalogue of selected casio and seiko products.

We feel that the ludicrous way in which electronic goods are rated for duty is doing us all a considerable disservice. Not only are the rates utterly inequitable since there are no commercially viable alternative products from the UK or EEC for many of the items being imported, but the rates lurch around from nothing to 17% in a wholly illogical and unpredictable manner. Marginal classifications are frequently altered from one form to the next.

A fair alternative is to introduce a unified rate on easily understood classifications of electronic goods, and to call the levy and import *tax*. Let's not beat about the bush with euphemisms, and then the whole business can be more clearly understood by all concerned - including the voters. For heavens sake, tax finished goods at twice the rate of components, if we have any hope of encouraging UK manufacturing enterprise.

CB synthesisers from Plessey?

Plessey Semiconductors are still plugging away with their synthesiser devices for CB, despite now being divested of their erstwhile applications manager, the colourful and helpful James Bryant, president of the UK Citizens Band Association. An application note has been issued concerning the use of the NJ8812 and SP8693 pair in a configuration with 50 external components.

These devices are claimed to offer a viable solution, although the £6 price tag for the ICs alone is rather more than the sum set aside by many Japanese set makers for the entire CB transmitter line up.

In any case, R&EW readers know about a rather more straightforward and cheaper solution with the CMOS MC145151 series of synthesisers. And when Motorola get these devices onto 5 inch wafers at East Kilbride, they too will be able to wave a 'Made in Britain' flag. Perhaps it would be better for Plessey to concentrate on achieving wider acceptance of their very excellent range of communications signal processing devices, and relegate these power hungry NMOS/ECL ideas to the 'not quite made it in time' cabinet.

Motorola CMOS synthesis parts are available..... at last!

After a couple of false starts, Motorola's MC145140 series of synthesiser ICs are being delivered. In fact, Motorola seems to have got its act well together at last - a fact which will certainly put ripples on the ponds of manufacturers of competitive parts.

The first device in the series, the MC145151 (Figure 1), has been in the hands of the R&EW lab and contributors, and initial reaction is universally enthusiastic. With a maximum operating frequency of typically over 50MHz with a 5v supply, and a quiescent current of less than 1mA, these devices seem to point the way ahead for the next generations of radio synthesiser design.

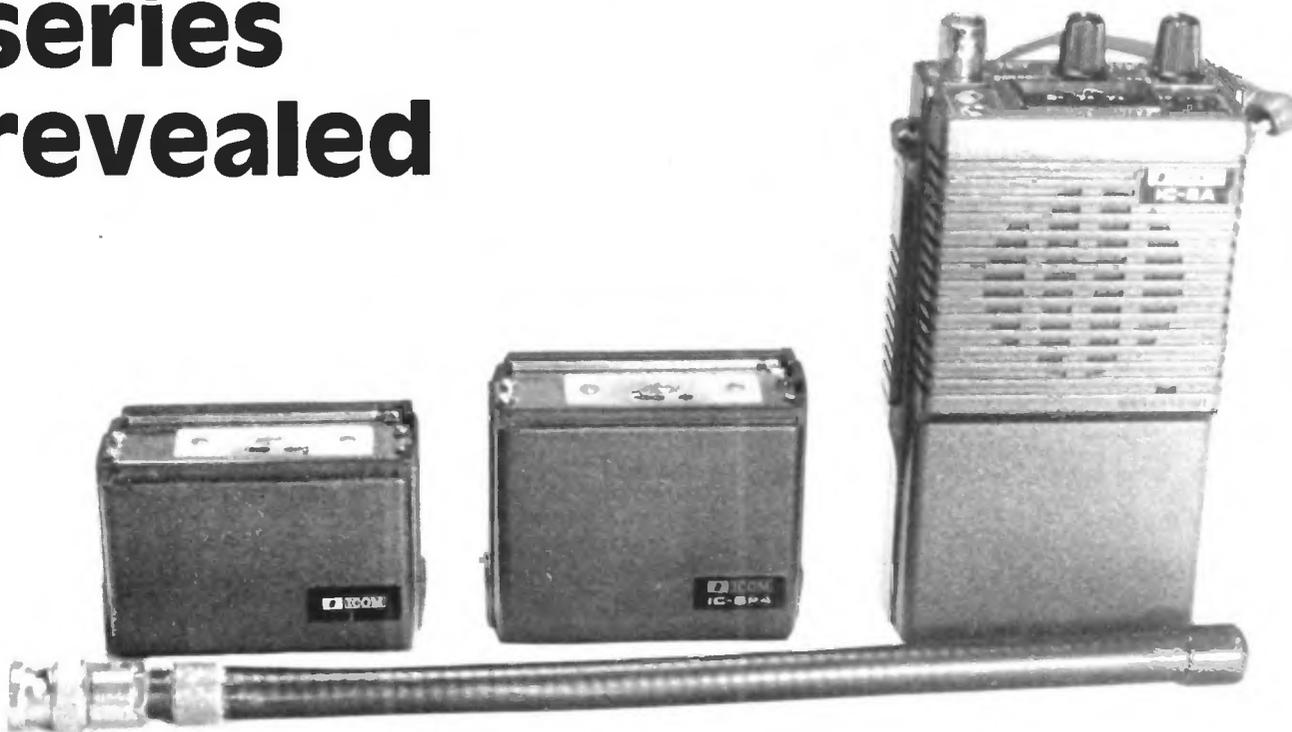
The family comprises:

Device	Control	Prescaler	Phase Detector
MC145151	Parallel binary input	single modulus	tristate/2 output
MC145152	Parallel binary	dual modulus	2 output
MC145155	Serial 3 wire bus	single modulus	tristate/2 output
MC145156	Serial 3 wire bus	dual modulus	tristate/2 output
MC145144	4 bit data	single modulus	tristate
MC145145	4 bit data	single modulus	tristate/2 output
MC145146	4 bit data	dual modulus	tristate/2 output

Applications of this universal range include everything from audio frequency synthesis to UHF communications, CATV etc. The ultra low power consumption keeps RFI to a minimum, enabling designs using these devices rather more flexibility with layout and decoupling considerations, than has previously been possible with thirsty and 'noisy' ECL designs.

Review: The IC2 series revealed

ICOM's IC2 is an excellent example of a product that has been designed as a carefully integrated system, and not just a 'one-off' offering.



Introduction

The IC2E has established a very avid following amongst amateur radio enthusiasts operating on the 2 metre (144-146 MHz) band. It is the neatest and tidiest of all current 2m handhelds - and it is probably the only one that really fits neatly into a jacket pocket.

The transceiver covers the entire 144-146MHz in 10kHz steps, using small thumbwheel programming switches, with a 5kHz offset available on a small slide switch mounting alongside the thumbwheels. The output power depends on the battery pack selected, but generally speaking, it lies between 1W and 2W on high power transmit, with the low power transmit facility providing a 10dB drop in output, although current consumption is only just about halved.

The basic battery pack supplied with the unit provides 8.4v with a capacity of 220mAh, which gives an RF output of 1.5w. The BP3 battery pack comes complete with DC jack, for use with mains or optional 12v charger that comes fitted with a car cigarette lighter plug.

Other types of power source are available providing between 6v and 12v. One of the most beguiling aspects of the transceiver is the way the battery pack seems to last all day in general use. In my experience, too many handheld transceivers seem to consume exorbitant amounts of current on standby receive - the IC2E consumes about 20mA. This

isn't particularly low in view of the saving available if the circuit could find room for a 5:1 'economizer', but the IC2 user tends to be altogether less concerned about current consumption, thanks to the simplicity of 'recharging' via the excellent slide-in battery pack options.

All the user needs to do to change the battery is slide it out from the base, and slide a freshly charged one in its place. The BP-4 pack (illustrated in the middle of the 'family' group) can take either 6 "AA" nicads with 500mAh capacity, or can be fed with MnAl types for 1500mAh capacity in emergencies when chargers are not to hand.

With the 500mAh capacity, the BP4 can be used to run the transceiver with a moderate transmit/receive ratio all day. Since 6 nicad cells + 7.2v, the actual transmit power is marginally less than with the BP3, consequently current consumption is also less. Battery condition is indicated by a red LED next to the antenna, which ceases to light on 'transmit' when the battery is exhausted.

The set comes complete with a rubber duck helical antenna, which although not as effective as a simple 19 inch quarter wave whip, is a good deal more convenient. The best SWR we could obtain was 2.5:1 - but notwithstanding this, the whole unit manages to give a performance that belies all objective nit-pickers such as the SWR.

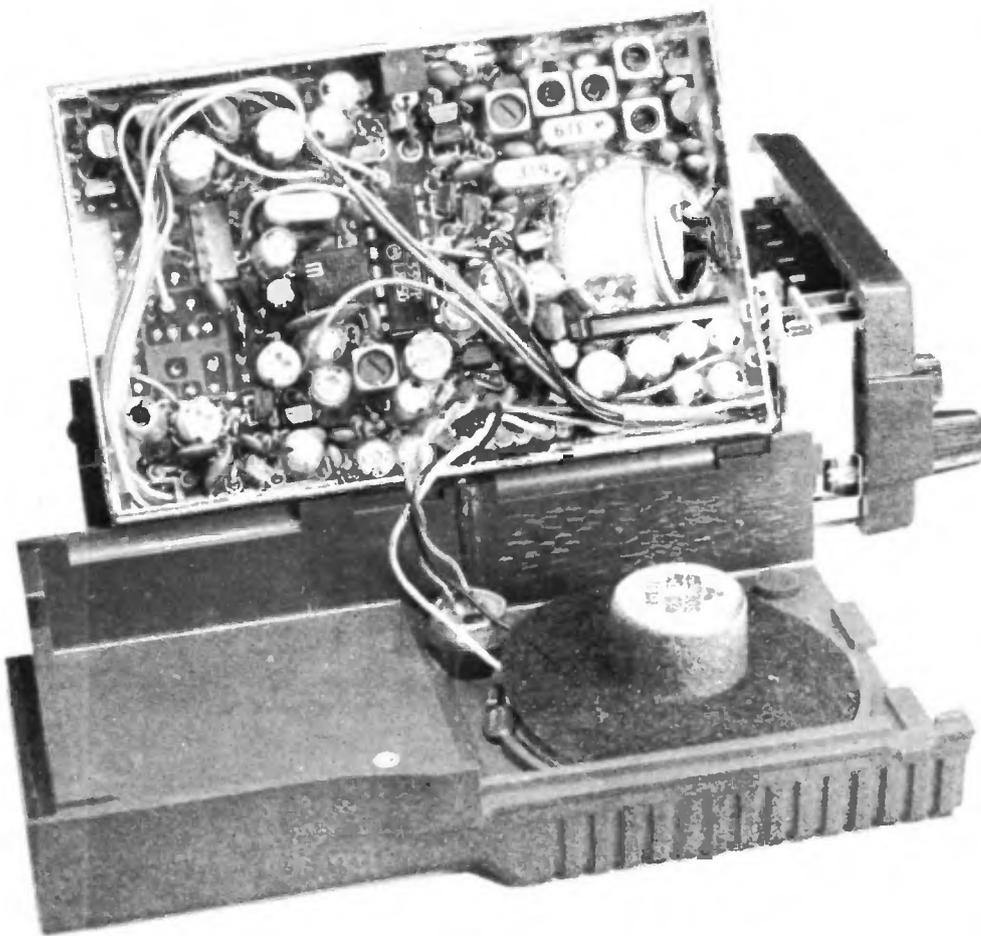
Getting inside

You don't have to be mad to try and dismantle this marvel of cunning Oriental miniaturization - but it does help. Apart from invalidating the warranty and perhaps forgetting how to get it all back together, you may make a mental totting up of the parts therein, and discover that the £150 odd you have spent on the device boils down to about £25 worth of components.

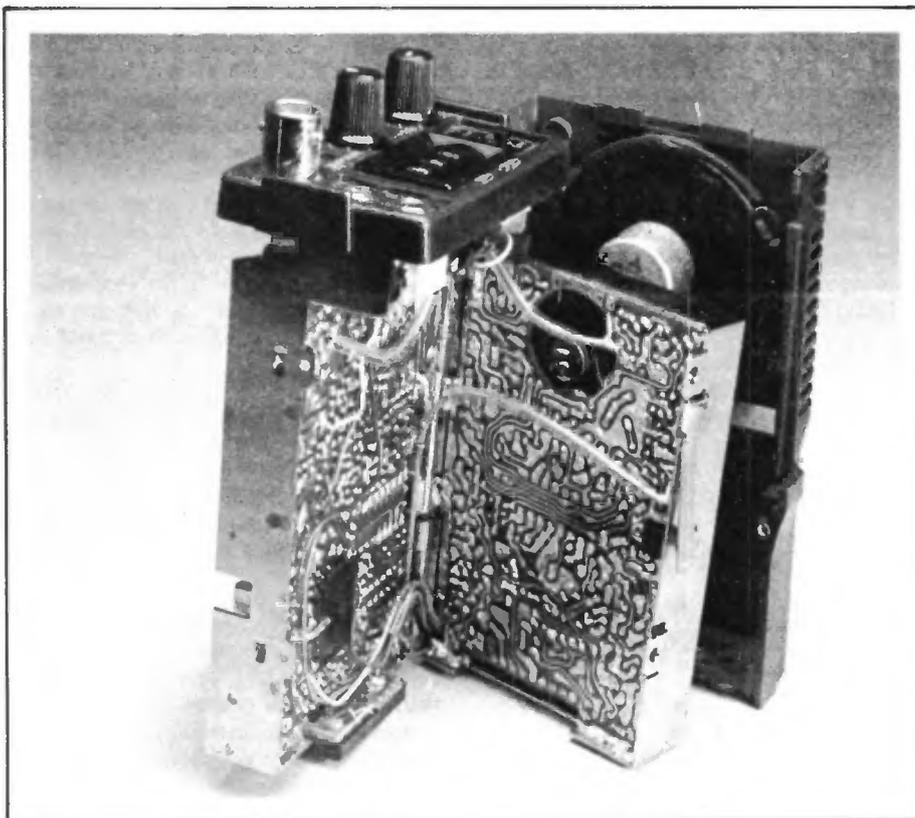
But don't be misled, imagine the tooling costs of such a neat and well conceived device (starting at about £30,000). I for one wouldn't want to have a sit and try to assemble the things, let alone try and sort it all out on "switch on" and test.

For those of you who collect such information, the RF coils are from TOKO's 5A series, and the IF coils from the 5M series. Both of which are available in this country to the enthusiast and manufacturer - and come to that so is the rest of the componentry therein, with the exception of the Toko Dengu ICs prefixed 'AN'. (See the circuit diagram.)

In fact, like most Japanese manufacturers, ICOM supply just about enough information by way of circuit diagrams and layout information for the enterprising to make a complete *verbatim* copy. Then why, I hear you ask, doesn't R&EW do just that.



The unbinged receiver



"Well...I undid this screw, and it sort of came apart in my hand..."

Well, apart from any question of the ethics of such blatant plagiarism, like all equipment that finds its way onto our market, it was designed three or four years ago, and can thus be improved by the application of the *state of the art*. This comment is not intended to denigrate this transceiver, since it is one of the best and most convenient of its *genre*, old technology or not.

Letting it all hang out...

The various sections making up the main transceiver unit fit together in a typically immaculate fashion. One small pozidrive and 8 screws later, the main 'works' are revealed (with the loudspeaker still attached). Despite the enormously high density of components, the PCB is not as tightly crammed as some devices of its type. (*left*)

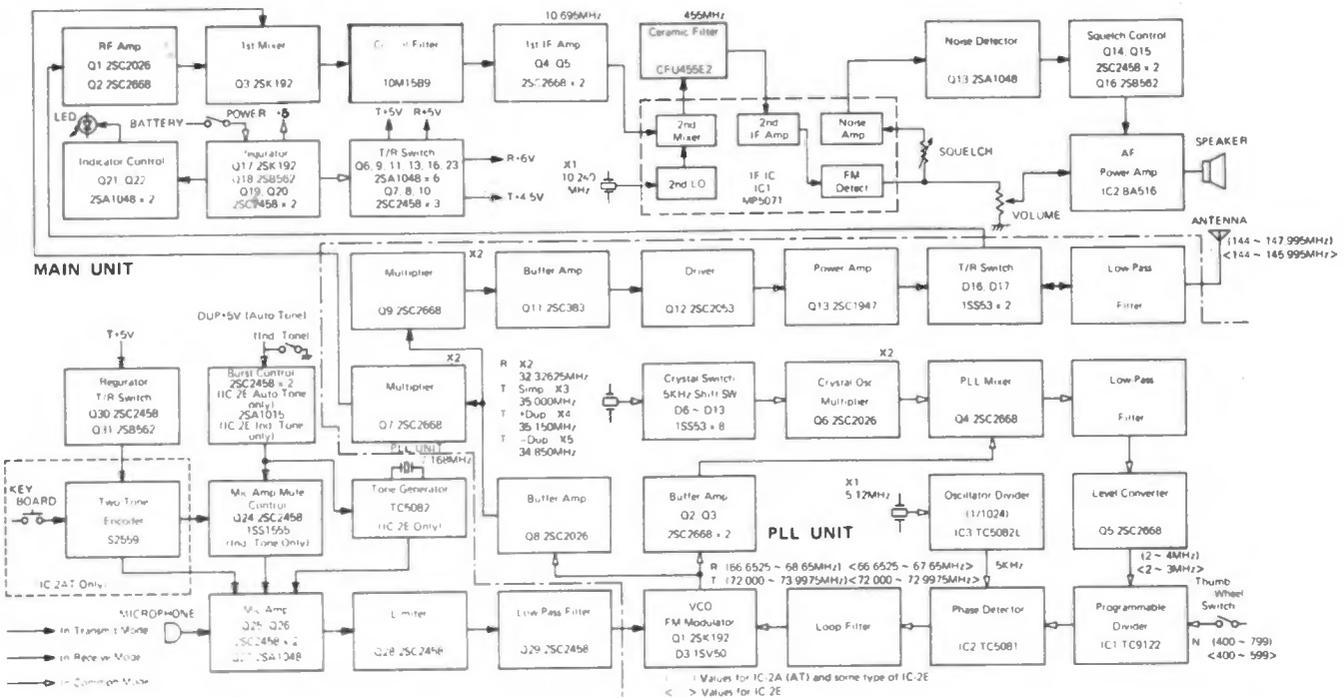
One small criticism concerns the seemingly insubstantial slide switches used for the repeater functions, the high/low power, and the 5kHz offset. It's very easy to accidentally knock the repeater shift or high/low power switch when a hand is wrapped around the unit. Many is the time that the writer hasn't been quite where he thought he was as a result of an inadvertent 600kHz shift.

The way the transmitter and receiver oppose each other on a hinged assembly is a thing of joy for the communications designer to behold.

Photo (*left*) reveals the top end of the transmitter, with the aforementioned switches in the middle. You will see the output transistor soldered to the case at the bottom of the picture. The advent of emitter-to-case RF drivers is one of the great boons for the RF output design engineer. The device used by Icom appears to be Mitsubishi 2SC1947. Like too many Japanese components found inside imported Japanese completed equipment, it seems virtually impossible to obtain this device from the manufacturer without going through the most tiresome hoops. Whilst the Japanese seem keen enough to torpedo our balance of payments with complete equipment, trying to get parts like the one just mentioned can be like trying to get the rear offside wing for a 1952 Humber Hawk.

Doubtless the importers of Icom have spares, but that really isn't the point, since if we are to assume a condition of relatively free trade exists, then British manufacturers should be entitled to expect to get some service from the Japanese component manufacturers, rather than simply have to rely on those more profitable ranges of parts which it happens to suit Messrs. Oriental to design to let us buy.

Fear not, however, TRW have several suitable alternatives for those of you wishing to design your own unit, all of which are available with relative ease. The whole question of the Japanese approach to supplying electronic goods is a subject which needs a more thorough airing than



can be offered in the middle of a piece like this. So on with the IC2....

The Circuit (figure two)

It's debatable whether the circuit or the block diagram is more easily understood. For the benefit of a thorough understanding of the IC2 (since this particular example provides a good grounding in this type of electronic product as a whole), the complete unexpurgated block diagram is reproduced herewith, complete with those quaint examples of the Japanese not bothering to get their English translation proof read by someone who actually speaks the native tongue. Regulators indeed !!

Starting with the more straightforward bits, the signal enters the antenna, proceeds through the low pass filter to the diode switch, and thence to the receiver RF amplifier. (Figure two)

The mixer stage provides an IF output at 10.695MHz (as opposed to the more conventional 10.7MHz) which goes through a reasonable 4 pole crystal filter. Since the IC2 is frequently to be found on the end of big antennas in cars and base stations, it is essential that the design takes into account the need for reasonable selectivity at the first IF.

The IF stage uses a low noise cascode configuration, in much the same way as the 10.695MHz IF preamplifier. The RF stage noise figure is the factor ultimately affecting the performance of the unit, but the IF stage provides a lot of additional gain which will tend to mask the tendency of the MC3357 dual conversion IF IC to suffer from interference from signals around the very densely occupied 10.695MHz section of the HF spectrum.

The MC3357 provides the second conversion down to the main selectivity of the Murata CFU455E at 455kHz. The

noise mute is detected externally, rather than using the MC3357's own internal schmitt detector system. In this way, the mute signal controls the supply to the audio amplifier, and keeps the quiescent current as low as possible. When the mute is shut, no current flows in the audio stage.

This feature also provides a suitable switch point for muting the audio when the transmitter is on. The time has now come to consider the synthesiser system -and despite its apparent complexity, it is really a quite straightforward nettle to grasp.

The receiver receives an LO injection 10.7MHz LF of the desired RF frequency - and the transmitter obviously wants the exact RF output frequency. It is possible to perform this offset system through purely digital techniques, but the current consumed in the logic and prescalers necessary would put this approach outside the scope of the IC2 handheld concept.

The system adopted uses a CMOS PLL at only 2-3MHz, brought about by mixing the VCO (at half the desired LO/RF frequency) with a crystal according to the nature of the offset. The transmit offsets include both plus and minus 600kHz for repeater operation.

The VCO and crystal (which is doubled) mix to produce the difference of 2-3MHz - which when doubled again, represents the 4-6MHz coverage of the 2m band. The other mixing product is sufficiently far away as to be completely out of contention at the input to the PLL.

The practice of doubling the synthesiser output before commencing power amplification can help keep instability at bay in such a confined space, but it seems primarily intended to provide for better selectivity at the lower frequency where all the nasty mixing products of the synthesiser can be more

effectively filtered.

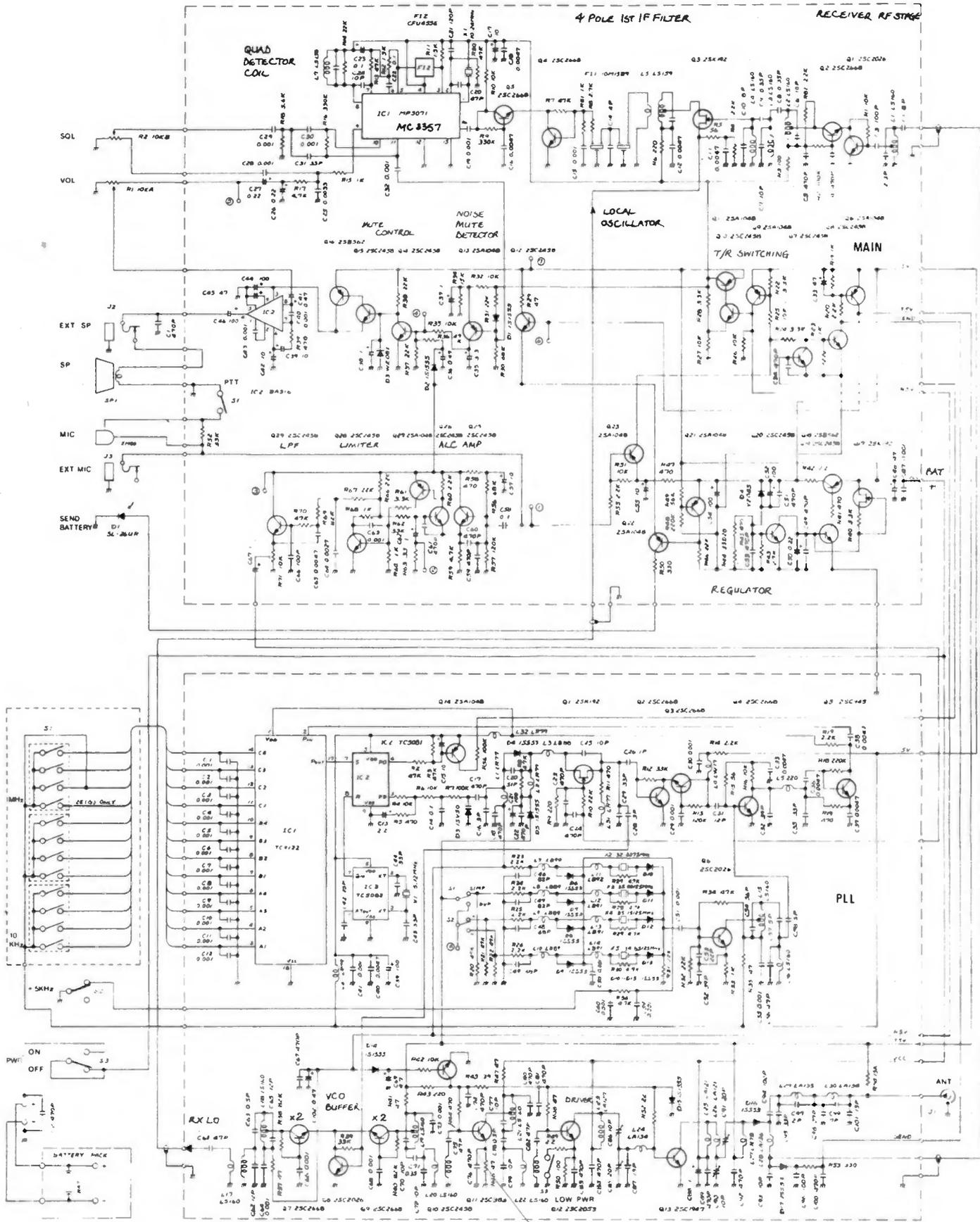
The last mortal remains of the various mixing processes can be seen at the output of the transmitter on the spectrum analyser photos. Although these are not as good as the commercial 'land mobile' specifications would require, the low power of the IC2 does not cause problems. If you hang more than about 10-15dB of output boost on the IC2, then you might like to bear in mind that the output is not the very cleanest of signals.

The 5kHz comparison reference of the PLL is doubled up to 10kHz steps when the VCO is doubled, so the interpolation of the +5kHz switch is provided by a system of electronically switched 2.5kHz 'tweaks' across the crystals used to provide the loop mixing signal. Although this is not strictly a 'digital' process, it serves its purpose well enough.

The transmitter proper (figure three) is a relatively simple string of grounded emitter stages, with a good deal of care provided to ensure that the half output signal does not get past the doubler stage. The output low pass filter around L29 and L30 provides good attenuation of harmonics.

The remaining part of the circuit concerns a fairly conventional low pass filter and speech amplifier. The interesting FET modulator technique is very good, as witnessed by the quality of audio experienced by anyone listening to an IC2 user. Transmit/receive switching is taken care of by a surprisingly complex array of transistors and diodes.

The tone burst is accomplished by another crystal divided down to 1750Hz, and so should be perfectly aligned at all times.



NEXT MONTH

AMONGST

Win a Philips DMM

November's competition stars the Philips PM2521 MPU controlled 'Digital Measurement Centre'

— both as first prize and 'subject'.

Pye Unicam's Chris Pointer with the feted instrument

The Acorn Atom

Our man-about-computers continues to discover the hidden talents of micro-computers that think big.



OUR USUAL FEATURES

Conducting the PROMs...

Special cut-price EPROM offer
32k EPROMS £4.50.

Helical Resonators

Thoughts and applications information on VHF/UHF lumped selectivity.

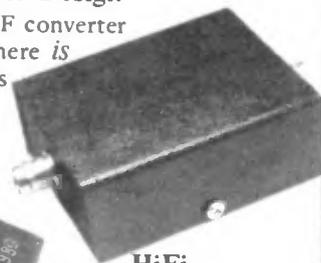
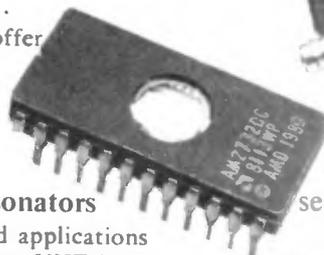
Reviews

....of some 50MHz-ish small dual beam scopes.
....inside the FT290R

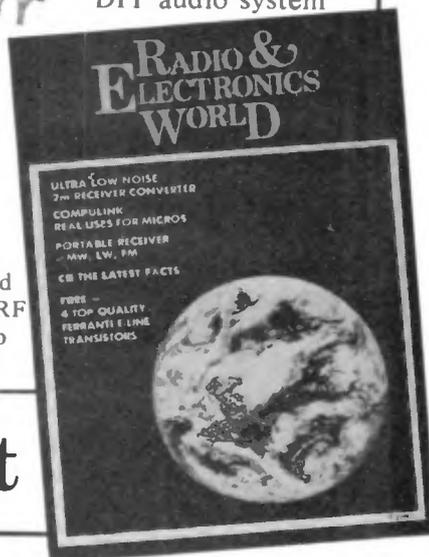
60MHz CMOS Synthesisers

Motorola get's it's act together and produces the definitive family of RF synthesiser parts. Data, design info and the start of an Apps. series.

UHF Receiver Converter Design
Timothy Edwards' UHF converter proves conclusively that there is really life after two metres



HiFi — continuing the series on the ultimate DIY audio system



RADIO & ELECTRONICS WORLD

On sale October 1st

R&EWPROJECTPACKSR&EWPROJECTPACKSR&EWPRO

JECTPACKSR&EWPROJECTPACK

JECTPACKSR&EWPROJECTPACKS

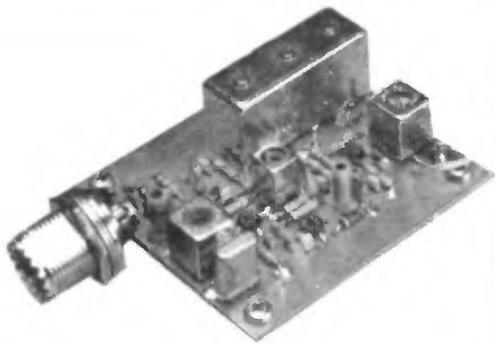
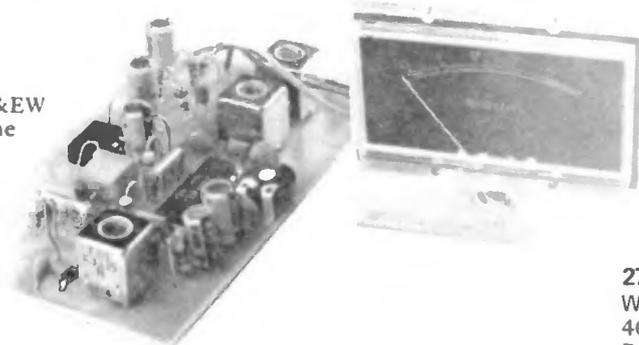
The LS1000 loudspeaker protection system.
WR&E cat number 40-01020
Price £12.99 (ex VAT)



The World of Radio and Electronics
117a High Street, Brentwood, Essex. CM14 4SG, UK

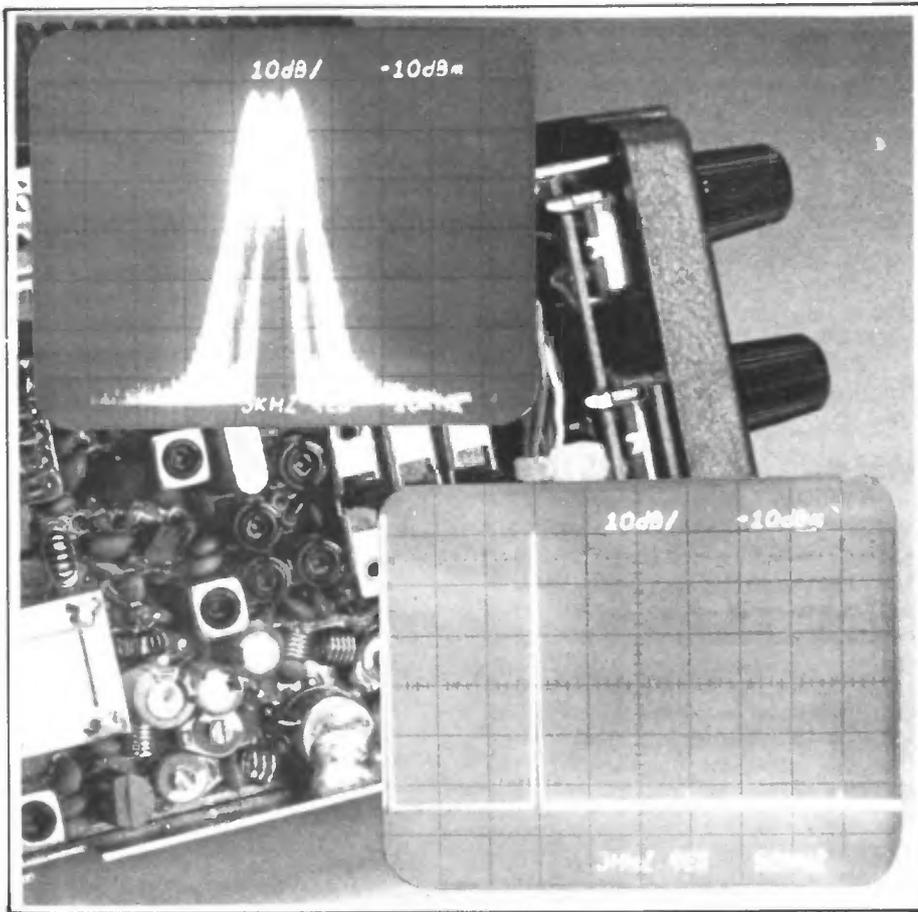
R&EW Project Packs

Kits of parts for current R&EW features. Please note that the prices are VAT exclusive. Postage is 50p per order—but if you buy a copy of the WR&E catalogue, you may be able to use one or more of the £1 discount vouchers against these purchases.



The REW low noise 2m converter
WR&E cat. number 40-01030
Price £14.49 inc. case (ex VAT)

27MHz FM deviation meter
WR&E cat. number 40-01040
Price £7.49 (ex case) (ex VAT)



A view of the output spectrum

Conclusions

The IC2 represents an extremely versatile and compact transceiver, with evidence of thoroughness and thoughtfulness throughout. The use of thumbwheels may seem tiresome to some users, but any other method would have penalties in current consumption and the size of the unit. There is little one can say to criticise the approach to the circuit design, although there would seem to be rather a large number of components performing the ancillary functions such as the modulator, stabilizer and switching.

In terms of RF capability, the only way to improve is to increase the number of modes. Control-wise, there is plenty of scope for using CMOS MPUs to provide more facilities (memories) and easier tuning. But then again, the price will suffer. ■

NOTES

1. Further details of the IC2 are available from several R&EW advertisers.

Interest rating

Please enter the appropriate response on the Reader Response Page (p.95).

Would like one	241
Interested - might buy one	242
Seen better (<i>tell us what</i>)	243
Already have one	244



EP4000 EPROM EMULATOR PROGRAMMER

- *COPY/PROGRAMME/EMULATE 2704/2708/2716(3)/2508/2758/2516/2716/2532/2732 EPROMS
- *4k x 8 STATIC RAM
- *VIDEO O/P AND 8 DIGIT LED DISPLAY
- *EMULATES SIMPLY AT THE PUSH OF A KEY
- *POWERFUL EDITING FACILITIES
- *COMPREHENSIVE IN/OUT (RS232, TTL, 20MA LOOP, PARALLEL, DMA). AS STANDARD
- *2764 ADAPTOR NOW AVAILABLE
- *EP4000 EX-STOCK AT £545 + VAT + £12 DELIVERY.



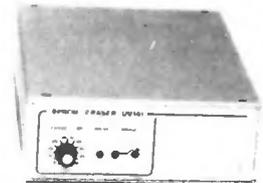
P4000 EPROM PRODUCTION PROGRAMMER

- *PROGRAMME UP TO 8 EPROMS SIMULTANEOUSLY
- *COVERS SAME EPROMS AS EP4000
- *POWERED DOWN SOCKETS
- *INDEPENDENT BLANK CHECK/VERIFY/PROGRAM MODES
- *SIMPLE TO USE WITH MODE PASS/FAIL LEDS
- *EX-STOCK AT £545 + VAT + £12 DELIVERY



UV141 BENCH TOP UV140 EPROM ERASERS

- *TWO UNITS WITH 14 EPROM CAPACITY
- *SAFETY INTERLOCKED
- *ELECTRONIC TIMER (UV141)
- *UV141 EX-STOCK AT £78 + VAT
- *UV140 EX-STOCK AT £61.50 + VAT



GP INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS LTD
UNIT 6, TOTNES INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
TOTNES, DEVON TQ9 5XL Tel: (0803) 863360 Telex: 42596

GP

READERS Q·A

Dear Sirs,

I have purchased a pulse induction metal locator - but now find that it appears to be susceptible to 'ground' interference - and I am very disappointed, since the immunity to ground effect problems was my main reason for choosing this type of machine.

Are you aware of any modifications that can be employed to eliminate these problems?

JS
Glamorgan

R&EW:

The short answer is that the pulse induction system cannot (by definition) suffer from 'ground effects' in the most frequently used sense of the term. 'Ground effect' is usually associated with tuned search head detectors that rely on the detuning effects of eddy currents induced in the 'target' metal.

But 'tuned' circuits are tuned by a combination of inductance and capacitance, and the 'ground' effect is the capacitive interference (damp ground is usually the cause) with the inductive aspects of the detection process.

In a pulse induction system (PI), the search head is untuned, being simply an inductor used to transmit a pulse of electromagnetic energy at no particular 'resonant' frequency.

The effect you are getting is most likely due to ferrous mineralization of the soil, which is a fairly widespread phenomenon in this country. The PI system is particularly susceptible to iron, due to the magnetization characteristics and the hysteresis of the metal 'storing' the pulse charge particularly effectively and then retransmitting it back to the detector head.

R&EW will be running a series of articles describing the theory and practise of metal detection in unique detail, and we suggest that you watch for further coverage.

Dear Sir,

I need a replacement for a 2N5915 or BLY53A. Please advise.

BR
Hants

R&EW:

The BLY53A is basically a 470MHz, 7w output 13.2v FM RF device. As it happens, Ambit International presently offer this at £5.02 at one off, although an alternative is the Motorola 2N5946. We can't offer you an off-the-cuff price for this part, however, since Motorola RF

devices are not easily available in one off in the UK (would Motorola care to help us out at R&EW with pricing and better availability of their excellent range of RF devices via the World of Radio and Electronics catalogue??)

The 2 watt version (2N5944) of the family is listed at over £9 each, so prepare for a shock...

Dear Sir,

I recently decided to upgrade my PA system (used by a local rock group), and was pleasantly surprised to find the simple and elegant AMBIT PA101 used in conjunction with D.C. Read's active loudspeaker article in April's *Wireless World*.

I am not sure if it is possible to beef the design up by paralleling more FET's. I am after 150w/8 ohms, or 250w/4 ohms. Can you comment on feasibility and potential problems?

MK
Czechoslovakia

R&EW:

A good question. One of the most endearing aspects of the power MOSFET is the ease with which it can be paralleled, and the indestructibility of high powered systems built with them. So the short answer is 'yes'.

The 140v devices used on the PA101 will drop around 10v - leaving, say, a swing of 110v pp across the load -around 180w into 8 ohms. A lot of care should be taken over the PSU design, since the use of a PSU with 5% load regulation as opposed to the more frequently encountered 10-20% regulation transformers will help keep power up, and avoid problems from modulation of the power rail.

The PA101 has recently been superceded by the PA105, which is specifically designed for parallel output devices, and is available with a heatsink bracket designed accordingly. The track layout of any high powered PA is a great deal more critical than most unsuspecting constructors take into account, and can easily make the difference between 0.005% and 1% distortion. Or worse still, complete instability.

R&EW will be charting a course through such design concepts and problems with our series on 'The Last Word in DIY Audio' - the first part of which describes the R&EW MOSFET PA, featuring an 80-160w MOSFET power amplifier, with bridging (for over 400w) and a very comprehensive overload and speaker protection circuit. Watch out around the November issue for the start of the series.

Dear Sir,

Can you help me with a couple of items I am interested in building?

The first is a transmitter/receiver in a form of radio headphone assembly for use on a small yacht for teaching purposes. About 1w RF for short range (line of sight to shore) but with an add on 25w booster for 'navigational' use.

The second is a 27MHz FM CB transceiver with a relatively low power requirement, say 5 watts.

WJF
Hants

R&EW:

Hold on there, Mr F. Your secret is safe with us, but you had better take note of the Wireless Telegraphy Act which says many things about the devices you ask about. Most of them boil down to the £400 fine, confiscation and possible prison sentence for such illicit equipment as you have requested - doubtless in all innocence.

The first item is an ideal case for a 934MHz CB transceiver. Since the licensing is simple, and the actual device not as daunting as some would have you believe. And, you've guessed it, R&EW will be covering just this type of application of CB which will probably be getting overlooked by the avaricious Oriental hordes in their anxiety to plunder our balance of payments with a plethora of car mobiles and hand-helds.

The specification of the 27MHz CB radio is quite plain, and since 4w RF is the maximum, then 5w is relatively high in terms of output. You can pick up a set for around £50 when it all 'happens', although there will be many useful accessories and gadgets to be made to complement your gear.

Dear Sir,

Can you please advise me of a suitable alternative for the J305 FET as used in the Aztec UM1181 FM varicap tunerhead -since I am unable to locate a source.

J.J. Essex

R&EW:

The J305 is a low noise N-channel FET, made by Siliconix. If you cannot get this from any Siliconix source, then you can substitute this by a Hitachi 2SK55, which has a similar noise figure, but remember to watch the base connections.

Please address correspondence to:

Readers Letters
Radio and Electronics World
117a High Street
Brentwood
Essex. CM14 4SG

REVIEW - ZX-81

- by Charles Wales

Summary of the BASIC commands offered by the ZX-81

ABS	SQR	LIST
ACS	STR\$	LLIST
AND	TAN	LOADf
ASN	USR	LPRINT
ATN	VAL	NEW
CHRS	CLEAR	NEXT
CODE	CLS	PAUSEn
COS	CONT	PLOTm,n
EXP	COPY	POKEm,n
INKEYS	DIMx	PRINT
LEN	DIMx\$	RAND
LN	FAST	REM
NOT	FOR TO	RETURN
OR	FOR TO STEP	RUN
PEEK	GOSUBn	SAVEf
PI	GOTO n	SCROLL
RND	IFxTHENs	SLOW
SGN	INPUTv	STOP
SIN	LEFTv = e	UNPLOTm,n

Style and Presentation

Our ready-made ZX-81 arrived complete with all the necessary leads and the mains adaptor - so it was simply a case of plugging in (to the mains and the aerial socket as of UHF TV) and turning on. Everything worked first time - and on the small black and white portable used as a monitor, the picture quality was excellent. Style-wise the ZX-81 has much cleaner lines than the earlier ZX-80, appearing visually to be more substantial and rather more elegant *all round*.

Most readers will have seen reviews of the earlier ZX-80, and the '81 retains most of the features; commands and programme lines being 'entered' at the bottom of the screen, checked for syntax, and if correct - added to the rest of the programme. This pre-checking of programme lines means that when RUN is eventually typed, there is a much greater chance of the programme executing and not 'crashing' due to silly errors in the structure of the programme lines.

The two main areas where the '81 is greatly improved compared to the '80 are in terms of the BASIC and the generated display. The '81 offers two speeds of computing, fast and slow; if slow is selected then the processor maintains a steady display and only executes programmes during line and frame flyback time. This is a great improvement - but be warned - *slow* means slow, about four times slower than *fast*.

If fast is selected, then programmes run a lot quicker, but the display is lost every key push and also during programme execution (except during print and input lines). As both *slow* and *fast* can be used as programme statements, a lot of flexibility can be maintained as regards display quality versus programme speed.



As far as the BASIC goes there are five main extensions:

- 1) Numeric variables may be named rather than just simple single letters of the alphabet, e.g. 10 LET COST = QUANTITY x UNITCOST is a rated line.
- 2) Numbers can be floating point and can range from very small to very large.
- 3) The addition of numeric arrays and strings plus some powerful string handling functions.
- 4) The addition of trigonometric and transcendental functions.
- 5) The addition of commands to control and list the soon to be announced, ZX-81 printer.

Personal impressions

Until this review model I had never played with a Sinclair machine, at first I tried to compare the ZX-81 with other machines. The ZX-81 is very powerful, equal to many other implementations - and yet I was disappointed by both the speed of execution and the small keyboard. However, I then realised that the 'comparison' machines cost from 2 to 5 times the basic price of the '81, therefore

in conclusion it must be said that the basic ZX-81 (without the RAM extension), offers an unequalled (at the moment) price/performance ratio. The '81 would form an excellent introduction to someone who wanted to find out what its all about. And even if the newly converted computer 'freak' then feels constrained to 'upgrade' within a week, the '81 will have served its purpose well.

ZX-81 Specification

Price: Kit £49.95, built £69.95

CPU: Z-80

Memory: 1k static

Keyboard: 'Wipe clean' membrane style

Screen: UHF signal for connection to domestic TV. Character size 24 lines x 32 character lines 23 + 24 reserved for system use. PIXEL GRAPHICS MODE 44 x 64 PIXELS

Cassette: Uses domestic audio cassette, software allows saving and restoring of named files.

Bus: 44 line edge connector provided

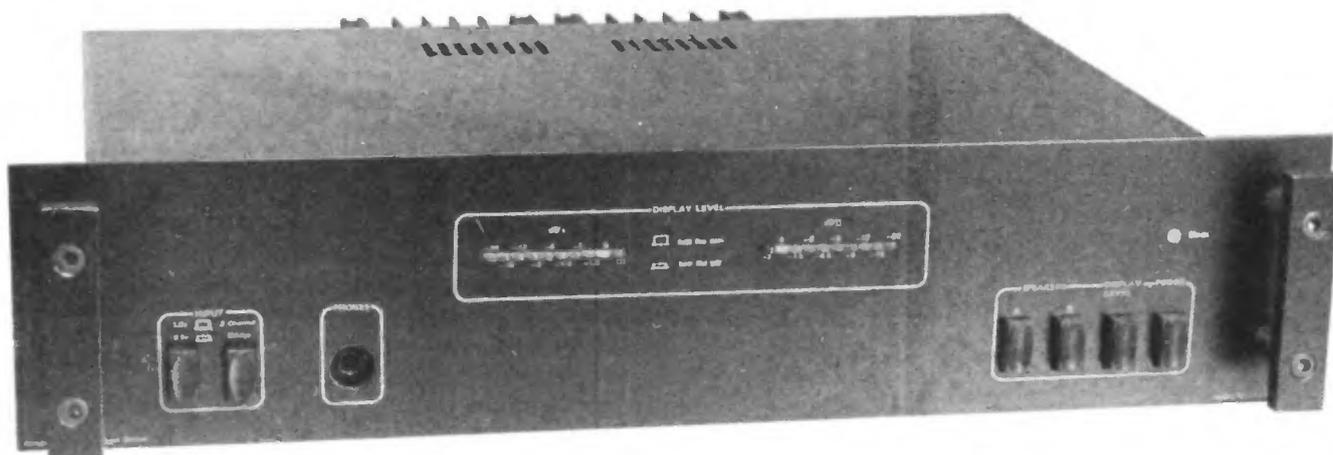
Software: 8k ROM containing BASIC, Editor and Operating System

Peripherals: 16k add on RAM PACK £49.95. ZX-81 printer not yet released, approx £50.00.

Higher Fidelity Part one

Mike Creek

the LS1000 amplifier / speaker protection system



The much-refined 150w RMS per channel HMOS power amplifier

the protection racket

The next few issues of this magazine will be describing all aspects of the design, construction and test of a 'state of the art' HiFi system with up to 700 watts per channel (using two bridged versions of the basic 150w per channel HMOSFET power amplifier) - including a power and pre-amplifier followed by a matching synthesised tuner. It will be divided down into modular form, starting in this first issue with the DC sensing speaker protection circuit, LS1000.

Metalwork of a 19" rack mounting format has been designed specially to give both high quality professional appearance, with a mechanical strength and conservatively rated design that is rarely found amongst commercially available HiFi equipment. The result is a professional looking system of rack or stacking HiFi with a performance second to none, offering facilities without compromise to the sound quality, that many manufacturers in this country cannot or will not make available to the large number of enthusiasts for fear of 'overdoing it' and incurring the misguided wrath of some HiFi journalists, and thereby thwarting their sales prospects. It remains to be seen if the doctrine of 'sound quality is inversely proportional to knob count' that has been so frequently and vehemently repeated, that even those readers with an objective approach to things, find the plethora of features and facilities to be overwhelming.

It must be stressed though that the complication of the pre-amp may be beyond the capabilities of the first time constructor. So beware, and take it in easy steps.

LS1000 DC Offset Sensing Circuit

Features include:

1. DC offset sensing (plus and minus) featuring the HA12002 Custom IC.
2. Switch on/off thump elimination.
3. Local and remote AB speaker selection.
4. Pulse and preset overload protection.
5. Thermal protection.
6. Bi-colour LED mode indicator.
7. 4 separate 10A relays for each speaker path.
8. On board rectification and smoothing.
9. Switchable range bargraph driving circuitry.
10. 5 amp mains on/off switch.
11. Size 183mm x 58mm including 25 connectors and 4 SUE switches and 4 10A relays.

The LS1000 DC Sensing PCB

Why is an offset sensing circuit required in a modern HiFi amplifier ?

In general, most modern audio power amplifiers use split rail (+/-) power supplies. This has many advantages over the single ended supply (+ only), not least for its ability to be DC coupled from input to output, therefore eliminating such dubious things as the speaker capacitors. One obvious disadvantage is that if a fault occurs with the amp, or the power supply, it is possible to get half supply volts across the loudspeaker terminals, and with no capacitor to block it, this would have a disastrous effect on your loudspeaker voice coil.

How does the LS1000 fulfil this function ?

This is where the DC sensing circuit comes into its own, for it constantly monitors the DC output voltage of the amplifier and if it sees more than a volt of DC, either positive or negative, it will interrupt the loudspeaker path by switching off the relay which is in series with it.

What other functions does it provide ?

If this voltage offset is only a temporary fault then after a few seconds the relay will be engaged and connect the loudspeaker to the amplifier once again.

During initial switch-on the power supply will take a second or more to settle to a reasonable level of DC offset, so this circuit allows approximately 4 seconds delay before allowing the speakers to be switched on. To monitor the mode of operation a bi-colour LED is used. It will indicate red for a fault or switch on delay, and green for 'go'.

When operating the amplifier, if you exceed the maximum output power i.e. the amplifier's output 'clips' by trying to exceed the available power supply voltage, or if a sudden and potentially damaging pulse or transient is produced, then the speakers will be turned off for a few seconds to see if the fault or overload condition will go away.

If required, a negative temperature coefficient thermal sensor can be connected to this board to operate the thermal trip by checking the temperature rise of the output devices' heatsink (more useful in Bi-polar transistor designs which can suffer from an attack of thermal runaway). If this is not used the

SERVICE TRADING CO

FT3 NEON FLASH TUBE

High intensity multi turn high voltage, neon glow discharge flash tube. Design for ignition timing etc. £1.50 p. & p. 30p (£2.07 incl. VAT) 3 for £3. P. & P. 50p (£4.03 incl. VAT & P).

WHY PAY MORE?

MULTI RANGE METER, Type MF15A a.c. d.c. volts 10 - 50, 250, 500, 1000 Ma 0-5, 0-10, 0-100. Sensitivity 2000V. 24 range, diameter 133 by 93 by 46mm including test leads. Price £7.00 plus 75p P. & P. (£8.91 incl. VAT & P).



METERS (New) - 90 mm DIAMETER

A.C. Amp., Type 6272, 0-1A, 0-5A, 10A, 0-20A, 50A. A.C. Volt, 0-150V, 0-300V. D.C. Amp., Type 6565, 0-2A, 5A, 0-10A. 0-50A, 0-100A. D.C. Volt, 15V, 30V. All types £3.60 ea. + P. & P. 75p (£5.00 incl. VAT), except 0-50A, 0-100A D.C. price £5.00 + 75p. P. & P. (£6.61 incl. VAT).



HEAVY DUTY SOLENOID, mf.

By Magnetic Devices 240V, A.C. intermittent operation. Approx. 20 lb. pull at 1.25 in. Ex-equip. Tested. Price: £5.95 P. & P. £1.50 (£8.57 incl. VAT). R. & T.



240V AC SOLENOID

Approx. 10lb pull. 10% rating. Size 80x33x26mm. Price £1.75 + P. & P. 54p (£2.63 incl. VAT & P)

12V D.C. SOLENOID

12V. D.C. heavy duty Solenoid 4 Kp. pull. Easily removable from plate. Ali. chassis containing 4x24V. D.C. Push Solenoids (1 1/2 lb. approx.). 5 fig. Counter. 6 min. photo cells. Sub-min. Micro-switches etc. etc. Ex-equip. London Transport Printer. Price: £9.00 + £2.00 P. & P. (total incl. VAT £11.68)

12V. D.C. Solenoid approx. 1lb. pull. Price: £1.50 + P. & P. 40p (£2.18 incl. VAT). N.M.S.

SOLENOIDS

WESTOOL SERIES D6 Model A3 24V. D.C. Price £1.50 + 50p p. & p. (total incl. VAT £2.30). WESTOOL SERIES D4 Model A. 24V. D.C. Price £1.00 + 30p p. & p. (total incl. VAT £1.50). N.M.S.

AG/OT 24V. D.C. 70 ohm. Coil Solenoid. Push or Pull. Adjustable travel to 3/16 in. Fitted with mounting brackets and spark suppressor. Size: 100 x 65 x 25 mm. Price: 3 for £2.85 P. & P. 50p. (min 3 off) (£3.85 incl. VAT). N.M.S.

MINIATURE SOLENOID FLUID VALVE

12V D.C. 15 ohm coil normally closed. Stainless steel body with variable flow adjuster 1/8" S.T. inlet and outlet. Size: 58x27x25mm. Weight: 130gr. Price: £2.80 + 50p. (total incl. VAT £3.39).



SUB-MINIATURE PRECISION BUILT GEARED MOTOR

3-9v. D.C. operation, speed 2-6 r.p.m. Current consumption incredibly only 2-5 M.A. Ratio 1670:1. Torque approx 2 lbs inch plus. Motor: German. Gearbox: Swiss. Size: L 48mm. Dia. 16mm. Shaft L 5mm. Shaft Dia. 7mm. Weight: 30gm. Price: £8.50 incl. P. & P. (total incl. VAT £9.78).

REED SWITCHES. Size 28mmx4mm dia. Price: 10 for £1.00 + P. & P. 20p. (total incl. VAT £1.38). 100 for £8.00 + P. & P. 30p. (total incl. VAT £9.55). N.M.S.

MICRO SWITCHES

Sub. Min. Honeywell Lever m/s type 3115m 906ft. 10 for £3.50 post paid (£4.03 incl. VAT). These V3 types.

Burton type (Pye) 10 for £3.00 (£3.45 incl. VAT). Short Lever type 16amp. rating (Crouzet) 10 for £4.00 (£4.80 incl. VAT).

Long Lever 10 amp C.O. 10 for £4.50 (£5.18 incl. VAT). Roller Type (Bonella) 10 for £3.50 (£4.03 incl. VAT). N.M.S.

D.P. C/O lever m/s with mfg. by Cherry Co. USA. Precious metal low resistance contacts. 10 for £3.00 P. & P. 50p (£4.02 incl. VAT). (min. order 10). N.M.S.

SOLID STATE EHT UNIT

Input 230V ac. Fully isolated output 10mm spark. Approx. 15kv. Built in 10 sec. Timer. Easily modified for 20 sec. 30 sec. to a continuous operation.

Designed for boiler ignition. Dozens of uses in the field of physics and electronics, eg. supplying neon or argon tubes etc. EHT. starter or laser xenons c/s lamps VAN de GRAFF generator, loss of vacuum detector, OUDINI coils etc. Size: Length 155mm, width 85mm, height 50mm. Weight 530 grammes. Price £5.00 + 75p pence post & packing. Total incl. VAT £6.73. N.M.S.

A.E.G. CONTRACTOR

Type LS6/L11. Coil 240V 50 Rs. Contacts - 3 make: 600V/20amp. 1 break: 600V/20amp. Price: £5.75 P. & P. 75p (£7.47 incl. VAT). N.M.S.

ARROW-HART MAINS CONTRACTOR

Cat. No. 130A30. Coil 250V, or 500V. A.C. Contacts. 3 make 50 amp up to 660V A.C. 20 hp. at 240V. 3 phase 50 Hz. Price: £7.75 P. & P. £1.00 incl. VAT. Total: £10.06. N.M.S.

SMITH BLOWER

Type FF8, 1706. Small, quiet, smooth running. 240V. A.C. operation. Output aperture 45x40mm. Overall size 135x165mm. Flange mounting. Price: £4.75 P. & P. £1.00 (£6.61 incl. VAT). Other types available. S.A.E. for details. N.M.S.

A.E.G.

80ap. 2-on/off Spring Reserve Timeswitch, Price £14.00 P. & P. £1.50 (£17.83 incl. VAT)

24 volt. D.C. BLOWER UNIT

24 volt. 24 volt. D.C. 0-8 amp Blower that works well on 12V 0.4 amp D.C. Producing 30 cu. ft. min at normal air pressure. £4.50 P. & P. 75p. (incl. VAT £6.04). N.M.S.

INSULATION TESTERS NEW!

Test to I.E.E. Spec. Rugged metal construction suitable for bench or field work constant speed clutch Size L Bin W 4in H Bin weight 6lb. 500V, 500 megohms. £49. P. & P. £2.00. (£58.65 incl. VAT). 1000V 1000MΩ, £58 P. & P. £2.00. (£65.65 incl. VAT). S.A.E. for leaflet.



Yet another outstanding offer.

IMFD 600V Dubilier

wire ended capacitors. 10 for £1.50 P. & P. 50p. (£2.30 incl. VAT). (Min. 10) N.M.S.

All Mail Orders Callers Ample Parking Space Showroom open Mon-Fri.

VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 230/240V a.c. 50/60 OUTPUT 0-260V

200 watt (1 amp inc. a.c. voltmeter)	£14.50
0.5 KVA (2 1/2 amp MAX)	£18.00
1 KVA (5 amp MAX)	£24.00
2 KVA (10 amp MAX)	£39.00
3 KVA (15 amp MAX)	£47.00
5 KVA (25 amp MAX)	£76.00
10 KVA (50 amp MAX)	£168.00
15 KVA (75 amp MAX)	£260.00



3-PHASE VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

Dual Input 200-240V, or 380-415V. Star connected.	
3KVA 5 amp per phase max	£106.43
6KVA 10 amp per phase max	£159.37
10KVA 16 amp per phase max	£327.43

Carriage, packing & VAT extra.

LT TRANSFORMERS

13-0-13V at 1 amp £2.80 P. & P. 75p (£4.08 incl. VAT).

0-15V/24 amp 0-30 at 12 amp £20.40 P. & P. £2.30.

Total incl. VAT £26.11.

0-6V/12V at 20 amp £16.20 P. & P. £2.00 (£20.93 incl. VAT).

0-12V at 20 amp or 0-24V at 10 amp £14.90 P. & P. £2.00 (£19.43 incl. VAT).

0-6V/12V at 10 amp £9.10 P. & P. £2.00 (£11.76 incl. VAT).

0-6V/12V/18V/20V at 20 amp £20.90 P. & P. £2.30 (£26.68 incl. VAT).

0-10V/17V/18V at 10 amp £11.55 P. & P. £2.00 (£15.58 incl. VAT).

Other types in stock; phone for enquiries or send sae for leaflet.

HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT MK IV

Latest type Xenon white light flash tube. Solid state timing triggering circuit 230/240 a.c. operation. Designed for larger rooms, halls, etc. Speed adjustable 1-20 f.p.s. Light output greater than many (so called 4 Joule) strobes. Hy-Light Strobe Kit Mk.IV. £27.00 P. & P. £2.00 (£33.35 incl. VAT). Specially designed case and reflector for Hy-Light £39.00 P. & P. £2.00 (£41.68 incl. VAT).

Super Hy-Light Strobe (approx. 16 joules). Price £40 P. & P. £2.00 (£48.31 incl. VAT).

Suitable case £11.00 P. & P. £2.00 (£14.95 incl. VAT).

Super Hy Light Strobe Kit, details on receipt of footsac sae

XENON FLASHGUN TUBES

Range available from stock. S.A.E. for details.

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT FLUORESCENT TUBES

4ft. 40 Watt £8.70 incl. VAT £10.00 (callers only).

2ft. 20 Watt £6.20 P. & P. £1.25 (£8.57 incl. VAT).

(For use in stan bi-pin fittings).

12in. 8 Watt £2.80 P. & P. 45p (£3.75 incl. VAT).

9in. 6 Watt £2.25 P. & P. 45p (£3.10 incl. VAT).

6in. 4 Watt £2.25 P. & P. 45p (£3.10 incl. VAT).

Complete ballast unit for either 6", 9" or 12" tube 230V AC op £5.50 P. & P. 55p (£6.96 incl. VAT). Also available for 12V DC op £5.50 P. & P. 55p (£6.96 incl. VAT).

40W watt UV lamp and ballast complete £38.00. Post: £3.50 (£47.73 incl. VAT).

60W watt UV lamp only £14.00. P. & P. £2.00 (£18.40 incl. VAT).

PROGRAMME TIMERS

240V A.C. operation. 12 individually adjustable cams. £7.50 P. & P. £1.25 (£10.06 incl. VAT). R.T.

6 adjustable & fixed cams. Price £6.00 P. & P. £1.25 (£8.34 incl. VAT).

Veeder-Root Pre-set Counter. Type MG1636.

3 fig. countdown any number from 999 to 001. 230V A.C. 2 Wheel setting. Changeover Microswitch to inform external circuitry on completion of countdown. Size: Width 85mm, Ht. 65mm. Dpth. 70mm. Price: £4.00 + 75p P. & P. (total incl. VAT £6.48).

Superior Quality Precision Made NEW POWER RHEOSTATS

New ceramic construction, embedded winding heavy duty brush assembly, continuous rating.

15K WATT 10/25/50/100/250/500/1kΩ

1.5kΩ £2.80 P. & P. 30p (£3.56 incl. VAT).

50 WATT 250Ω £4.50 P. & P. 50p (£5.75 incl. VAT).

100 WATT 1/5/10/25/50/100/250/500/1kΩ 1.5kΩ/2.5kΩ/3.5kΩ/£9.90 P. & P. 75p (£10.90 incl. VAT).

Black, Silver, Skirted knobs calibrated in Nos. 1-9 1 1/2 in. dia. brass bush. Ideal for above Rheostats 24p each + VAT.

RELAYS

Wide range of AC and DC relays available from stock. Phone or write in your enquiries.

Other types available—phone for details.

230/240V A.C. relays: Arrow 2 c/o. 15 amp £1.50 P. & P. 30p (£2.07 incl. VAT).

Open type 3 c/o. 10 amp £1.10 P. & P. 25p (£1.55 incl. VAT).

230/240V A.C. 3 c/o. 11 pin base. Sealed 5 amp contacts £1.35 plus P. & P. 30p (£1.90 incl. VAT).

D.C. Relay, sealed 8/12V. D.C. 2 c/o. 10 amp contacts. Single hole fixing. Push on contacts. £1.30 P. & P. 30p (£1.84 incl. VAT).

8/12V. D.C. Sealed 10a contacts 2 c/o. £1.50 + 25p P. & P. (£2.01 incl. VAT).

24V A.C. Sealed 3 c/o. 10a. 11-pin. £1.50 + 25p P. & P. (£2.01 incl. VAT).

24V D.C. Sealed 3 c/o. 7a. 11-pin. £1.35 + 25p P. & P. (£1.90 incl. VAT).

24V D.C. 2 c/o. 7 amp contacts. Sealed, octal base. £1.30 P. & P. 30p (£1.84 incl. VAT).

Mercury Watted contact relay mfg. by Clare. Type HGSM 1003. 18/24V D.C. loc. £2.00 P. & P. 30p (£2.65 incl. VAT).

VERY SPECIAL OFFER 0-12V DC. 2 make contacts. New. 3 for £1.75 + 25p P. & P. (£2.30 incl. VAT).

Black, Silver, Skirted knobs calibrated in Nos. 1-9 1 1/2 in. dia. coil. 5 for £2.50 plus P. & P. 50p. Total incl. VAT £3.45.

D.C. Relays: Sealed 12V 1 c/o 7 amp octal base £1.00 P. & P. 30p (£1.50 incl. VAT). Sealed 12V 3 c/o 7 amp 11-pin £1.35 P. & P. 30p (£1.90 incl. VAT). 24V. Sealed 3 c/o 7 amp 11-pin £1.35 P. & P. 30p (£1.90 incl. VAT).

KMKI Relay. 230V. A.C. 1 c/o open type 10 amp contact, mf. by "Keyswitch" 80p P. & P. 25p (£1.21 incl. VAT). 5 for £3.75 postpaid (£4.32 incl. VAT).

Hellermann Deutsch. Hermetically sealed sub-min. Relay. 12-24V D.C. 2 c/o. 850 ohm coil. 0.2 pitch. P.C. mounting. L 20 mm. W 10 mm. H 12 mm. Fraction of maker's price: £2.50 postpaid (£2.88 incl. VAT). N.M.S.

GEARED MOTORS

7 1/2 rpm KLAXON motors approx. 25lb inch.

28rpm WYNSCALE motors approx. 20lb inch.

71rpm WYNSCALE motor approx. 10lb inch.

Above three motors are designed for 110V. A.C. supplied with auto transformer 240V. A.C. operation. £9.75 P. & P. £1.50 (£12.94 incl. VAT). N.M.S.

30 rpm. 230/240V. a.c. 50lb in. mf. PARVALUX. Price £15.50 P. & P. £2.00 (£20.13 incl. VAT). N.M.S.

42 R.P.M. 110 A.C. 50hz. 100lb incl. reversible will operate on 230 A.C. Speed remains at 42 R.P.M. but torque reduces by 50%. Price £16.50 P. & P. £2.50 (£21.28 incl. VAT). N.M.S.

56 rpm. 240V. a.c. 50lb in. 50Hz 0.7 amp. Shaft length 35mm. Dia. 16mm. Wt. 6kg. 600g. mf. FRACMO. Price: £15.50 P. & P. £2.00 (£20.13 incl. VAT). N.M.S.



100 rpm. 110V. a.c. 115lb in. 50Hz. 2.8 amp. single phase split capacitor. Immense power.

Totally enclosed. In-line gearbox. Length 250mm. Dia. 135mm. Spindle dia. 15.5mm. length 145mm. Tested. Price: £14.00 P. & P. £2.00 (£18.40 incl. VAT). R. & T. Suitable Transformer for 230/240V operation. Price £8.00 P. & P. £1.50 (£10.93 incl. VAT).

200 rpm. 35lbs in. 115V. 50kH. Price: £16.50 P. & P. £2.00 (£21.28 incl. VAT). N.M.S.

Suitable Transformer for 230/240V. a.c. Price: £6.00 P. & P. £1.50 (£8.22 incl. VAT). N.M.S.

1rpm 230/240V. a.c. Synchronous geared Motor, mf. HAYDON.

2rpm 230/240V. a.c. Synchronous geared Motor, mf. CROUZET. Either type £3.90 P. & P. 40p (£4.95 incl. VAT).

N.E.C. geared Motor 152 R.P.M. 200lb. inch. 230 A.C. 50hz. Ratio 9.2 to 1. Non reverse. Incl. capacitors. Fraction of makers Price 35.00 P. & P. £4.00 (£44.85 incl. VAT). Also available £30 A.C. 60hz. 182 R.P.M. 200lb in. as above.



N.E.C. geared Motor 152 R.P.M. 200lb. inch. 230 A.C. 50hz. Ratio 9.2 to 1. Non reverse. Incl. capacitors. Fraction of makers Price 35.00 P. & P. £4.00 (£44.85 incl. VAT). Also available £30 A.C. 60hz. 182 R.P.M. 200lb in. as above.

N.E.C. geared Motor 152 R.P.M. 200lb. inch. 230 A.C. 50hz. Ratio 9.2 to 1. Non reverse. Incl. capacitors. Fraction of makers Price 35.00 P. & P. £4.00 (£44.85 incl. VAT). Also available £30 A.C. 60hz. 182 R.P.M. 200lb in. as above.

N.E.C. geared Motor 152 R.P.M. 200lb. inch. 230 A.C. 50hz. Ratio 9.2 to 1. Non reverse. Incl. capacitors. Fraction of makers Price 35.00 P. & P. £4.00 (£44.85 incl. VAT). Also available £30 A.C. 60hz. 182 R.P.M. 200lb in. as above.

N.E.C. geared Motor 152 R.P.M. 200lb. inch. 230 A.C. 50hz. Ratio 9.2 to 1. Non reverse. Incl. capacitors. Fraction of makers Price 35.00 P. & P. £4.00 (£44.85 incl. VAT). Also available £30 A.C. 60hz. 182 R.P.M. 200lb in. as above.

N.E.C. geared Motor 152 R.P.M. 200lb. inch. 230 A.C. 50hz. Ratio 9.2 to 1. Non reverse. Incl. capacitors. Fraction of makers Price 35.00 P. & P. £4.00 (£44.85 incl. VAT). Also available £30 A.C. 60hz. 182 R.P.M. 200lb in. as above.

N.E.C. geared Motor 152 R.P.M. 200lb. inch. 230 A.C. 50hz. Ratio 9.2 to 1. Non reverse. Incl. capacitors. Fraction of makers Price 35.00 P. & P. £4.00 (£44.85 incl. VAT). Also available £30 A.C. 60hz. 182 R.P.M. 200lb in. as above.

N.E.C. geared Motor 152 R.P.M. 200lb. inch. 230 A.C. 50hz. Ratio 9.2 to 1. Non reverse. Incl. capacitors. Fraction of makers Price 35.00 P. & P. £4.00 (£44.85 incl. VAT). Also available £30 A.C. 60hz. 182 R.P.M. 200lb in. as above.

N.E.C. geared Motor 152 R.P.M. 200lb. inch. 230 A.C. 50hz. Ratio 9.2 to 1. Non reverse. Incl. capacitors. Fraction of makers Price 35.00 P. & P. £4.00 (£44.85 incl. VAT). Also available £30 A.C. 60hz. 182 R.P.M. 200lb in. as above.

N.E.C. geared Motor 152 R.P.M. 200lb. inch. 230 A.C. 50hz. Ratio 9.2 to 1. Non reverse. Incl. capacitors. Fraction of makers Price 35.00 P. & P. £4.00 (£44.85 incl. VAT). Also available £30 A.C. 60hz. 182 R.P.M. 200lb in. as above.

N.E.C. geared Motor 152 R.P.M. 200lb. inch. 230 A.C. 50hz. Ratio 9.2 to 1. Non reverse. Incl. capacitors. Fraction of makers Price 35.00 P. & P. £4.00 (£44.85 incl. VAT). Also available £30 A.C. 60hz. 182 R.P.M. 200lb in. as above.

N.E.C. geared Motor 152 R.P.M. 200lb. inch. 230 A.C. 50hz. Ratio 9.2 to 1. Non reverse. Incl. capacitors. Fraction of makers Price 35.00 P. & P. £4.00 (£44.85 incl. VAT). Also available £30 A.C. 60hz. 182 R.P.M

connections should be grounded.

For fast 'switch-off' when the mains supply is disconnected (i.e. before the dying DC power supply on the amplifier causes the amplifier to go through the 'death throes' of squeaks, crackles and bangs that are frequently all too apparent on many amplifier designs), the LS1000 board is supplied with 18v AC for its power source which is rectified and smoothed (though with a relatively small capacitor to ensure the supply decay is rapid) and also used for the fast switch off AC sensing circuit on the HA12002.

For use with bargraph meter circuitry like that available with the U257 and 267 LED bargraph driver devices from AEG, the attenuation switching, rectification and smoothing is supplied on this board.

If you wish to switch the mains on and off from the front panel, a 5 amp mains on/off switch is provided along with A, B speaker switching. These switches are used to select the relays to be used - and not to switch the speaker path, hence it is possible to remotely control the speakers by grounding the speaker switching lines.

Assembly

Most of the construction can be done by following the components list and inserting the components into the PCB, which is printed with legend information

Connections

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|---|---|
| 1. | Ground | | |
| 2. | Right | } | to headphone socket |
| 3. | Left | | |
| 4. | Left | } | from speaker outputs of PA101/105 |
| 5. | Right | | |
| 6. | Right | } | Note: short 7 to 8 with link if thermal |
| 7. | Thermal sensing | | |
| 8. | Ground | | |
| 9. | Left | } | to rear panel |
| 10. | Right | | |
| 11. | Left | } | output terminals |
| 12. | Right | | |
| 13. | 9v AC | } | to 9.0.9 winding on right hand channel mains transformer |
| 14. | 9v AC | | |
| 15. | Ground | | to junction between 10,000uF 80v caps 0v of RH Power Supply |
| 16. | Ground | } | to remote speaker switching (+25v for LED indicator in RC switch) |
| 17. | 'B' | | |
| 18. | 'A' | } | rear panel |
| 19. | +25v | | |
| 20. | +25v | } | to bargraph display boards |
| 21. | Right | | |
| 22. | Left | | |
| 23. | Red | } | to front panel mode indicator |
| 24. | Ground | | |
| 25. | Green | | |

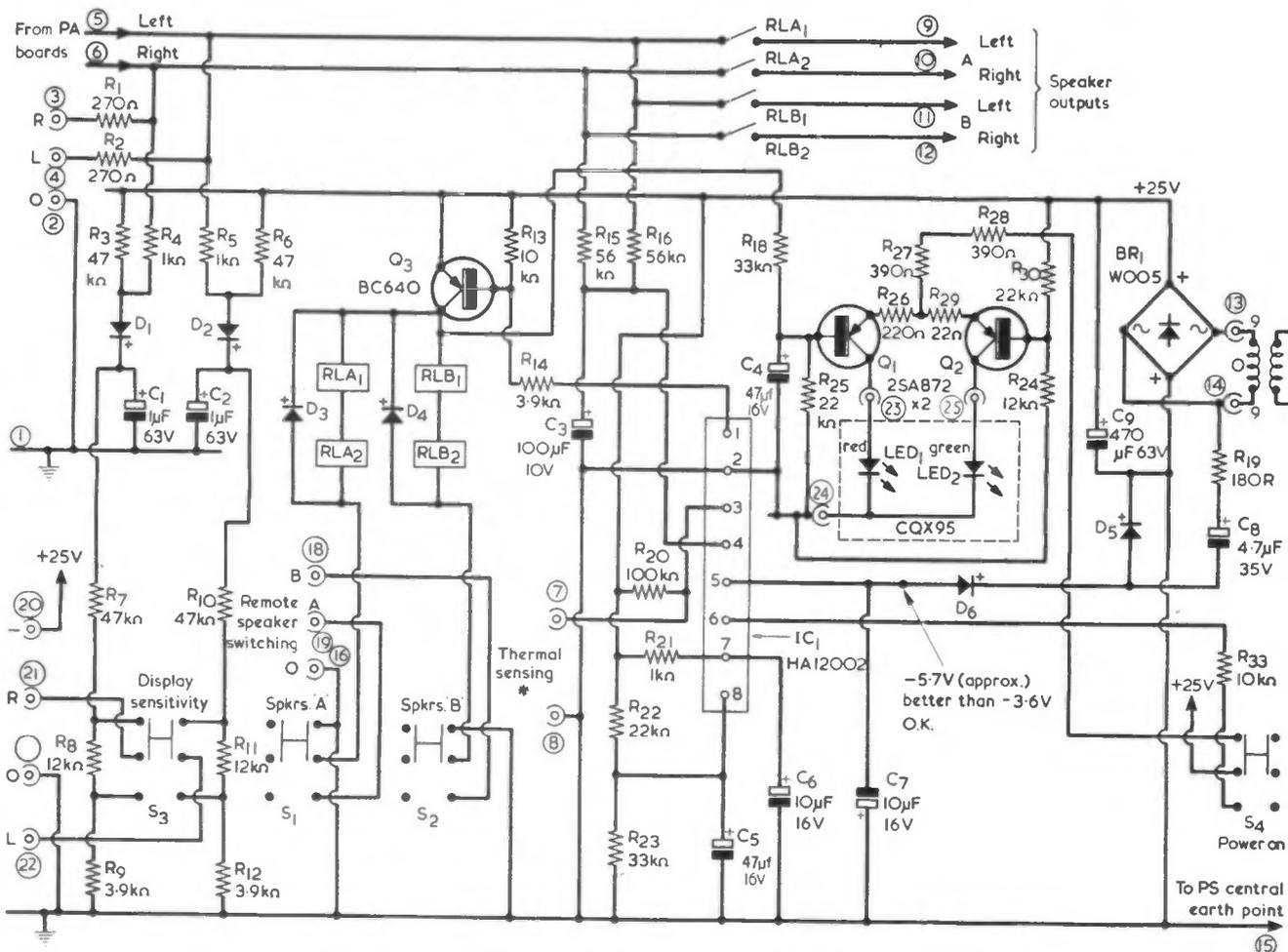


Figure one: the circuit of the LS1000

* NB. When thermal sensing is not required, then 'sense' pin must be shorted to ground (pin next to it)

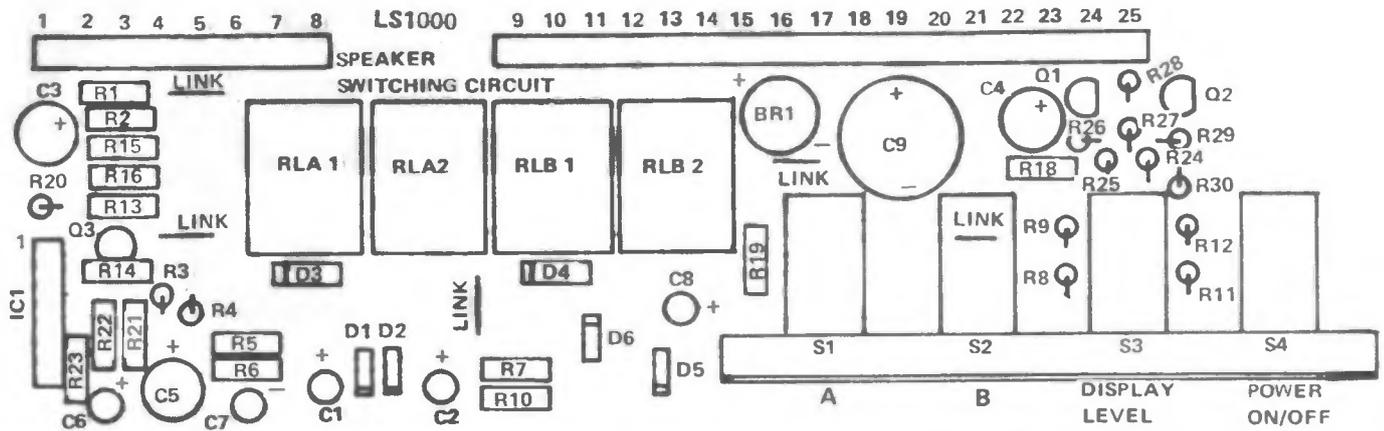


Figure three: The component overlay, superimposed on the PCB viewed from the component side.

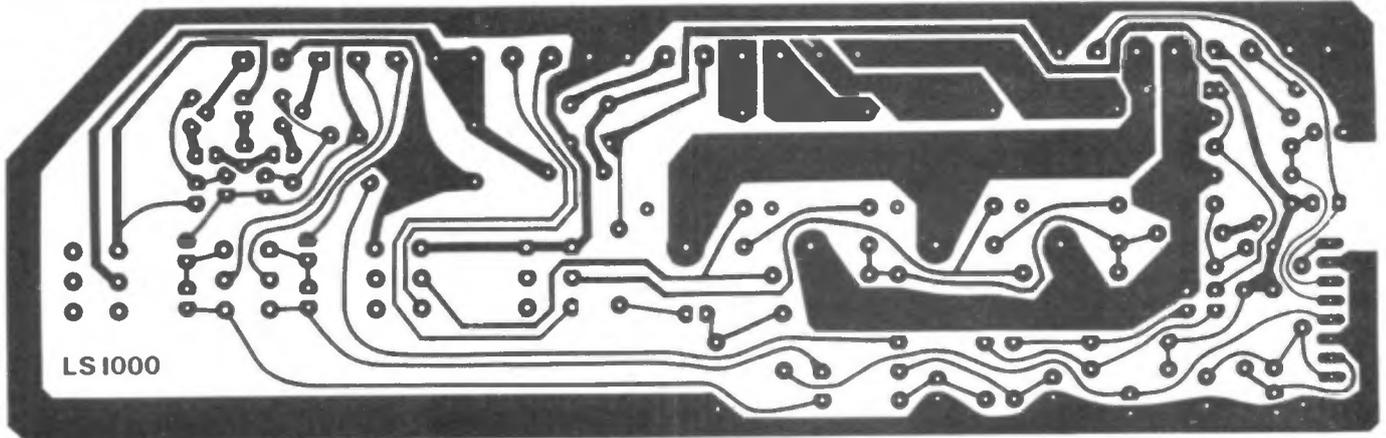


Figure two: Same size view of PCB foil side layout

Happy Memories

Part type	1 off	50-99	100 up
4116 200ns	1.20	1.05	.95
4116 250ns	1.10	.95	.85
2114 200ns	1.55	1.40	1.30
2114 450ns	1.50	1.35	1.25
2708 450ns	2.90	2.50	2.25
2716 450ns 5 volt	2.95	2.65	2.40
2716 450ns three rail	7.40	7.00	6.75
2732 450ns Intel type	6.40	5.60	5.00
2532 450ns Texas type	6.40	5.60	5.00

Low profile IC sockets: Pins 8 14 16 18 20 22 24 28 40
Pence 9 10 11 14 15 18 19 25 33

Soft sectored mini discs in plastic library case of ten discs:

1 case: £19 10 cases: £17 25 cases: £15.50

TRS-80 Memory upgrade kits (4K to 16K) £10.50

Other kits available, please phone for details

Please add 30p post and packing to orders under £15 and VAT at 15%

Access and Barclaycard accepted

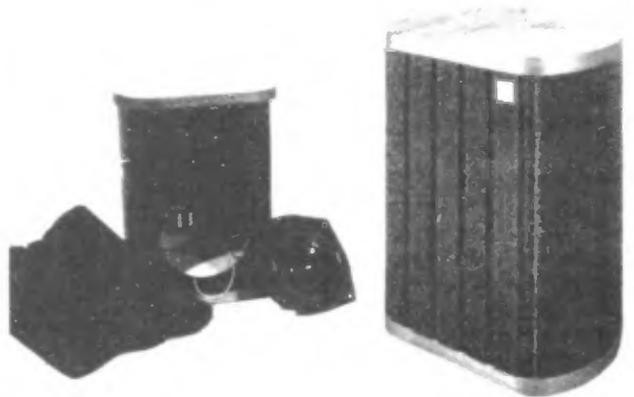
24-hr. service on (054 422) 618

Government and Educational orders welcome, £15 minimum
Trade accounts operated, phone or write for details

**HAPPY MEMORIES, DEPT. R & EW
GLADESTRY, KINGTON
HEREFORDSHIRE HR5 3NY
Tel. (054422) 618 or 628**

Build a pair of DALESFORD D speakers

The Dalesford D has enjoyed consistently good reviews and is acknowledged to be one of the best compact loudspeakers available. It is now offered in kit form at a considerable saving over the assembled speaker.



The kit includes complete and finished cabinets, grille foam, wadding, drive units, crossovers, etc. — everything, in fact, to make a pair of excellent compact loudspeakers.

Suitable for amplifiers of 20 – 70 watts

Size: 340x220x265mm. Finish: Walnut/black foam.

Price: £69.95 VAT per pair plus carriage £3.95 inc.



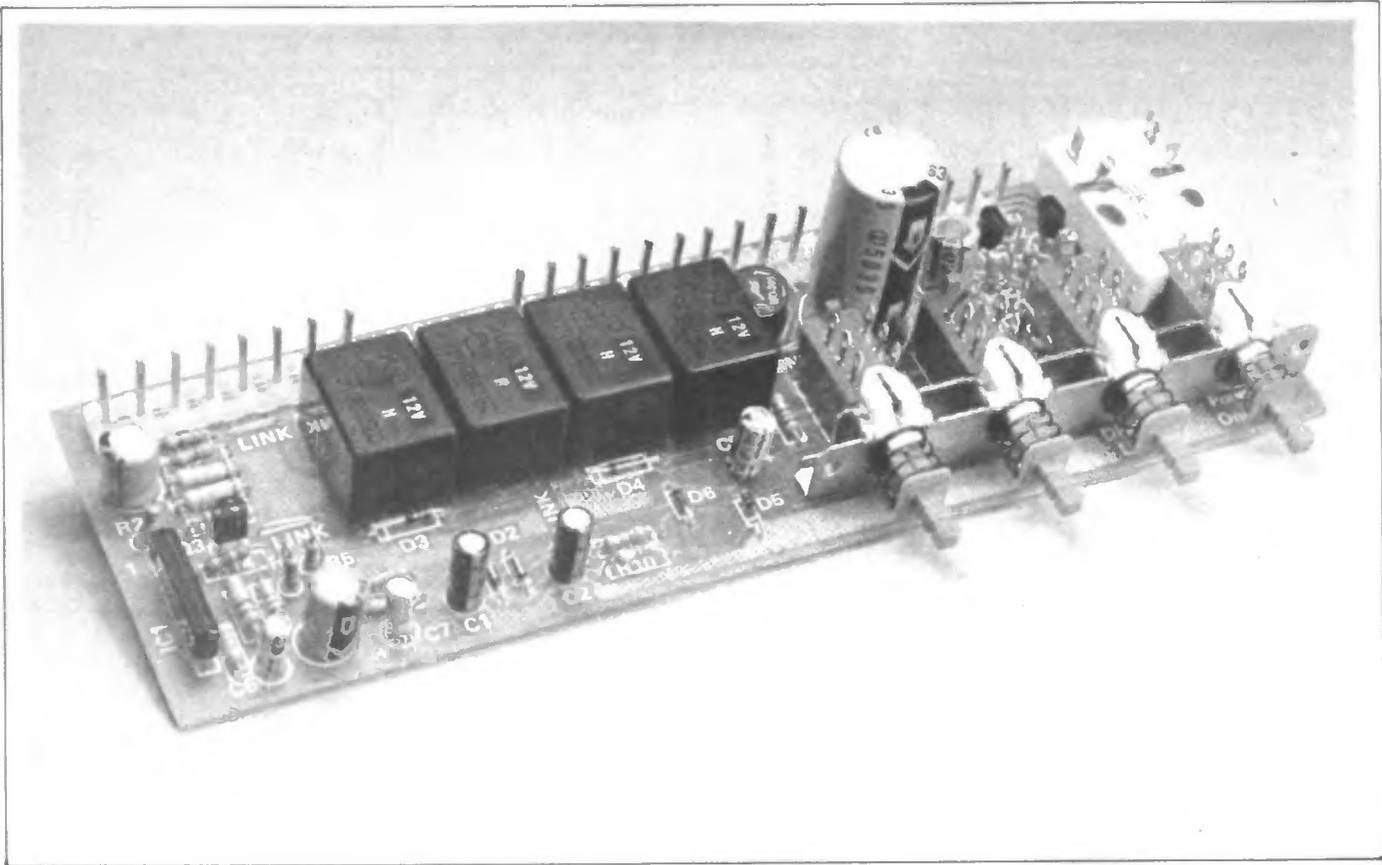
0625 529599

35/39 Church Street, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 1AS



Lightning service on telephoned credit card orders!





The completed LS1000 unit

to assist, making sure that capacitors, diodes, ICs, transistors and bridge rectifiers are correctly polarised.
NB. Make sure speaker B selecting switch is linked on the rear terminals +25v.

Test

Connect up 18v AC across pin 13 and 14, and ground pin 15 (See Figure 1) with the mode LED connected correctly. When the power is applied the red LED should stay on permanently showing a fault condition. Therefore ground pin 7 (thermal sensor) to test, and refer both pins 5 and 6, loudspeaker outputs to ground with 100k resistors. This will enable you to test the offset sensing with a battery of 1.5v or more across these terminals and earth to pull them up from ground. (See Figure 1). The offset should trigger the relays, and the LED mode indicator should go red for the period that the battery is connected and for a few seconds after it is removed. If you select either or both of the speakers from the front panel switches or the remote ones, then the relays should both click in and out whilst the LED is changing colour. The thermal trip will operate if pin 7 is taken above ground potential, i.e. remove the link to test.

If the board does not function properly then check that you have all the components in the right places and, or, the right way round and that there are no shorting links underneath. Make sure you have +25v DC and that you have a ground reference.

Components

Resistors - all values .25w 5% carbon film.

R 1	270R
R 2	270R
R 3	47k
R 4	1k
R 5	1k
R 6	47k
R 7	47k
R 8	12k
R 9	3k9
R10	47k
R11	12k
R12	3k9
R13	10k
R14	3k9
R15	56k
R16	56k
R18	33k
R19	180R
R20	100k
R21	1k2
R22	220k
R23	33k
R24	12k
R25	22k
R26	220R

R27	390R
R28	390R
R29	22R
R30	22k

Capacitors

C 1	1uF 63v
C 2	1uF 63v
C 3	100uF 10v
C 4	47uF 16v
C 5	47uF 10v
C 6	10uF 16v
C 7	10uF 16v
C 8	4u7 35v
C 9	470uF 63v

Semiconductors

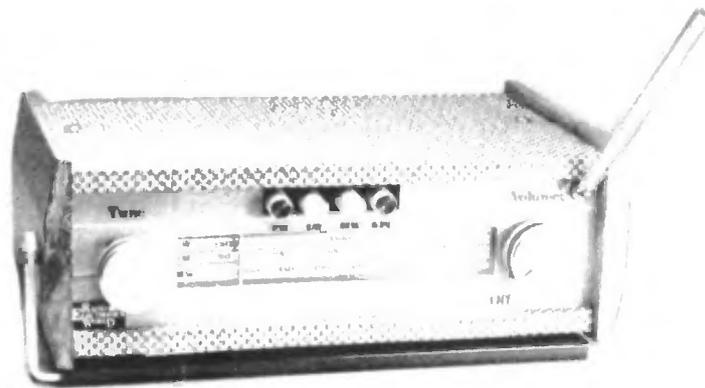
D1-6	1N4148
Q1-2	2SA 872
Q3	BC640
BR1	W005
IC1	HA12002
LED 12	CQX95 Dual
Relays	OU DH 12v
Switch	4-way 2-pole SUE
PCB	LS1000
Connectors	25 x .200 series

NOTE: Central earth for 0v point of power supply is via LS1000 PCB, Pin 15-Pin 1. No other connection from power supply to chassis is needed, nor should be used.

Next month....HMOS PA design. There's more to it than simply ripping off the Hitachi data sheet.

R&EW Watervole AM / FM Radio

Richard Collins



Why the "Watervole" ?? Well, we thought we should try and establish some 'theme' for the constructional series, and after dismissing titles based on local place names such as the "R&EW Harlow", or the R&EW "Barking Creek", there really wasn't a lot of choice left. So we have opted for small British mammals, until someone comes up with anything better.....

This feature describes an AM/FM portable radio receiver in which all signal processing from aerial to loudspeaker (with the exception of the FM RF amplifier and mixer) is accomplished in a single integrated circuit. A typical output power of 600mW is achieved using a 9 volt battery.

It is no secret that an AM FM portable radio can be bought from many shops for about the same price as the parts for this particular constructional feature, but then again, many electronic constructional projects fall into this category. One of the

major considerations of such features is the educational and instructional value, and in view of the total abdication of portable broadcast radio production to the Far East by English manufacturing industry, it seems reasonable to offer some means of basic instruction to those interested in the workings of such things through the medium of this type of article. As it happens, the performance of this particular receiver (and in particular its sound quality) is particularly good, as the result of the use of a ceramic FM IF filter, and a mechanical

filter for the AM IF. In home construction projects, the parts cost is a considerably greater proportion of the total cost than in a manufacturing operation. Consequently it is far less painful to incorporate more expensive basic technology as a home constructor, than as a manufacturer of commercial consumer equipment. Thus the performance of this radio equals that of many far more expensive commercial receivers, bearing in mind that this particular project can be made for less than £20 if the parts are purchased with reasonable care.

This particular receiver would make an extremely good example for educational purposes, since as well as providing many instructional points concerning the construction of broadcast radio receivers, the student has a worthy reward for his labours.

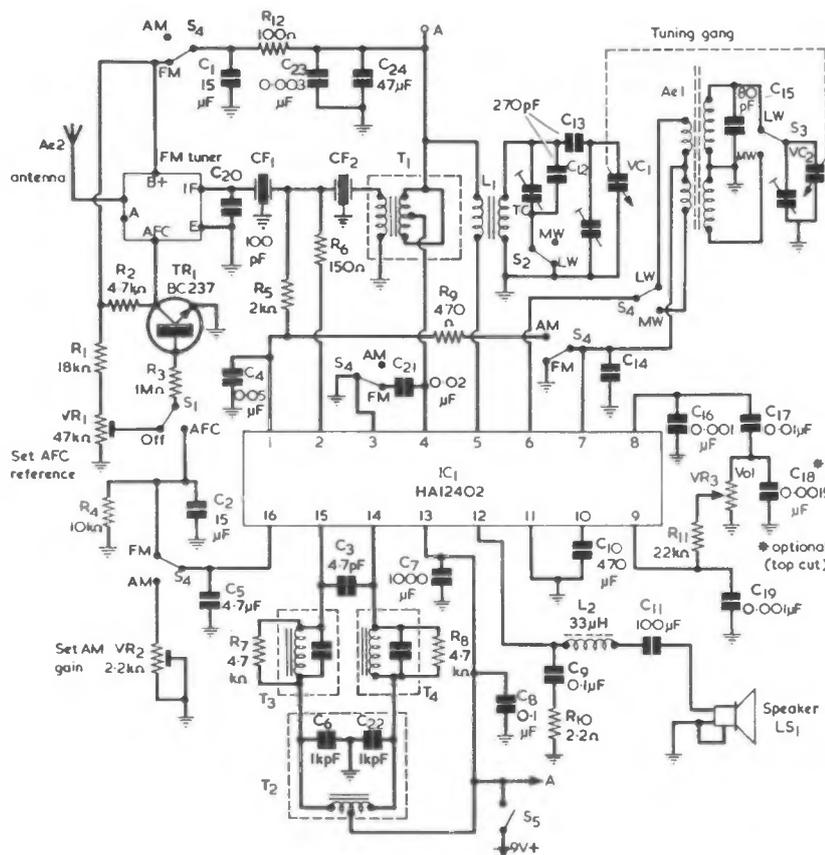
The Circuit

Figure 1 shows the complete schematic diagram for the receiver. The AM signal is processed from the aerial through to the detector output via traditional circuit blocks of mixer, IF and detector enclosed in a reverse AGC loop. The AM mixer is of the fully balanced type and affords rejection of both the oscillator and input signal as observed at the output.

In addition, the balanced operation of the mixer provides typically 25dB of IF rejection at the input, with similar rejection of the associated noise passband. Since the circuit is linear in operation, good freedom from intermodulation product responses is assured.

IF gain is provided for both AM and FM by a common IF amplifier. In FM operation the gain is set at approximately 76dB, providing a typical limiting threshold of 40uV. For AM, the gain is reduced by lowering the current in the amplifier by means of the preset resistor Vr2.

The detector circuit is also combined for AM and FM. FM audio is recovered by phase discrimination, and AM audio by peak detection. To complete the circuit, the AM stages require AGC, and this is accomplished in the IC by setting the internal IF supply voltage equal to the voltage at the detector audio output. As a carrier appears, a corresponding reduction in the DC voltage at the audio output occurs, where an external capacitor (C5) by-passes the audio and



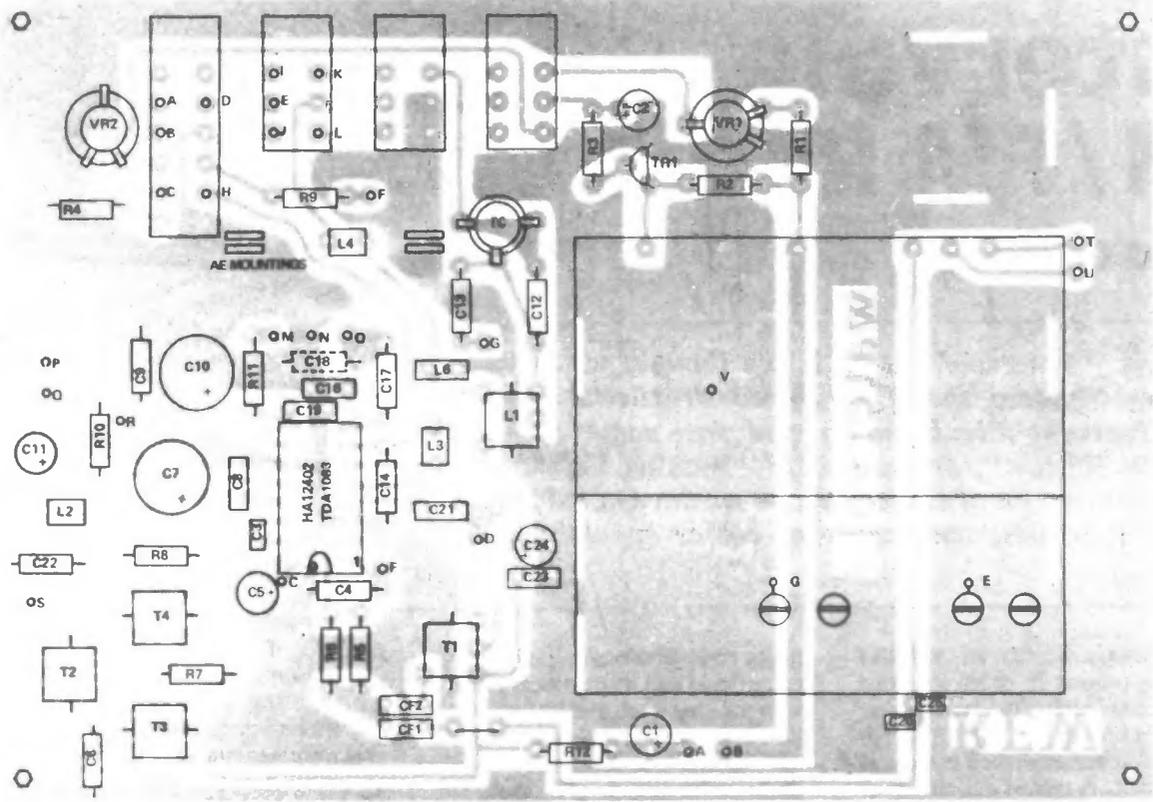


Figure 3:
PC over component positions

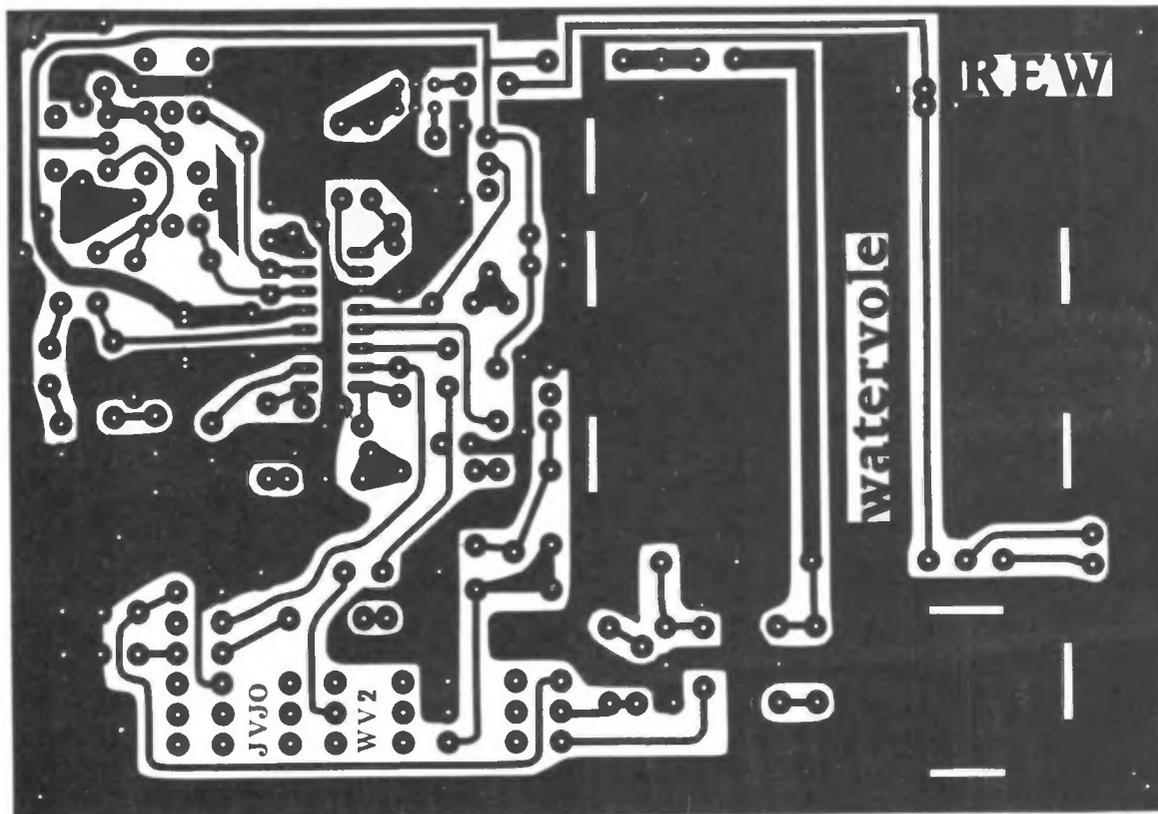


Figure 4:
PC foil layout same size

**TOKO,
INC.**

PIEZO ACOUSTIC SOUNDERS

The most efficient sounders yet devised, with over 90dB SPL with only 2mA/5v drive at the resonant peak of 5kHz. Over 80dB at 1.5kHz too.



PB2720:100-499 25p ea

TOKO UK Ltd: tel (07535) 54057; tlx 848095

Stocked and distributed in the UK by:

Ambit int: tel (0277)230909 tlx 995194 ambit g

35 for further details

**TOKO,
INC.**

CHOKES: TOKO 8RB series.....

5mm pin spacing fixed inductors, with a full choice of values from 100uH to 33mH - most E12 values ex-stock.

Prices:

1-25: 19p/ 25-99: 13p/ 100+: 11p



TOKO UK Ltd: tel (07535) 54057; tlx 848095

Stocked and distributed in the UK by:

Ambit int: tel (0277)230909 tlx 995194 ambit g

36 for further details

**TOKO,
INC.**

CHOKES : now 1uH to 1.5H !!

Not a mistake, TOKO's new 10RBH series extends the range to one and a half HENRIES. Only 10.5mm dia by 14mm tall. And only 26p in 100off.



TOKO UK Ltd: tel (07535) 54057; tlx 848095

Stocked and distributed in the UK by:

Ambit int: tel (0277)230909 tlx 995194 ambit g

37 for further details

**TOKO,
INC.**

TUNABLE LF INDUCTORS

AMBIT's stock ranges of TOKO coils includes a range of LF adjustable coils that span the range 4mH to 55mH. (Each coil tunes approx. 30% of its nominal value.) Custom types available if required.



TOKO UK Ltd: tel (07535) 54057; tlx 848095

Stocked and distributed in the UK by:

Ambit int: tel (0277)230909 tlx 995194 ambit g

38 for further details

**TOKO,
INC.**

COILS : RF, IF, OSC etc.

TOKO quality and reliability simply cannot be beaten - and with the only stocking distribution service in the world for signal coils/chokes - nor can the price, availability and stock range.

Coils for 1kHz to 300MHz.



TOKO UK Ltd: tel (07535) 54057; tlx 848095

Stocked and distributed in the UK by:

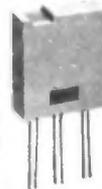
Ambit int: tel (0277)230909 tlx 995194 ambit g

39 for further details

**TOKO,
INC.**

CERAMECHANICAL FILTERS :

TOKO's CFM2 series of filters combine the tight passband shaping of ceramic IF filters - coupled by a carefully selected mechanical element that keeps spurious to a very low level. Stock types 455/468kHz. Various bandwidths.



TOKO UK Ltd: tel (07535) 54057; tlx 848095

Stocked and distributed in the UK by:

Ambit int: tel (0277)230909 tlx 995194 ambit g

40 for further details

**TOKO,
INC.**

CHOKES: TOKO 7BA series.....

5mm pin spacing fixed inductors, with a full choice of values from 1uH to 1mH. E12 series available ex-stock in the UK, with the lowest prices:

1-25: 16p/ 25-99: 10p/ 100+: 8p



TOKO UK Ltd: tel (07535) 54057; tlx 848095

Stocked and distributed in the UK by:

Ambit int: tel (0277)230909 tlx 995194 ambit g

41 for further details

**TOKO,
INC.**

**CERAMIC RESONATORS : MPU,
REMOTE CONTROL, DVMs etc**

TOKO's new CRM (parallel) and CFE (Series) ceramic resonators offer 10ppm stability at a fraction of the cost of crystal. Available at 200-500kHz (stock type 455kHz)

1-24: 32p/ 25-99: 24p/ 100+:19p



TOKO UK Ltd: tel (07535) 54057; tlx 848095

Stocked and distributed in the UK by:

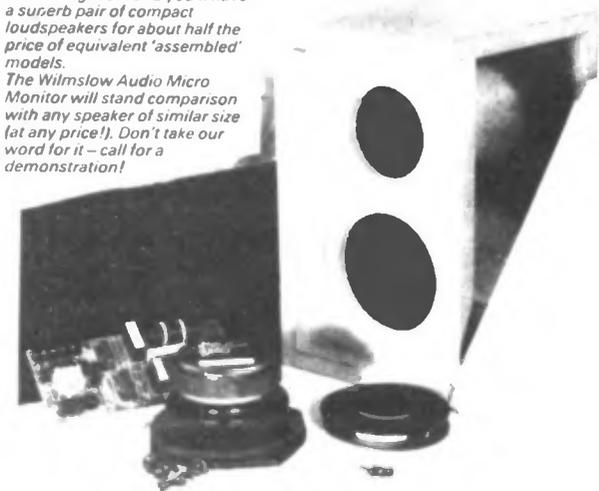
Ambit int: tel (0277)230909 tlx 995194 ambit g

42 for further details

BUILD A PAIR OF MICRO MONITORS!

Just a few hours easy and interesting work and you'll have a superb pair of compact loudspeakers for about half the price of equivalent 'assembled' models.

The Wilmslow Audio Micro Monitor will stand comparison with any speaker of similar size (at any price!). Don't take our word for it - call for a demonstration!



The Micro Monitor kit contains all the components needed - a pair of cabinets in flat-pack form - accurately machined for easy assembly, all drive units, crossover networks, acoustic wadding, grille foam, velcro, nuts and bolts, etc. No electronic or woodworking knowledge required - simple, foolproof instructions supplied. The cabinets can be stained, painted or finished with iron-on veneer. Dimensions of assembled cabinet: 32 x 24 x 20cms. Suitable for amplifiers of 20 - 50 watts.

Price: **£103.95** per pair including VAT. Carriage and insurance £5.95



☎
0625 529599

35/39 Church Street, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 1AS



Lightning service on telephoned credit card orders!
44 for further details



Give for those who Gave

WINGS APPEAL



During September



MAIL ORDER PROTECTION SCHEME

The publishers of this magazine have given to the Director General of Fair Trading an undertaking to refund money sent by readers in response to mail order advertisements placed in this magazine by mail order traders who have become the subject of liquidation or bankruptcy proceedings and who fail to supply goods or refund money. These refunds are made voluntarily and are subject to proof that payment was made to the advertiser for goods ordered through an advertisement in this magazine. The arrangement does not apply to any failure to supply goods advertised in a catalogue or direct mail solicitation.

If a mail order trader fails, readers are advised to lodge a claim with the Advertisement Manager of this magazine within three months of the appearance of the advertisement.

For the purpose of this scheme mail order advertising is defined as:

"Direct response advertisements, display or postal bargains where cash has to be sent in advance of goods being delivered".

Classified and catalogue mail order advertising are excluded.

there are transformers and...

Drake Transformers



OEM — let Drake Transformers advise you on a component specification and design to solve that special problem. Pre-production prototypes and development undertaken as necessary.

Well known over a quarter century for personal service and high-quality products, Drake specialise in the design and manufacture of transformers and other wound components for large and small quantity production.

Expertise and service put **DRAKE TRANSFORMERS** in a class of their own.

DRAKE TRANSFORMERS LIMITED

South Green Works Kennel Lane
Billericay Essex CM11 2SP

Telephone: Billericay (02774) 51155

Telex: 99426 (prefix Drake)

sets the required time constant.

The audio stages provide typically 43dB gain and can deliver up to 750mW into the loudspeaker depending on speaker impedance and supply voltage.

The only active components external to the IC are associated with the FM tuner. Use of a pre-assembled and pre-aligned tuner greatly simplifies construction of the radio and ensures good FM reception. Due to a disparity between the tuner AFC characteristics and the IC AFC output polarity, a single transistor is needed to invert the AFC signal, and couple it to the tuner.

Construction

An AM/FM radio is a comprehensive piece of equipment and requires a degree of expertise in its assembly. The use of single PCB ensures correct layout, and readers are strongly advised to purchase the ready made version, available from Ambit International. Alternatively, more advanced readers may etch their own PCB by making a tracing of the full size layout shown in *Figures 2 & 3* and using same to correctly locate all component holes on a suitable size board. Interconnections may then be inked in with either an etch resist pen or cellulose paint and a fine brush. The holes associated with the IC and the waveband switch need extra care to obtain accurate alignment. After etching the board in Ferric Chloride (strong) solution, the holes may be drilled out and the mounting slots for the tuner and the volume control bracket filed out. The etch resist should be cleaned off and the copper board is then ready for assembly.

Assembly

The major components are mounted onto the PCB first, starting with the FM tuner*, wavechange switch, coil cans*, integrated circuit socket and electrolytic capacitors. Ensure these are mounted correctly polarised as per the layout diagram (*Figure 3*). Next fit the capacitors and resistors, the trimmer, preset resistors and the AFC inverter transistor. The ferrite aerial mounting brackets may be fitted now, but leave the aerial rod and coils until later. Do not wire the volume control and switch yet either. The PCB should now be placed aside whilst the volume control mounting bracket and the dial assembly are made up (*Figures 5 and 7*).

*NB 1) Coil T2 type YLE4A888 must have the tuning capacitor removed - this is easily accomplished by breaking up the body with a sharp point (being careful not to prod into the coil former) and then cutting off the two lead wires where they join the coil pins.

2) The Tuner must have the mounting tag shown in *Figure 4* cut off. □

Continued next month

Component List

R1	18k	C12	270pF Polystyrene
R2	4k7	C13	270pF Polystyrene
R3	1M0	C14	0.05uF Polyester
R4	10k	C15	80pF ceramic
R5	2k2	C16	0.001uF Polyester
R6	150E	C17	0.01uF Polyester
R7	4k7	C18	0.0015uF Polyester
R8	4k7	C19	0.001uF Polyester
R9	470E	C20	100pF Polystyrene
R10	2E2	C21	0.02uF Polyester
R11	22k	C22	1000pF Polystyrene
R12	100E	C23	47uF 10v Elco.
Vr1	47k preset	C24	0.0033uF ceramic
Vr2	2k2 preset	L1	YMRS80046N Osc Coil (TOKO)
Vr3	100k log pot.	L2	33uH choke
IC1	HA12402/U LN2204A/TDA1083	T1	YHCS1A590 AM IF1 (TOKO)
Tr1	ZTX108/BC238/ZTX107/BC237 etc	T2	YLE4A888 AM IF2 (TOKO)
CF1	TOKO CFSE - 10.7MHz	T3	KAC9339PFV FM IF1 (TOKO)
CF2	TOKO CFM2455B - 455kHz	T4	KAC9339PFV FM IF2 (TOKO)
Tc	5-60pf trimmer type TC6	AE1	ET476 F14 Ferrite Rod (AMBIT)
Vc1	On Tuner	AE2	5.5in. Telescopic Rod (AMBIT)
Vc2	On Tuner	S1-S4	inc. ALPS Assembly (AMBIT)
C1	15uf 10v Tant. (or RUBYCON TWL ELCO)	LS1	8-16R (see text) 4.5in. x 2.5in. LS (AMBIT LS 8/2)
C2	15uf 10v Tant. (or RUBYCON TWL ELCO)		
C3	4.7pF ceramic		
C4	0.05uF 100v		
C5	4.7uF 10v Tant.		
C6	1kpF Polystyrene		
C7	1000uF 10v Elco		
C8	0.1uF 10v Tant.		
C9	0.1uF Polyester		
C10	470uF 10v Elco		
C11	100uF 35v Elco		

Tuner TOKO AT 3302UG.
16 pin DIL socket
Aerial Mountings.
Hook up wire.
Perspex for Dial Plate Scale.
Wood for case, aluminium sheet.
Vinyl cloth.
L/S grille.
1.25in. dia Drum Drive.
Drive cord.
3off 0.5in. dia. dial cord wheels.
Hardware etc, etc.

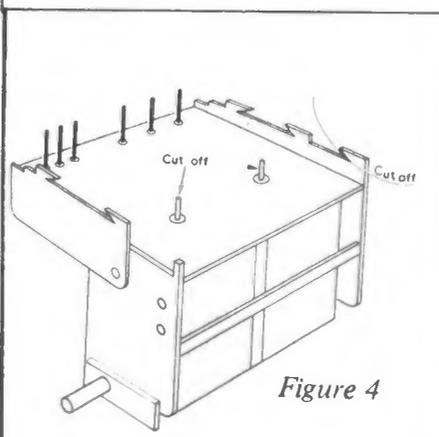
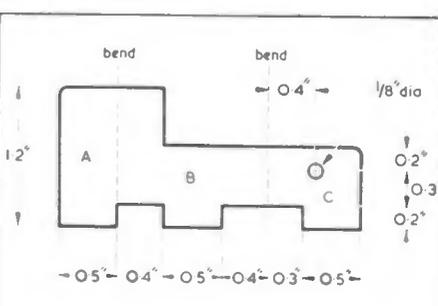
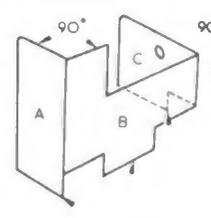


Figure 4



Material 1/16" tin plate or copper

Bend as shown



Tabs fit into PCB

Figure 4: Modifications to the tunerhead

Figure 5: Support Bracket

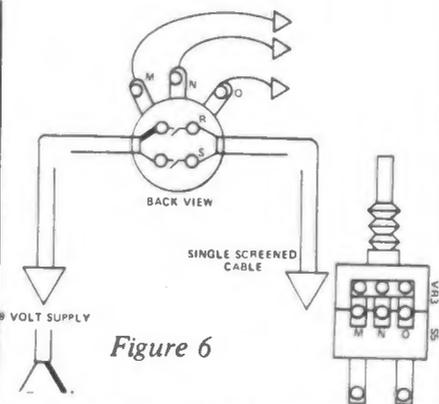
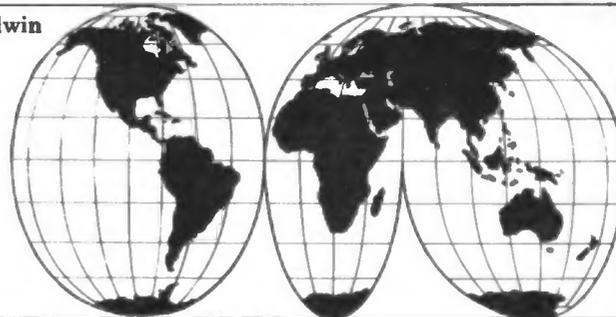


Figure 6

Figure 6: Connections to the on/off switch

SHORT WAVE NEWS FOR DX LISTENERS

All times in GMT, bold figures indicate the frequency in kHz.



As a hobby, short wave listening is, by its very nature, a lonely occupation. Most of us spend many hours per month ensconced in our dens, shacks, sheds or bedrooms, twiddling the receiver control knobs and hoping to log those elusive signals from far away places with strange sounding names. So lonely is the occupation of Dxing that many must give up the hobby on this score alone. Certainly many well-known Dxers have left the hobby soon after marriage - no doubt the bliss has been marred by the exit of hubby on his way to the shack for another long session of Dxing - hardly conducive to living happily ever after!

Those of us that survive the female onslaught seek some solace in joining one of the several short wave clubs that exist today. In doing so, one becomes once again a member of the human race.

I sometimes receive requests for information about short wave clubs and a recent enquiry has reminded me to pen these few lines.

For broadcast band listeners probably one of the very best clubs is the Danish Short Wave Club International. Their monthly journal *Short Wave News* must be seen to be believed, it is packed from cover to cover with items of interest to the short wave listener and Dyer alike. It is almost entirely in English (99% I should think - most of the members reside here in the UK), it arrives regularly and on time. The Editorial Staff and Club Board are themselves Dxers.

The current membership fee is £7.00 and the UK address is c/o N.R. Green, 14 Marsden Road, Blackpool, Lancs. FY4 3BZ.

Around the Dial

In which are listed firstly stations of interest to the short wave listener and secondly those transmissions which attract the attentions of the Dyer. All details are correct at the time of writing.

Switzerland

Berne on 6165 at 1837, a programme all about the clock and watch industry in the English transmission to Africa and Europe, scheduled from 1815 to 1845.

Berne on 21570 at 1935, a newscast in the French programme for Africa and Europe, schedule from 1930 to 2000.

Austria

Vienna on 6155 at 1841, at which time was heard a talk about the intake of foreign labour and the problems that followed, all in the English programme for Europe, the Middle East, South and East Africa, scheduled from 1830 to 1900.

France

Paris on 2195 at 1428, childrens choir and music in the French programme (a relay of the Domestic Service 'France Inter') beamed to North America and the Caribbean, scheduled from 1200 to 1715 on this channel.

West Germany

Cologne on 21500 at 1110, pop music in the English programme for Central and East Africa, scheduled from 1045 to 1115.

Cologne on 21650 at 1655, male and female announcers with the Persian programme for the Near East and North Africa, scheduled from 1630 to 1720.

Qatar

Doha on 11730 at 1715, OM with station identification in Arabic, local-style songs and music, identification in English at 1719 together with address for reports. Testing on this channel from 1600 to 2000 at the present time.

United Arab Emirates

Dubai on 21655 at 1724, Arabic songs and music in a relay of the Domestic Service scheduled on this frequency from 1430 to 2050.

Turkey

Turkiye Polis Radyosu (Turkish Police Radio) on 6340 at 1809, OM in Turkish, the schedule being from 0500 to 1100, 1200 to 1600 and from 1730 to 1900.

Clandestine

The Voice of Lebanon on 6550 at 1813, dance music Euro-style, YL with station identification and announce-

ments in English at 1816. This is the transmitter of the Christian controlled Lebanese National Movement.

Australia

Melbourne on 21680 at 0610, a football commentary in the English programme for Africa, scheduled from 0400 to 0630, then to Europe only until 0930 on this frequency.

Canada

Montreal on 21630 at 1928, interval signal, OM with station identification and the English programme for Europe, scheduled from 1900 to 1930 (1900 to 2000 on Saturdays and Sundays).

New Zealand

Wellington on 17860 at 0345, musical comedy songs and music, OM announcements in English. The schedule on this channel is from 2115 through to 0640 mostly in English, being a relay of the Domestic National Programme to the Pacific Islands.

Society Islands

Tahiti on 15170 at 0340, Polynesian songs and melodies in typical style followed by announcements. The schedule is from 1600 to 0800.

South Korea

Seoul on 7550 at 1955, OM with a newscast in the Arabic programme for the Middle East, scheduled from 1930 to 2000.

China

Radio Peking on 11600 at 1631, OM with the news in the English programme for East and South Africa, scheduled from 1600 to 1700.

South Africa

Johannesburg on 21535 at 1615, OM with a news commentary in Swahili - complete with recorded statements in English by local politicians - to Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania, scheduled from 1600 to 1700.

Saudi Arabia

Riyadh on 21505 at 1940, drama in Arabic, OM with station identification in Arabic at 1947, songs and local music.

Netherlands Antilles

Bonaire on 21640 at 1705, OM with a newscast in the Arabic programme for the Middle East, North Africa and Europe, scheduled from 1630 to 1720.

Bonaire on 21685 at 1935, YL with a review of world news in the Dutch programme for central and North West Africa and Europe, scheduled from 1930 to 2020. Both of these transmissions are relays from the Lopik (Netherlands) transmitter.

Mexico

XERMX Mexico City on 15430 at 0300. YL with station identification in Spanish. OM with announcements, local-style music. YL with full identification again at 0316, sign-off at 0335. The schedule of the External Service is from 2000 to 0330 on this channel.

Ecuador

HCJB Quito on 21480 at 1942, YL with the English programme for Europe, scheduled from 1900 to 2000. Mostly letters from listeners and prayers.

La Voz de los Caras, Bahia de Caraquez, on 4795 at 0108, rousing choral song by a male voice choir, military music, OM and YL with announcements in Spanish. This one operates from 1100 to 0430 (Sundays until 0200, Fridays until 0500) and the power is 3kW.

Radio Popular, Cuenca, on a measured 4801 at 0435, OM pop song in Spanish, OM announcements. The schedule is from 1000 to 0530 and the power is 2kW. The frequency can vary from 4800 to 4802 and this one is best heard after Radio Lara (Venezuela) on 4800 signs off at 0400.

Colombia

La Voz del Cinaruco, Arauca, on 4865 at 0119, OM with announcements and station identification, frequent mentions of Colombia. The schedule is from 0900 to 0330 and the power is 1kW.

Ondas del Meta, Villavicencio, on 4885 at 0121, OM with a commentary in Spanish about a local sporting event - all exciting stuff! The schedule is from 1000 to 0500 but the closing time is variable and can be as early as 0415. The power is 1kW

Brazil

Radio Borborema, Campina Grande, on 5025 at 0132, a programme of local pops, OM announcer in Portuguese. The schedule is from 0800 to 0300 and the power is 1kW.

Radio Aparecida, Aparecida, on 5035 at 0135, OM with a ballad about being lovelorn, poor chap! The schedule is from 0900 to 0300 and the power is 2.5kW.

Radio Cultural do Para, Belem, on 5045 at 0137, OM with a sporting commentary in Portuguese. The schedule is from 0900 to 0300 (variable closing time) and the power is 10kW.



more fun than a vcr ?

R&EW 'persons' have been fans of the Sony ICF 2001 synthesised portable receiver ever since one of us brought one of the first examples made back from Hong Kong in April 1980. We are saving a review of this amazing radio until we have cleared up a couple of technical points with Sony - and the sets become more readily available in the shops - but on the whole, the four sets we have been using have shown just how easy it can be to join the ranks of short wave listeners.

Just tap in the numbers, and press the execute button. Purists may lament the passing of the delicate art of translating the peculiarities of the calibration of the dial, and fondly tracking the tuning as the local oscillator drifts aimlessly around....

We shall be carrying out a lengthy review of this very significant receiver, (together with a circuit analysis), in a future issue. Meantime, we recommend that £160'ish that it costs is remarkable value for money.

Paraguay

Radio Nacional, Asuncion, on 6025 at 0157, OM with an exciting sporting commentary in Spanish but later almost blotted out by Budapest opening in English to North America at 0200. The schedule is from 1000 to 1800 and from 2100 to 0300. The power is 5kW

Honduras

La Voz Evangelica, Tegucigalpa, on 4820 at 0410, OM with a talk in English about religious affairs, choir with hymns. The schedule in Spanish is from 1100 to 0300, the English schedule being from 0300 to 0500. The power is 5kW.

Peru

Radio Chinchaycocha, Junin, on 4860 at 0412, OM with pop songs in Spanish, guitar music, OM station identification at 0417 and again at 0419. The schedule is around the clock but on Tuesdays sometimes from 0800 to 0600. The frequency of this one is variable and goes up to 4865 at times. The power is 0.5kW.

Sao Tome

Radio Nacional de Sao Tome on 4807 at 1947, songs and music in typical style. The schedule is from 0530 to 2300 and the power is 10kW.

Tanzania

Dar-es-Salaam on 4785 at 1855, OM and YL alternate in Swahili in the National Service, scheduled on this channel from 0300 to 0700 and from 1430 to 2105. There is a programme in

English from 1600 to 1845, all other programmes being in Swahili. The power is 50kW.

Angola

Luanda on 4820 at 1905, OM with a talk in Portuguese. Radio Nacional is on the air from 0430 to 0630 and from 1500 to 2400. The power is 10kW.

Cabon

Franceville on 4830 at 2118, OM with a talk in French. The schedule is from 0430 to 0630 and from 1630 to 2300. The power is 20kW

Mauritania

Nouakchott on 4845 at 2124, OM with a song in Arabic. The schedule is from 0600 (Sundays from 0800) to 0900 and from 1758 (Sundays from 1700) to 2400. The power is 100kW.

Nigeria

Kaduna on 4770 at 0410, OM with announcements in English, drums then a programme of local pop on records in response to requests from listeners. This is the Home Service operating here from 1600 to 2320 (reportedly). The power is 50kW.

Benin

Cotonou on 4870 at 0421, local-style music, songs in vernacular in the Home Service, scheduled from 0415 (Saturdays from 0550) to 0800 and from 1300 to 2400 (Sundays from 0415 through to 2400). The power is 30kW and the 2400 closing times are variable.

VHF



The FT29OR

Warning: reading this brief review may seriously damage your Access statement.

The floodgates on the new generations of multimode portable transceivers are just about cranked wide open. Having achieved a healthy coverage with FM only equipment, the cunning Oriental hordes have now come up with the most irresistible offer yet laid before the avaricious gaze of the VHF amateur radio operator.

The FT29OR from Sommerkamp is the last word in 'to see it is to desire it' for the already innately acquisitive nature of the amateur radio enthusiast. And at £229.00 including VAT. Those of the R&EW staff who confess to being followers of the ham radio persuasion turned visibly green as the FT29OR was wheeled in briefly for the photo session.

In fact, the FT29OR was not allowed to go out the door, and the dealer who had originally called in with the object was persuaded into an on-the-spot deal. It's not true we blocked his car in the car park and refused to let him out, although if he wants the keys back, we want to see another FT29OR...

Revival Time

Despite its obvious popularity, the 144-146 MHz amateur band has been suffering from a surfeit of boredom just lately. It's not really surprising how rapidly the 2m enthusiast loses interest in operation on that band when faced with the CB-like concept of channelised 2m FM-only equipment. Channelised conversations and the 'cliques' of repeater users are a further deterrent to a long lasting affair with the band. Some of the HF bands can provide consistently new and invigorating experiences for the operators thereon, and thus never seem to lose their charm.

So the appearance of the FT29OR and its ilk are likely to breathe life in the band, and since it dashes all over the place in 100Hz increments (if required) in all modes of operation, the anarchic may be wishing it will chop up the regimental FM

channelling system and return 2m to its former glory and interest. Those long last halcyon days before the 'turkeys' (a quaint expression favoured by our transatlantic cousins for operators with an IQ that vies with a Meson or Neutrino for the accolade of the smallest known particle in the universe) came to roost on the repeater stations. Do you remember when crystal controlled operators had to tune from 'high to low' to see what or who else was around?

There is little doubt that 2m FM has done the amateur radio retail trade a power of good (the same can't be said for our trade balance). The arrival of a local 2 metre repeater certainly tends to spur the amateur into getting tooled up for the job of 'nattering', so it is not surprising to note the contributions made to equipping the local repeater groups by the local equipment suppliers. But unless the operator has access to some other modes as well, then most of the fun of amateur radio is overlooked. Boredom is only a few QSOs (contacts) away.

The FT29OR

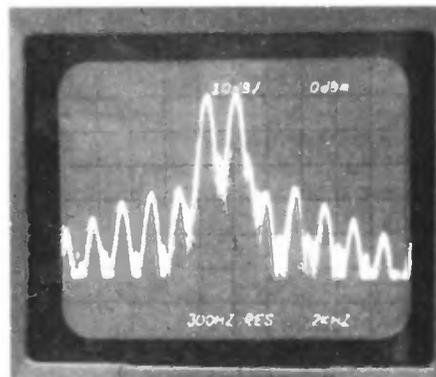
From the LCD frequency readout, to the 10 channel memory, the FT29OR sets new standards for £229 rigs. It can handle any duplex frequency split, it has the obligatory 1750Hz toneburst for repeater access, and the C size NiCads (around 2 amp hour devices) provide a useful life span between charges. At 70mA on receive (which still seems rather a lot - R&EW's 2m prototype receiver project only consumes 10-20mA) the batteries last a long time. Even with the occasional 800mA transmit burst.

The catches are not too severe. The mobile bracket is extra, the batteries are extra, the charger is extra - all to be expected, we suppose. A 10w mobile amp is available (the R&EW 2m amplifier in the next issue is also suitable, and gave around 20w when tried with this unit) and the self-conscious amateur might like to

satisfy his constructive urge with a DIY version.

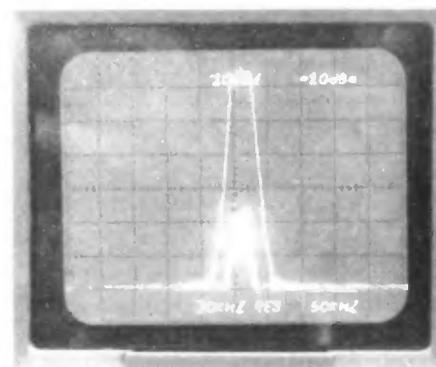
Such is the rush to get hold of these things, no English language manuals were available at the time of writing, although I am assured that they will be available when this piece appears. We expect to run a full review of this device in next month's issue, together with a detailed analysis of operation in the usual R&EW style.

Finally, as the editor knows all too well, mobile only equipment is rapidly becoming very uninteresting with the increasing number of thefts from cars. We even heard of one being removed from a car in a private garage the other week!! This easily transported style of equipment will certainly cause anyone to think twice before 'bolting' in bait for the local CB enthusiasts.



3rd order IMD with two tone input.

Carrier Suppression



Our thanks to Peter Clarke of Arrow Electronics for being brave enough to venture into the building with this under his arm, and heroically accepting a TR7800 in exchange. If you want the car keys back Peter, you know what the deal is....

W.P.

60kHz Time Receiver

R. A. Penfold

The 'front end' of an MSF time code receiver system.

As many readers will know, there exists a number of highly accurate frequency and time standard transmissions, a well known example being the BBC's LW Radio 4 transmission. This has an extremely accurate carrier frequency which, at the time of writing is 200kHz.

Probably the most useful time standard transmission in Britain is the one transmitted at the very low frequency (VLF) of 60kHz from the Rugby MSF transmitter. It is this signal that the receiver described here is designed to receive. Although the set was mainly built out of curiosity and for its interest value, it can be useful for checking the accuracy of clocks and watches.

The basic time signals are modulated onto the 60kHz carrier in the form of short breaks in the signal. The seconds are marked by 100mS (0.1 second) breaks in the carrier, and the minutes are indicated by 500mS (0.5 second) gaps. There are actually other signals modulated onto the signal, as will be explained in detail later. It is the beginning of the break in signal that indicates the precise time in both cases, incidentally.

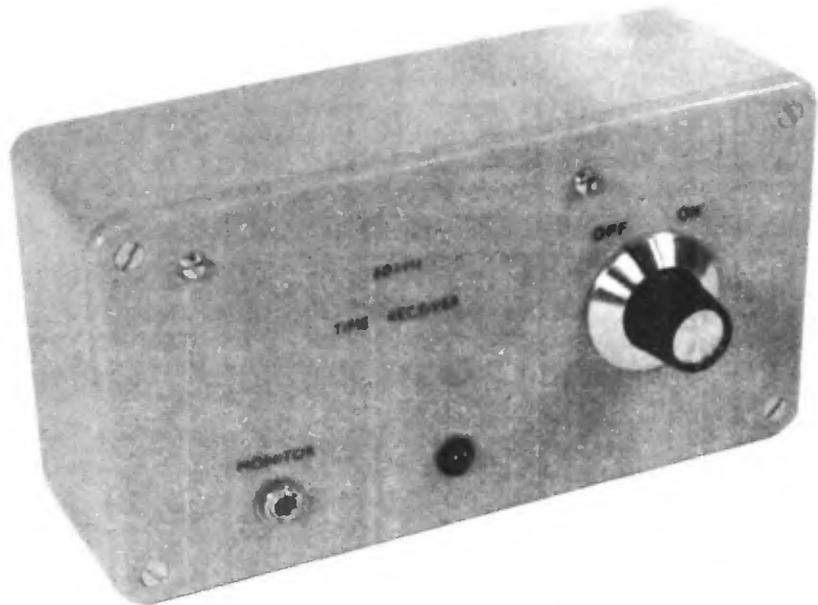
The Circuit

Figure 1 provides the complete circuit diagram of the unit, which is a TRF (tuned radio frequency) type giving both an audio and visual output signal. A superhet circuit has no advantages in this application where only a single station at low frequency is to be received, and it would almost certainly need far more complicated circuitry and alignment to achieve the same level of performance.

Although ferrite aerials achieve far from optimum results at very low radio frequencies, such an aerial seems to give perfectly adequate pick-up of the 60kHz Rugby signal. L1 is in fact an ordinary LW ferrite aerial which is brought to resonance at the appropriate frequency by the higher than normal tuning capacitance provided by C1 and TC1. The latter is used to tune the receiver onto precisely the correct frequency.

The signal provided by the aerial is directly coupled to a Jfet common source amplifier using Tr1. The gate of Tr1 is biased to the negative supply rail by L1, while R2 and C2 are the source bias resistor and decoupling capacitor respectively.

The amplified signal developed across load resistor R1 is coupled by C4 to the input of a conventional high gain common emitter amplifier using Tr2. Due to the relatively low frequency of the input signal it is not necessary to use tuned



1. The 60kHz Time Receiver built into a plastic box, showing the audio and visual monitors and the on-off switch.

circuit loads for Tr1 and Tr2 in order to obtain adequate gain from the unit. The low loading of the aerial tuned circuit by Tr1 and the low reception frequency also permit good selectivity to be achieved without having to use additional tuned circuits.

Stray feedback from Tr2 collector to Tr1 gate causes the circuit to oscillate (the feedback can be increased by the constructor in order to produce oscillation if the innate feedback is insufficient). The output from Tr2 is fed to an ordinary detector circuit comprised of C6, D1, D2, C9, and R6. This gives a heterodyne note equal to the difference in the frequencies of the incoming signal and that at which the circuit is oscillating. In practice the receiver is adjusted to give an output tone of a few hundred Hertz.

This audio tone is coupled to an audio amplifier by way of an RF filter using R5 and C5, and DC blocking capacitor C7. The additional RF filtering is necessary as violent instability could easily occur if an RF signal of significant strength were to break through to the output of the audio stage.

The audio stage is a conventional common emitter amplifier using pnp transistor Tr3. C8 rolls off the high frequency response of this stage so as to further reduce the risk of instability occurring. Some of the output from Tr3 collector is taken to a 3.5mm jack socket (SK1), and the audio signal can be monitored by connecting a crystal earphone to this socket. Note that a magnetic earphone or headphones cannot be used with this set. Of course, the breaks in the signal caused by the modulation can be heard as gaps in the output tone of the appropriate lengths.

Part of the output from Tr3 collector is coupled to a rectifier and smoothing

circuit consisting of C10, R10, D3, D4, and C11. When the output tone is present a strong positive bias is developed across C11. This switches on Tr4, causing its collector voltage to fall to a very low level. This results in Tr5 being cut off, and LED indicator C5 cannot light up, as Tr5 passes no significant collector current.

During the breaks in the carrier wave when there is no output tone from Tr3, the bias across C11 very quickly decays and Tr4 switches off. Tr5 is then biased on by the base current it receives through R11 and R12, causing D5 to switch on. The timer marker signals are therefore indicated by a break in the tone from the earphone, and a flash from the LED indicator.

S1 is the only control in the circuit, and is the on/off switch. The current consumption is about 3mA, rising to about 9mA during the periods when D5 is switched on. This gives good battery life from even a small type such as a PP3.

Construction

A 150 x 80 x 50mm plastic box makes a good casing for the unit, although any non-metallic case of about this size should also accommodate the unit satisfactorily. Metal cases are unsuitable as they would screen the ferrite aerial and prevent the radio signal from being picked-up. The simple layout used on the prototype can be seen from the photographs, and the precise layout is not especially critical.

Most of the components are wired onto a stripboard panel, the only exceptions being S1, SK1, D5 and the battery. A 0.1in. matrix board is used, and it has 18 copper strips by 36 holes. The component layout is shown in Figure 2. Start by cutting out a board of the required size using a hacksaw and then

drill the two 6BA clearance mounting holes, as well as the mounting hole for the ferrite aerial which is also drilled for 6BA clearance (3.3mm diameter). The six breaks in the copper strips are then made, after which the components can be soldered into position.

The ferrite aerial is mounted in a special clip which is fixed to the board by means of a 6.3mm 6BA screw and fixing nut. There are actually two windings on the aerial coil, the tuned winding and a low impedance coupling coil. The coupling coil is not needed in this application and is ignored. There is a red dot on the aerial coil and the tuned (used) winding connects to the tags either side of this dot. The coil is slipped about 40 to 50mm onto the ferrite rod and then either glued or taped into place. TC1 is mounted directly onto the aerial coil, and should be mounted with its adjusting screw uppermost so that it can readily be adjusted.

Once the component panel has been completed it can be fitted into the case, although the small amount of point to point wiring must be completed before it is finally installed.

Adjustment

After giving the unit a thorough check for mistakes, connect a crystal earphone to SK1 and switch on. By adjusting TC1 there should be no difficulty in locating the Rugby MSF transmission, as there are few stations within the tuning range of the unit. Other stations are completely different from the MSF time transmission and are not easily confused with it.

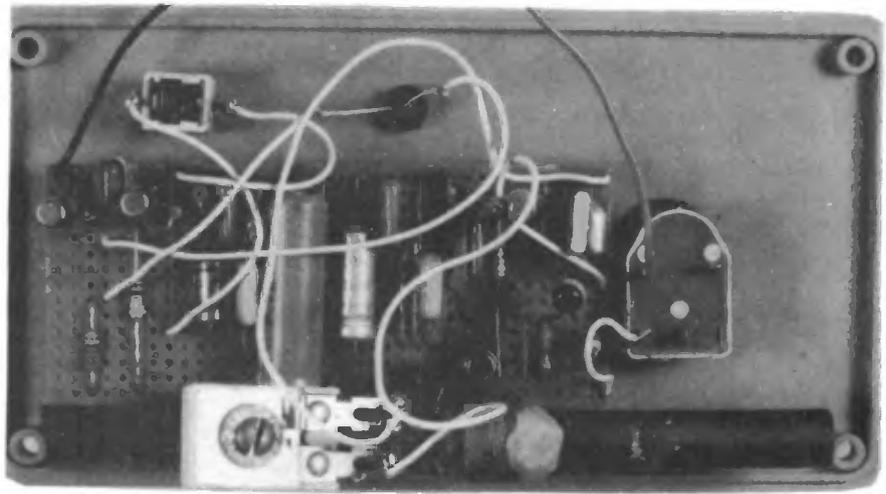
If the RF circuitry fails to oscillate, an audio tone will not be heard as the set is tuned to the Rugby transmission, and there will simply be a change in the background noise level as the carrier switches on and off. Placing the non-earthly lead (which connects L1 and TC1 to the component panel next to the casing of Tr2) should increase the feedback to the point at which oscillation occurs and the heterodyne tone is produced.

With TC1 adjusted to bring the frequency of oscillation to 60kHz, there will be no difference between the frequencies of the two signals, and thus no audio output tone. Adjusting TC1 slightly either side of this setting should produce the tone and give reliable operation of the LED indicator.

A middle audio frequency of about 200 to 800Hz gives best results, as a lower tone can give unreliable operation due to the RF circuitry tending to lock onto the incoming carrier's frequency. Higher frequencies give a reduced audio signal level and may therefore be inadequate to operate the LED driver circuitry.

Time Signals

As mentioned earlier, the carrier is not only modulated with the minute and seconds marker signals, there are other modulating signals which can be a little confusing at first. One of these consists of a code which gives minute and hours



2. Internal view of the authors' Time Receiver. The circuit could be built into any non-metallic enclosure.

identification, this accompanies each minute marker signal. This will be heard and seen as a rapid series of modulating pulses. These can be used to operate a digital clock circuit, but are of no significance here as the code cannot be decoded aurally or visually.

Sometimes the first few seconds markers after each minute marker will consist of a double pulse. This indicates the difference between the atomic time scale (which is the most accurate time scale and the one transmitted by the Rugby MSF station) and the time scale obtained using the rotation of the earth as the reference. This discrepancy occurs due to very small and unpredictable changes in the speed of rotation of the earth.

The double seconds marker signals

immediately after the minute marker signals, indicate that the atomic time scale is behind the earth rotation time scale by an amount equal to 100mS (0.1 second) for each set of double pulses. For example, at the time of writing, the first two seconds markers after the minute markers, have an additional pulse indicating that the atomic time scale lags the earth time scale by 0.2 seconds. The time lag will never exceed 0.7 seconds.

If the atomic time scale is ahead of the earth time scale, the double seconds marker signals occur on the ninth, tenth, eleventh, etc. seconds markers after the minute markers. Again, each double pulse indicates a discrepancy of 0.1 seconds, and will be no more than 0.7 seconds. ■

Components

Resistors.

All are miniature .25 watt 5% (10% over 1 Meg.)

R1	3.3k
R2	3.3k
R3	3.3k
R4	1.2Meg.
R5	18k
R6	12k
R7	390 ohms
R8	1.8Meg.
R9	4.7k
R10	5.6k
R11	100k
R12	100k
R13	1k

Capacitors.

C1	1nF polystyrene
C2	47nF type C280
C3	100mfd 10V
C4	10nF type C280
C5	22nF type C280
C6	47nF type C280
C7	47nF type C280
C8	470pF ceramic plate
C9	10nF type C280
C10	4.7mfd 10V
C11	100nF type C280
C12	470mfd 10V

TC1 500pF mica compression trimmer

Semiconductors

Tr1	BF244B
Tr2	BC239, BC109
Tr3	BC309, BC179
Tr4	BC239, BC109
Tr5	BC239, BC109
D1	0A91
D2	0A91
D3	0A91
D4	0A91
D5	TIL209 or CQY40L

Switch

S1 SPST rotary, slider, or toggle type

Inductor

L1 LW antenna coil type LWC1 on 9.5mm FRA ferrite rod about 140mm long with mounting clip (Ambit)

Miscellaneous

Plastic case measuring about 150x80x50mm
3.5mm jack socket (SK1)
Stripboard panel.
Panel holder for D5.
Crystal earphone with 3.5mm plug.
Control knob.
PP3 battery and connector to suit.
Wire, solder, etc.

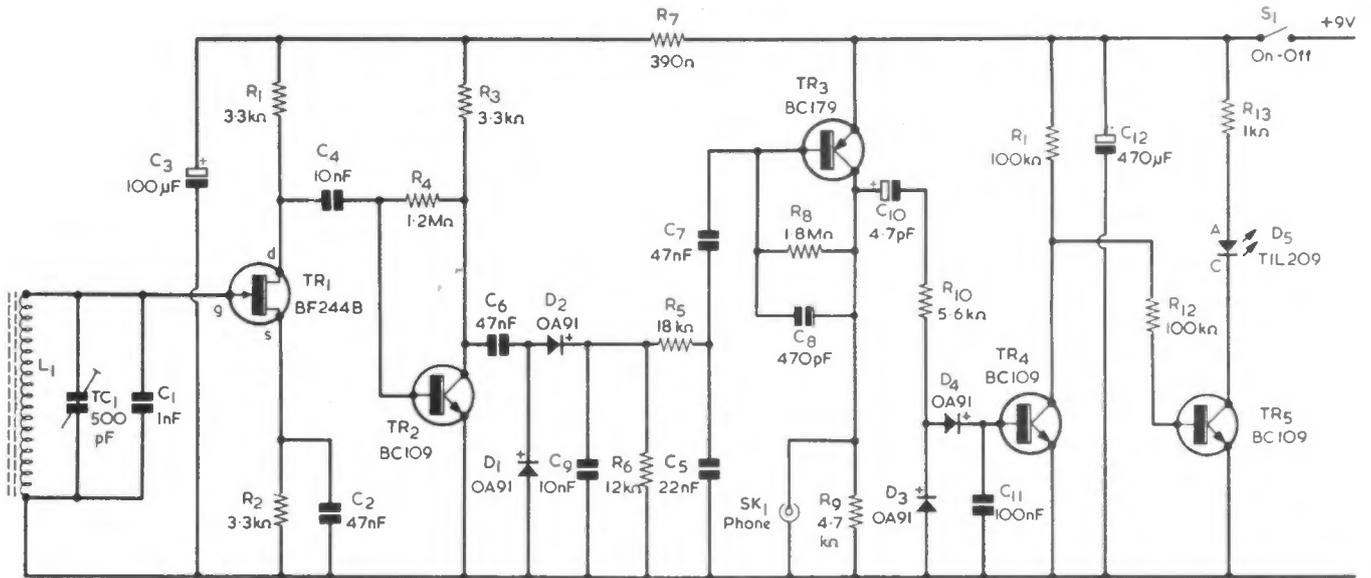
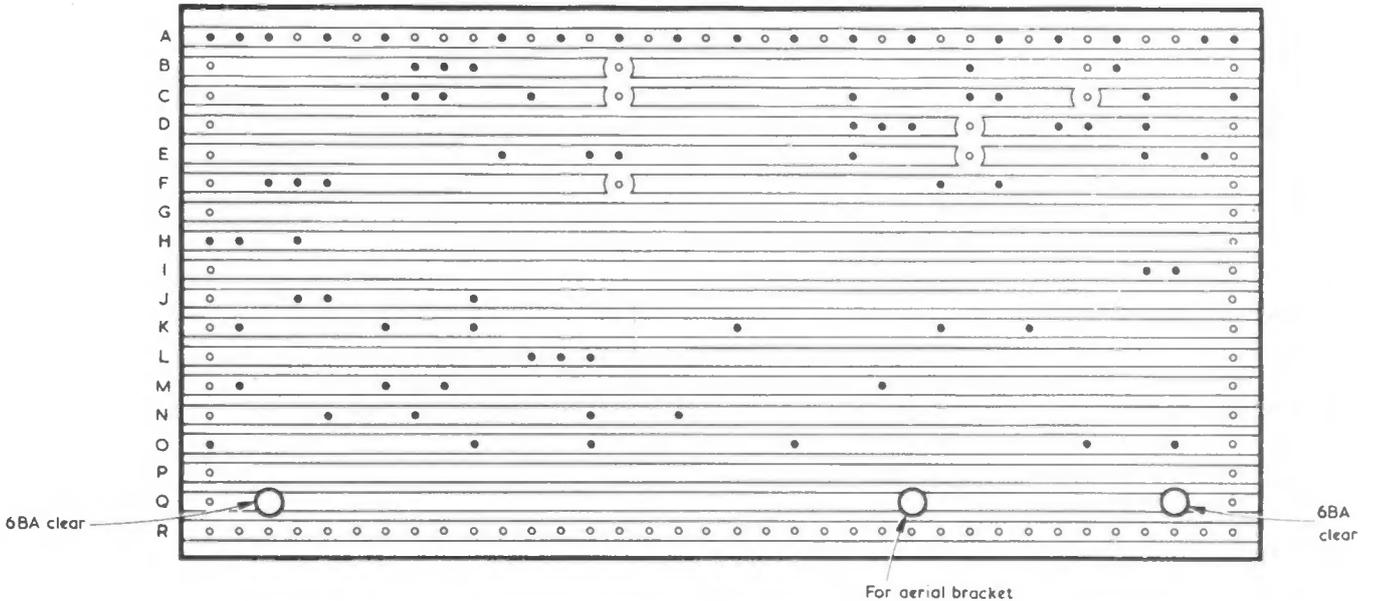
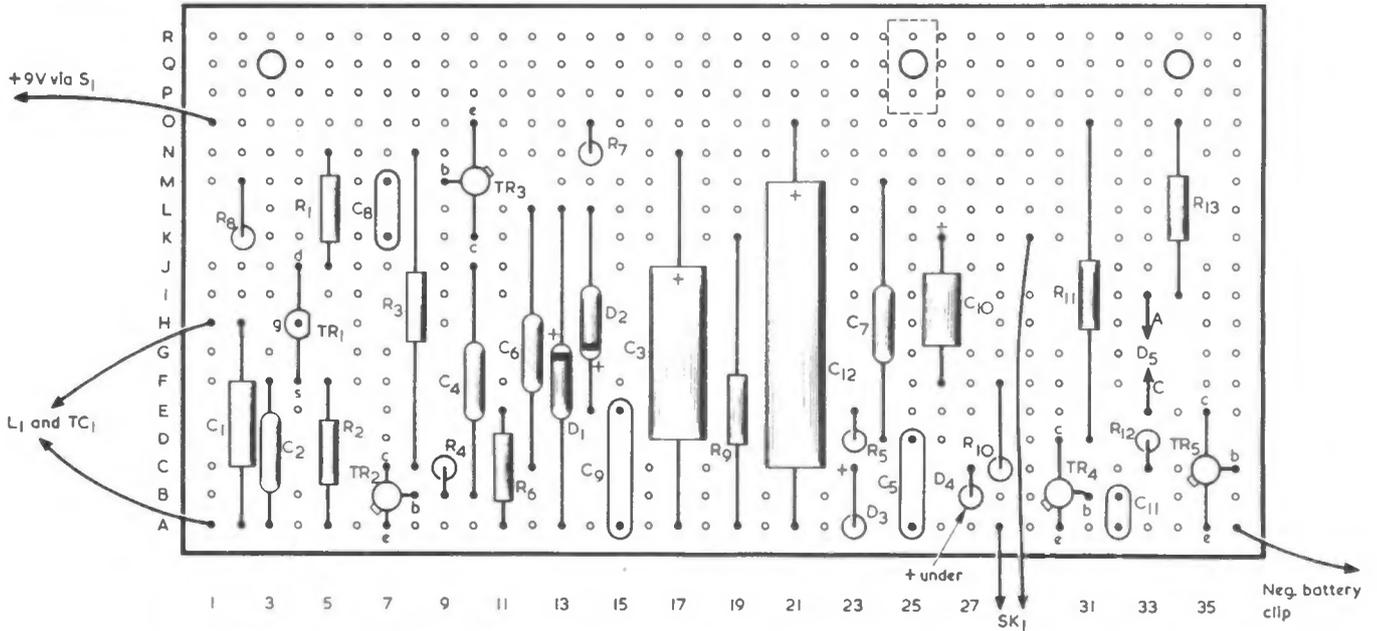


Figure one:



ALL-IN POLICY: ALL ADVERTISED PRICES INCLUDE TAX AND FREE DELIVERY (SECURICOR FOR RIGS)



ARROW ELECTRONICS LTD

7 Coptfold Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4BN

Tel: 0277 226470 or 219435 Ansafone on 219435 Telex: 995801 (REF: A5)

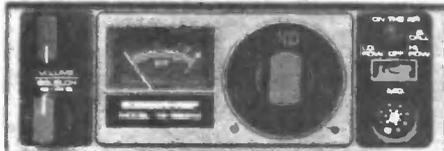
Open 5 days a week. Closed Thurs.

ACCESS ● VISA ● INSTANT HP ● TWO YEARS' WARRANTY
● BEST TRADE-IN PRICES

NEW 1981 CATALOGUE FREE ON REQUEST (SAE PLEASE)



SOMMERKAMP TS280FM NEW LOW PRICE £179.00



What more could you want from a mobile rig? Full FM channel coverage, high power output, large bright channel no. readout, automatic repeater shift/simplex from the main channel switch, remote volume control on microphone, auto-repeater tone access (optional extra). Probably the easiest (and safest) mobile 2M available.

"WAYFARER" SPECIAL OFFER!

FT707
+
FP707 PSU
Both for
£625



FT101ZD
Series. Now stocking
all these varieties:

FT277ZD 6 Band Digital + AM	POA
FT101Z 9 Band Mk III + FM	£520.00
FT101ZD 9 Band Mk III + FM	£599.00
FT277ZD 9 Band Mk III + FM	£679.00

FT207R "SPECIAL OFFER"
SOMMERKAMP 2M FM HANDY
2.5 WATTS £159 inc charger

FT307DMS
SOMMERKAMP
Complete with DMS
unit PSU, mic, and
WARC bands
SPECIAL OFFER
£829



70 CM FANTASTIC BARGAIN
SOMMERKAMP FT725RU (FT720RU)
HEAD UNIT + 10W 70 CM TRANSCIVER
ONLY £199 FEW ONLY

**SAME DAY DESPATCH BY SECURICOR OR
DATAPOST OF ANY EX STOCK ITEMS—INSTANT
ACCEPTANCE OF YOUR TELEPHONED ORDER
BACKED BY ACCESS OR BARCLAYCARD!**

2 Metre Handhelds

IC2E	Icom	£169
TR2300	Kenwood	£175
TR2400	Kenwood	£195
AR245	5W.AOR	£165
C800	Standard	£80
FT208	Yaesu	£189

2 Metre Base Stn

IC251E	Icom	£479
FT225RD	Sommerkamp	£565

70cm Handhelds

FT708R	Yaesu	£199
FT404R	Yaesu	£179
IC7E	Icom	POA
FT708	Yaesu	£199

70cm Base Stn

IC451E	Icom	£579
--------	------	------

HF Base Access.

Actually in stock at the time of going to press:

YK901	Yaesu	£115
YR901	Yaesu	£424
FC902	Sommerkamp	£126
YO901P	Yaesu	£302
SP901	Yaesu	£29
FF501	Yaesu	£22
FP707	Yaesu	£109
FC707	Yaesu	£80
FV707	Yaesu	£186

Antennas: We have 2m and 70cm mobiles and base station HF verticals and beams, minibeams, rotators, cable and we can supply towers too... Please ask.

ICOM—FULL RANGE OF ACCESSORIES FOR IC2 NORMALLY EX STOCK. Key, swr meters, plugs, sockets, all normal—ex stock.

2 Metre Mobiles

TS280FM	Sommerkamp	£179
C8800	Standard	£235
C58	Portable	£257
FT209R	Portable	£229
FT480R	Yaesu	£359
TR9000	Kenwood	£345
IC260E	Icom	£339
IC255E	Icom	£255
TR7800	Kenwood	£265

70cm Mobiles

C78	Standard	£219
CPB78	Standard	£65
TR8400	Kenwood	£275
FT780R	Sommerkamp	£405
FT725RU	Sommerkamp	£199

HF Base Stn

IC720A	Icom	POA
TS830S	Kenwood	POA
FT902DM	Yaesu	£799
FT902DM	Sommerkamp	£847
FT107	Yaesu	£690
FL2100Z	Yaesu	£385
FT7B	Sommerkamp	£399
YC7B	Sommerkamp	£77

Receivers

FRG7700	Yaesu	£309
+ Mem	Yaesu	£389
FRT7700	Yaesu	£34
FF5	Yaesu	£7.95
FRV7700	Yaesu VHF Converters	POA

Microphones: Always a microphone with our rigs (FREE of course) and we have Shure, Yaesu, Leson, Turner, Noise cancel, Dual Impedance, Compressor, Amplifier, Desk, etc. Please ask.
MICROWAVE MODULES NORMALLY STOCKED. G-WHIPS EX STOCK.

FT480R 2M All mode mobile £359.00 + FREE 7/8 wave antenna

MULTIMETERS — LCD DIGITAL FULL AUTORANGING, AC/DC VOLTS/CURRENT AND OHMS
SK6110 £59 with hold. SK6220 £46.50

OUR 1981 LIST & SHORT FORM CATALOGUE FREE OF CHARGE—SAE APPRECIATED.

INTEREST-FREE CREDIT TO LICENSED AMATEURS — DETAILS PLEASE ASK ! !

See you at Alex



ALPS

ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

Keyswitches that outperform all the others. Guaranteed quality, lowest prices and a full stock range in the UK



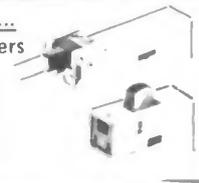
UK Agents and Licences:
Armon Products Limited: tel 01-902-4321: tlx 923985
Stockist and distributor:
Ambit International. tel: (0277) 230909; tlx 995194.



ALPS

ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

Switches: Lever and Slide.....
As well as being the world leaders in pushbutton and keyswitches, ALPS make a huge range of all other types: lever, slide, rotary, linear, all available with PC tags



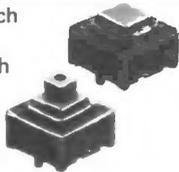
UK Agents and Licences:
Armon Products Limited: tel 01-902-4321: tlx 923985
Stockist and distributor:
Ambit International. tel: (0277) 230909; tlx 995194.



ALPS

ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

ALPS world leadership in keyswitch design is clearly illustrated in the KHF series. A single unit - but with two push pressures for two sets of contacts to make. Makes slow/fast setting a breeze - and saves on the number of input ports in MPUs !!



UK Agents and Licences:
Armon Products Limited: tel 01-902-4321: tlx 923985
Stockist and distributor:
Ambit International. tel: (0277) 230909; tlx 995194.



ALPS

ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD.



POTENTIOMETERS : *Only the best*
ALPS reputation for unsurpassed high quality and value is nowhere better illustrated than in the range of rotary and linear pots. If you don't use them already, then you must be putting up with second best.

UK Agents and Licences:
Armon Products Limited: tel 01-902-4321: tlx 923985
Stockist and distributor:
Ambit International. tel: (0277) 230909; tlx 995194.

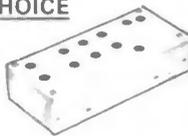


ALPS

ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

TUNERHEADS: THE BIGGEST CHOICE

If you need a band 2 tunerhead, then look no farther. If Armon, Ambit and ALPS cannot supply the unit you need - then we will be amazed. IF strips and AM tuners as well, from Ambit



UK Agents and Licences:
Armon Products Limited: tel 01-902-4321: tlx 923985
Stockist and distributor:
Ambit International. tel: (0277) 230909; tlx 995194.



ALPS

ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

MINIATURE DUSTPROOF 6mm TRIMPOTS

HO621A series: 0.3W cermet trimmer
HO651A series: 0.05W carbon trimmer
Both types feature a virtually unbreakable screwdriver adjustment (also accessed from beneath). 100+ price: 17p: HO621A
9.5p: HO651A



UK Agents and Licences:
Armon Products Limited: tel 01-902-4321: tlx 923985
Stockist and distributor:
Ambit International. tel: (0277) 230909; tlx 995194.

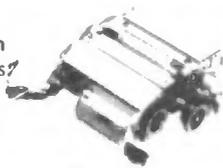


ALPS

ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

PRINTER MECHANISMS:

ALPS printers can be found in most of the quality calculators made these days. If you need hard copy for loggers etc. get in touch for further details



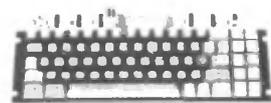
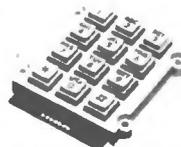
UK Agents and Licences:
Armon Products Limited: tel 01-902-4321: tlx 923985
Stockist and distributor:
Ambit International. tel: (0277) 230909; tlx 995194.



ALPS

ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

KEYBOARDS and KEYPADS
biggest and best



UK Agents and Licences:
Armon Products Limited: tel 01-902-4321: tlx 923985
Stockist and distributor:
Ambit International. tel: (0277) 230909; tlx 995194.

Food For Thought — No Thought For Food

The Workshop door crashed open. "Hi Smithy, I'm back," announced Dick.

"Mind the wet paint behind the door," called Smithy from behind a gleaming new steel rack.

Dick froze in amazement at the sight of the newly refurbished Workshop.

"What happened — who — why did you do this to the old place?" stammered Dick.

"Oh, just thought it was about time we had a bit of a facelift," said Smithy with a nonchalance he found hard to maintain as he emerged from behind the new rack. In fact Smithy couldn't suppress a proud smile. He had wondered how Dick would react to the complete new revamp of the layout.

"I thought I'd take the opportunity to put up a lick of paint while you were on holiday," he said. "By the way, how was your holiday? Paignton again was it?"

But Smithy's attempt at a conversational diversion was missed by Dick who was slowly taking in all the changes in the Workshop.

Fresh paintwork, new racks, plastic floor covering over the old time-worn concrete — even the benches had been revarnished.

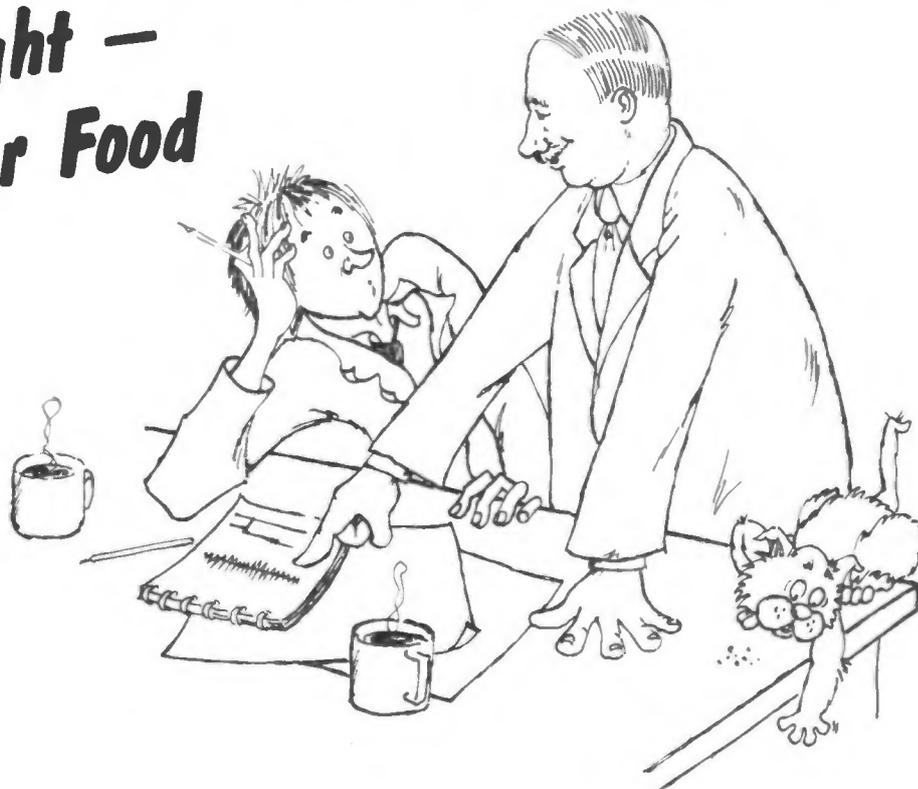
"Well I'll go to the foot of our stairs" muttered Dick. "You've even cleaned the windows." Dick collapsed onto the new stool beside his bench.

"And don't break that one!" exclaimed Smithy pointing to the stool.

"A chap I know broke three office chairs in two weeks," muttered Dick absent mindedly. He was still taking in the changes and improvements made by Smithy.

"How long did this take, and how many thousands did it cost?" he asked, with his usual tendency to over-statement. There was even a new multimeter on his bench with a straight pointer.

"Well it didn't exactly cost a pool's win," said Smithy. "But I hope I won't have to spend out on new stools again for a while," he added pointedly. "Still the Workshop needed a spruce up." Smithy paused and added his other bit of news. "And it did the trick, we've got the service contract I was after — and they want us to try our hand with some of their more general electronics repairs."



"All this and that new contract" chuckled Dick and with an exaggerated sweep of his arm to encompass the refurbished workshop he said grandly, "The Beginning of the World..."

"Where is that quote from?" laughed Smithy pleased at Dick's enthusiasm.

"I dunno," muttered Dick. "I think I saw it in an advert." He shrugged off his old anorak and dumped it behind the door.

"Not there!" cried Smithy quickly. "Use one of the hooks I've put up." He pointed to two new coathooks on the wall alongside one of the new racks. "The cat will have to find something else to sleep on," Smithy added wryly.

Dick paused beside the empty rack. "Where's the 'Repairs In' stuff?" he asked.

"I cleared it up before starting to re-decorate," explained Smithy. "Don't worry there's plenty to do today."

Dick looked around the bright workshop again. "Well who'da thought it," he murmured. And then he saw the new teapot. "Cripes! What's that?" he exclaimed pointing to the bright new addition to the tea things.

"It's an electric teapot" replied Smithy.

"A what?"

"It's an electric teapot," repeated Smithy. "It's meant for offices and small firms. You boil the water in it and when it switches off you put in the tea to brew."

Dick peered suspiciously at the

wide-necked chromium plated utensil.

"You kidding?" he queried.

"No," chuckled Smithy. "I saw it in a colour supplement among the gimmicky waffle makers and electric tooth brush offers, and when the teapot fell off the handle..."

"Eh?" laughed Dick. "Don't you mean..."

"No," interrupted Smithy. "I meant what I said. I'd just made myself a fresh brew after doing the ceiling, when crash!" he stopped the sentence abruptly.

"But I thought I glued it back on before I went on holiday," protested Dick.

"You did," growled Smithy in mock anger, "Crookedly and not very securely." Dick touched the gleaming pot "Ouch - it's!" he yelped.

"Good," said Smithy unsympathetically. "When it's boiled we'll have an early cuppa. Meanwhile let's put up these extra thirteen-amp sockets and that'll complete the improvements."

The two erstwhile companions set about increasing the number of socket outlets over their immaculately clean benches.



Then with eight sockets over each bench, cups of tea in their hands and the kitten's saucer filled with milk nearly to overflowing by the over-enthusiastic Dick, they stood back to admire their bright new domain, each lost in his own thoughts.

"Plenty of tea in that thing," remarked Dick approvingly.

"It was either that or a 'Baby Burco'," answered Smyth. "But I can't imagine anyone making tea from one of those!"

"S'pose not," grunted Dick.

Silence fell for a few moments, while they watched Tracker the Kitten sniff the milk and then slowly turn and walk away from it.

Then, "Going to evening classes tonight?" asked Smyth.

"S'pose so," grunted Dick. "You don't sound too keen," remarked Smyth. "Where's the enthusiasm of last year?"

To Tracker's obvious interest and approval Smyth started to open a tin of cat food.

"It's all getting too hard," Dick said morosely. "I don't think it's my scene any more."

Not being one to accept Dick's moods too easily, Smyth challenged him. "Perhaps you're simply fed up having just returned from holiday?"

"No," said Dick. "Old Johnson says the first topic this year will be modulation. Probably start with amplitude modulation. I could follow the maths - I think," he added, "but I can't see how the modulator actually does it."

"You mean produce an amplitude modulated carrier wave?" queried Smyth, and added "Well let's try going back to first principles."

Smyth stopped winding the tin opener, took a pencil from his top pocket and picked up the notepad. "If you put a

signal into a simple two resistor circuit, you get a fraction of the signal out of one of them."

Smyth sketched on the pad to illustrate his point.

"The output is proportional to the resistor values."

"Now what happens if you vary R2 - say if it was a 'pot'?"

"The output will vary," answered Dick.

"Right," continued Smyth. "So the output will increase and decrease with the changing resistor value - like this." Smyth sketched a squiggle to represent a signal getting larger and smaller. "And that's an amplitude modulated waveform," he finished with a flourish.

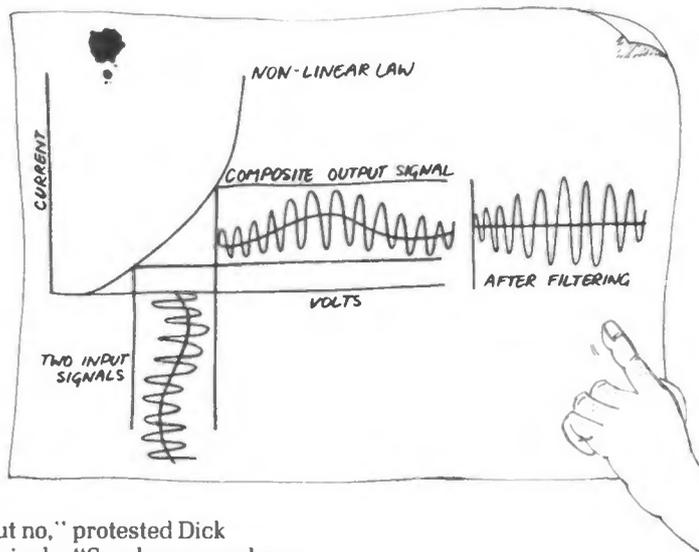
"OK" said Smyth resignedly, "Let's take a look at the usual mixer technique." Smyth paused and pointed to his first sketch.

"All we need to do is effectively to vary a resistance."

"Now," and Smyth paused to add significance to his words. "The effective resistance of a non-linear device depends on the instantaneous voltage across it, or the current through it."

"Ah yes," said Dick slowly, dimly remembering a recent session with Smyth about non-linear resistors.

Smyth was quickly drawing a sketch on a sheet of paper. "We're not talking about resistors as such" said



"But no," protested Dick disbelievingly, "Surely you need non-linear mixers or something."

"Non-linear mixers will produce am," said Smyth, "but any circuit which produced a 'product' term could act as a modulator. In a simple resistor circuit the voltage is the product of the current and resistance, you know, E equals IR . So if a carrier frequency current is passed through the resistor and the resistance is varied at the modulating frequency, then the resulting voltage is varied in amplitude - and that's amplitude modulation."

Dick frowned. "OK, so you can waggle a pot up and down but how could you change the resistance quickly?" he mused.

"A light dependent resistor might follow low frequencies," answered Smyth thoughtfully.

"How about a carbon microphone!" exclaimed Dick suddenly.

"Excellent" chuckled Smyth. "That would do it perfectly."

"Dick grinned broadly, pleased with his flash of inspiration. But then his brow furrowed as he thought for a moment and queried, "But doesn't an am wave have 'new frequencies' or something? And anyway what is all this business about non-linear mixers?"

Smyth quickly. "They're too slow for our purpose. No - look at this current and voltage relationship for a simple diode. It shows how the resistance varies depending on the applied voltage or current."

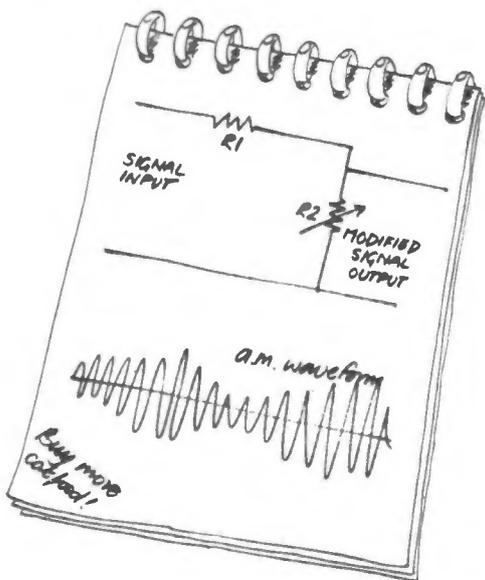
"Blimey," muttered Dick. "What price ohms law?"

"That's just the point" persisted Smyth. "It does obey ohms law at any instant, and at any point on the graph. It's just that it's resistance varies all the way along the curve. As the voltage increases here," and Smyth pointed to the X axis, "So the current increases as you'd expect - but it increases quicker - or further - than if the resistance were constant."

"So it's non-linear," said a bemused Dick, "But what use is that?"

"Well if you pass two currents through a normal resistor they act almost independently, so the instantaneous voltage is simply related to the instantaneous sum of the two currents, but here," and Smyth pointed to his sketch "You can think of it as one signal causing the instantaneous resistance value to vary..."

"Just like the sound varies the



NEW KITS THIS MONTH

COMBINATION SWITCH

Battery operated, would control solenoid lock or any electrical device up to 40 watts. Could be let into wall, virtually impossible to decode. Uses no power when in the off position. Complete kit £4.50.

A SECRET SWITCH

Can be hidden behind a panel, door, wallpaper, etc. etc. 2 reeds placed near enough to the surface to be magnetisable, the first reed closes a relay, the secondary contacts of which will light the lamp or whatever device is secretly controlled and it would also latch itself on. The second reed will unlatch the relay. Complete kit £1.95.

COMPUTER DESK



Size approx. 4'x 2' x 2'6" high. These were made for hard work, the top being formica covered. Suitable for housing instruments or for use as office desks. Beautifully made, these cost over £100 each, our price only £11.50 each, however, you must arrange to collect.

INSTRUMENT BOX WITH KEY

Very strongly made (ply-wood sides with hard board top and bottom). This is black grained effect, vinyl covered, very pleasing appearance. Internal dimensions 12 1/2" long, 4" wide, 6" deep. Ideal for carrying your multi-range meter and small tools and for keeping them in a safe place. £2.30. Post paid if ordered with other goods, otherwise £1.00.

ROPE LIGHT

4 sets of coloured lamps in translucent plastic tube arranged to give the appearance of a running or travelling light. With variable speed control box, ideal for disco or shop window display. Complete, made up, ready to plug into mains. £36.00 - £2 post.

COMPUTER KEY SWITCHES (make your own keyboard). These are for making up on a p.c.b. and consist of a vertical mounting computer type reed switch, which makes circuit when a magnet passes over it. The magnet is located in the plastic plunger which in turn is depressed by a push rod, to which the legended top is fixed. These are made up in banks of 6, price £2.30 per bank of 6 (including tops)

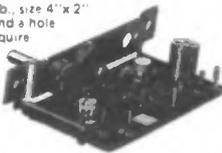


OUR CAR STARTER AND CHARGER KIT has no doubt saved many motorists from embarrassment: in an emergency you can start your car off mains or bring your battery up to full charge in a couple of hours. The kit comprises: 250w mains transformer, two 10 amp bridge rectifiers, start/charge switch and full instructions. You can assemble this in the evening, box it up or leave it on the shelf in the garage, whichever suits you best. Price £11.50 + £2.50 post.

GPO HIGH GAIN AMP/SIGNAL TRACER. In case measuring only 5 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" is an extremely high gain (70dB) solid state amplifier designed for use as a signal tracer on GPO cables, etc. With a radio it functions very well as a signal tracer. By connecting a simple coil to the input socket a useful mains cable tracer can be made. Runs on standard 4x6v battery and has input, output sockets and on-off volume control, mounted flush on the top. Many other uses include general purpose amp, cueing amp, etc. An absolute bargain at only £1.85. Suitable 80ohm earpiece 69p.

MINI MONO AMP

on p.c.b., size 4" x 2" approx. Fitted volume control and a hole for a tone control should you require it. The amplifier has three transistors and we estimate the output to be 3W rms. More technical data will be included with the amplifier. Brand new, perfect condition, offered at the very low price of £1.15 each, or 10 for £10.00.



12V FLUORESCENT LIGHTING

For camping - car repairing - emergency lighting from a 12v battery you can't beat fluorescent lighting. It will offer plenty of well distributed light and is economical. We offer an inverter for 21" 13 watt miniature fluorescent tube. £3.45. (tube not supplied)



SUPER HI-FI SPEAKER CABINETS

Made for an expensive Hi-Fi outfit - will suit any decor. Resonance free cut-outs for 8" woofer and 4" tweeter. The front material is carved Dacron, which is thick and does not need to be stuck in and the completed unit is most pleasing. Colour black. Supplied in pairs. price £6.90 per pair (this is probably less than the original cost of one cabinet) carriage £3.50 the pair.



TANGENTIAL BLOW HEATER

2.5 Kw quiet, efficient instant heating from 230/240 volt mains. Kit consists of blower as illustrated, 2.5 Kw element, control switch and data all for £4.95, post £1.50.



MOTORISED DISCO SWITCH

With 10 amp changeover switches. Multi-adjustable switches all rated at 10 amps, this would provide a magnificent display. For mains operated 8 switch model £6.25, 10 switch model £6.75, 12 switch model £7.25.



3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT

Complete kit of parts for a three-channel sound to light unit controlling over 2000 watts of lighting. Use this at home if you wish but it is plenty rugged enough for disco work. The unit is housed in an attractive two-tone metal case and has controls for each channel, and a master on/off. The audio input and output are by 1/2" sockets and three panel mounting fuse holders provide thyristor protection. A four-pin plug and socket facilitate ease of connecting lamps. Special snip price is £14.95 in kit form or £19.95 assembled and tested.



THIS MONTH'S SNIP

COMPUTER PRINTER FOR ONLY £4.95

Japanese made Epson 310 - has a self starting, brushless, transistorised d.c. motor to drive the print hammers, print drum - tape forward/reverse and paper feed.

Complete in module form with electronics including Printer Synchro Signal Amplifier & Printer Reset Signal Amplifier. Brand new and with technical and practical data. £4.95 post £1.25. Data separately for £1.00.

EXTRACTOR FANS - Mains Voltage

Ex-computer, made by Woods of Colchester, ideal as blower: central heating systems, fume extraction etc. Easy fixing through panel, very powerful 2,500 rpm but quiet running. Choice of 2 sizes, 5" £5.50, 6" £6.50, post £1 per fan.

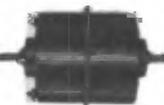


100uA PANEL METER

Japanese made (Shinohara Electrical) so very good quality, these have a full vision front, are approx. 2" square and come complete with mounting studs and nuts. A thoroughly reliable instrument usually retailed at over £4, offered at a snip price this month of £2.95 or 10 for £25.00.

12v MOTOR BY SMITHS

Made for use in cars, these are series wound and they become more powerful as load increases. Size 3 1/2" long by 3" dia. These have a good length of 1/2" spindle - price £3.45. Ditto, but double ended: £4.25.



EXTRA POWERFUL 12v MOTOR

Mark to work battery lawnmower, this probably develops up to 1/2 h.p., so it could be used to power a go-kart or to drive a compressor, etc. etc. £6.90 + £1.50 post.

MINI-MULTI TESTER

Deluxe pocket size precision moving coil instrument, jewelled bearings - 2000 o.p.v. mirrored scale. 11 instant range measures: DC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000, AC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000, DC amps 0 - 100 mA.



Continuity and resistance 0 - 1 meg ohms in two ranges. Complete with test probes and instruction book showing how to measure capacity and inductance as well. Unbelievable value at only £6.75 + 50p post and insurance.

FREE Amps range kit to enable you to read DC current from 0 - 10 amps, directly on the 0 - 10 scale. It's free if you purchase quickly, but if you already own a Mini-Tester and would like one, send £2.50.

FREE OUR CURRENT BARGAIN LIST WILL BE ENCLOSED WITH ALL ORDERS.

TRANSMITTER SURVEILLANCE

Tiny, easily hidden but which will enable conversation to be picked up with FM radio. Can be made in a matchbox - all electronic parts and circuit. £2.30. (Not licencable in the U.K.)

RADIO MIKE

Ideal for discos and garden parties, allows complete freedom of movement. Play through FM radio or tuner amp. £6.90 comp. kit. (Not licencable in the U.K.)

FM RECEIVER

Made up and working, complete with scale and pointer needs only a speaker, ideal for use with our surveillance transmitter or radio mike. £5.85.

CB RADIO

Listen in with our 40 channel monitor. Unique design ensures that you do not miss sender or caller. Complete kit with case, speaker and instructions only £5.99.

VENNER TIME SWITCH

Mains operated with 20 amp switch, one on and one off per 24 hrs. repeats daily automatically correcting for the lengthening or shortening day. An expensive time switch but you can have it for only £2.95. These are new but without case, but we can supply plastic cases (base and cover) £1.75 or metal case with window £2.95. Also available is adaptor kit to convert this into a normal 24hr. time switch but with the added advantage of up to 12 on/off per 24hrs. This makes an ideal controller for the immersion heater. Price of adaptor kit is £2.30.



STEREO HEADPHONES

Japanese made so very good quality. 8 ohm impedance, padded, terminating with standard 1/4" jack-plug. £2.99 Post 60p.



TIME SWITCH BARGAIN

Large clear mains frequency controlled clock, which will always show you the correct time + start and stop switches with the dials. Comes complete with knobs. £2.50.



SAFE BLOCK

Mains spring connector will save you valuable time. Features include quick spring connectors, heavy plastic case and auto on and off switch. Complete kit. £1.95.

6 WAVEBAND SHORTWAVE RADIO KIT

Bandspread covering 13.5 to 32 metres. Based on circuit which appeared in a recent issue of Radio Constructor. Complete kit includes case materials, six transistors, and diodes, condensers, resistors, inductors, switches, etc. Nothing else to buy if you have an amplifier to connect it to or a pair of high resistance headphones. Price £11.95.

SHORT WAVE CRYSTAL RADIO

All the parts to make up the beginner's model. Price £2.30. Crystal earpiece 65p. High resistance headphones (gives best results) £3.75. Kit includes chassis and front but not case.

RADIO STETHOSCOPE

Easy to fault find - start at the aerial and work towards the speaker - when signal stops you have found the fault. Complete kit £4.95.

INTERRUPTED BEAM

This kit enables you to make a switch that will trigger when a steady beam of infra-red or ordinary light is broken. Main components - relay, photo transistor, resistors and caps etc. Circuit diagram but no case. Price £2.30

MUGGER DETERENT

A high-note buzzer, push latching switch, plastic case and battery connector. Will scare away any villain and bring help. £2.50 complete kit.

UNUSUAL MOTORISED PUMP

The motor is a normal 1/2" stack induction motor, mains operated. To the spindle is fitted a nylon worm drive, this considerably reduces speed and turns a nylon cog wheel to which is coupled a link operating a small bellows pump. The outlet and inlet to and from this pump are nylon pipes to which flexible tubing can be connected. Obviously, there will not be a big flow of air from this pump but quite considerable pressures can be developed. Price £4.60 + 50p.



SOLENOID AIR VALVE

made to work with the above pump. This mains operated valve will stop the flow of air or gas when mains is applied to it. 220v - 230v model £3.45. 100v model £2.30.



J. BULL (Electrical) Ltd.

(Dept. W), 34 - 36 AMERICA LANE, HAYWARDS HEATH, SUSSEX RH16 3QU.

Established 30 YEARS

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £10.00, add 60p service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. ACCESS & BARCLAYCARD orders phone Haywards Heath (0444) 54563. CALLERS: to Haywards Heath or 2, Bentham Road, Off Elm Grove, Brighton. BULK ORDERS: Please write for special quotation.

resistance of my carbon microphone," cried Dick excitedly, "and that makes the current due to the second signal go all over the place!"

Smithy winced at Dick's phraseology but accepted that his companion understood the essence of the point he was making.

"OK," he said, "Look, while I tidy up this sketch, you pour out some more tea - there's plenty in that giant new pot thing."

While Dick replenished their mugs, Smithy hindered by the playful Tracker who had jumped up onto the bench to join them, redrew his curved graph with the addition of some signals.

"See this input signal," said Smithy. "It's what you get if you simply add two AC voltages, one high and one low frequency."

"Like waves on the sea," said Dick thinking briefly of Paignton.

"Right," said Smithy oblivious to Dick's reverie. "The instantaneous value is the sum of the instantaneous values of the two signals. But look what happens when this composite signal passes through our non-linear 'diode-law' circuit."

Dick bent forward to peer at the strange waveform emerging from the curved diode characteristic, and Smithy added, "The overall amplitude of the output is increasing and decreasing because the instantaneous resistance is increasing and decreasing according to the instantaneous value of the composite input signal."

"Oo-er - what a mix-up," chuckled Dick

"Exactly," finished Smithy. "And the mix-up includes a carrier signal which varies in amplitude. You can easily filter it out."

"Where do these 'new' frequencies come into it?" asked Dick suddenly.

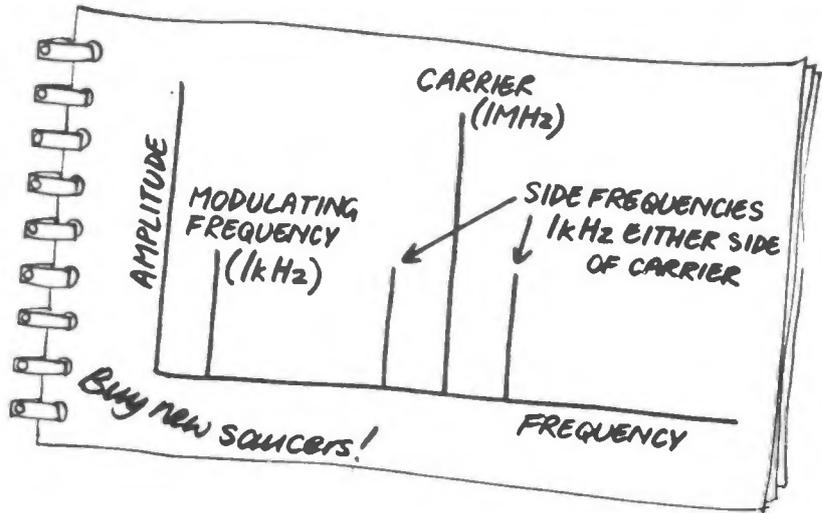
"What new... oh you mean the side frequencies," said Smithy.

"Well if you distort a sinewave you could say it is then made up of two or more sinewave signals."

"Ye-es," said Dick slowly as the name 'Fourier' floated slowly, but without any real meaning, from his memory.

"Well," said Smithy hurriedly to avoid further questions, "That is what we have here. We've changed the original signals with a regular or periodic distortion so we've created new frequency components in the output. If we hadn't then the output would be the same waveform as the input."

Dick nodded dumbly, and Smithy continued quickly, "If you had all these separate signals and simply added them together in a linear circuit you could produce this output," and Smithy pointed to the last part of his latest



sketch.

"How many new frequencies are there?" asked Dick.

"Well that depends on the curve of this graph," said Smithy pointing to his 'diode law'. "Non-linear circuits will at least have a 'product' term so you will at least get your original signals plus a sum and difference frequency."

Smithy turned to a clean page on the notepad and sketched again, this time showing a frequency spectrum. "You see, if the carrier were 1MHz and the modulating signal were a single 1kHz tone, then you'd get at least these four frequencies, 1kHz, 1mHz, 999kHz and 1.00 1MHz. Different non-linear laws will produce other frequencies as well but these are very high - or very low."

"So they get completely lost after the first tuned circuit," interjected Dick pleased with his own understanding.

"Well - yes," conceded Smithy slowly. "Let's say that a 10kHz wide filter centred on the carrier frequency will attenuate those 'unwanted' components."

But Dick was oblivious to Smithy's careful phrasing. "Could you make an AM wave using three sig. gennies?" he asked.

"Yes, if you could ensure correct phasing of the individual signals," replied Smithy, but further discussion was abruptly halted.

"Look out," yelled Dick as the ignored Tracker hungrily pawing at the partially open cat food tin, had toppled it over and the tin was rolling towards the edge of the bench. Before either service-man could move, it disappeared over the edge, crashed on the floor and flipped over the brimming saucer of milk. A miniature white tidal wave swept four feet across the floor, hit the wall and started to drain away under the edge of the new floor covering.

Pandemonium!

The spitting cat took refuge at the highest point, on top of a new rack, by way of Dick's anorak.

Smithy dived for a floor cloth, fearful of the smell of stale milk which would pervade their new environment for days to come.

Dick stepped forward to inspect the spreading puddle - and trod on the saucer.

Crack!

And now gentle reader, we shall leave the bright new haven of peace and learning, lest illusions, like saucers, be shattered.

We shall also avoid Smithy's somewhat pointed remark to his enthusiastic but accident prone assistant that before he tries putting three signals together to make a modulated carrier he should properly glue together three pieces of crockery to make a milk carrier!



BOOK REVIEW

CP/M PRIMER

by Stephen M. Murtha and Mitchell Waite

96 pages; 215 x 280mm; Paperback, spiral bound; 1980; ISBN: 0-672-21791-0; Published by Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc. £7.75



CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. It is an operating system for 8080, 8085 and Z-80 based microcomputer systems. Its success lies in the fact that most producers of hardware and software have accepted it as a standard.

This book starts off with an introduction to hardware and software concepts. It tells the reader why it is necessary to have an operating system in the first place, and the functions it performs.

The second part of the book goes into detail about how to get CP/M up and running on a system. This does not include details for configuration of CP/M for a particular hardware setup. It is a practical introduction explaining what is to be done to enter CP/M after turning the computer on. This book therefore assumes that a version of CP/M has been bought which will run immediately on the reader's own system. This is not an unreasonable line to take, as I would advise all but experienced assembler programmers against modifying CP/M.

The third part describes the commands which are available once CP/M is running, e.g. How to make copies of the disk and individual programmes, so that even if the worst possible catastrophe occurs and the original meets with an unfortunate accident, such as being eaten by next door's dog, then all is not lost. This part also covers how to find the amount of room left on the disk and how much space each programme or file takes up in bytes.

Part four shows how to write a programme using the Editor, following with details of how to get the programme working, i.e. How to debug it, assemble it and load it to achieve a working programme. The problem of how to get the programme to do something useful is left, quite rightly, as an academic exercise for the reader.

The final part is a list of suppliers of software to run with or under CP/M. Unfortunately, most of the addresses are in the States. Even so one can see the wide range of software available under CP/M in the six pages

of suppliers. Also there is a cut out programmers reference card, with a brief explanation of all the commands, this being extremely useful as the book is too big to put in one's pocket!

The book is well written, easy to follow, and very well illustrated with humorous pictures to put over a point. It is in complete contrast to the heavy reading, and not very easy to follow manuals provided by digital research with CPM. There are a few mistakes, a few points missed out and some topics only briefly mentioned. The only bad point about the book is the complete absence of documentation on error messages such as 'BDOS error on A:', and what they mean. These can cause a considerable amount of confusion initially, nevertheless, they are covered in the digital research manuals and it is assumed in the book that the reader is familiar with hexadecimal and binary.

In conclusion, I wish I had had access to this book when I first started learning about CP/M. In spite of its faults it is an invaluable aid to all but the experienced user of CPM. There is probably no other book which will get a new user familiar with the basics of CP/M

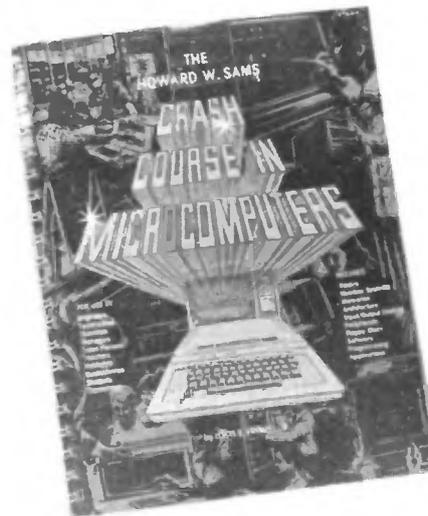
Written by Keith Meech 02.07.81

CRASH COURSE IN MICROCOMPUTERS

by Louis E Frenzel, Jnr.

1980; 264 pages; 215 x 280mm; Spiral bound. £11.40

Because of its content and unique form of presentation, the reader is provided with a solid background in microcomputers quickly and effectively. This course, arranged as a series of lessons in a self-teaching format, featuring 14 units and 2 appendices that will teach the average 'consumer' - as effectively as the scientist with a PhD - how to deal with complete microcomputer systems. Each unit includes self-test review questions and answers.



DESIGN OF PHASE-LOCKED LOOP CIRCUITS - WITH EXPERIMENTS

by Howard M Berlin.

1978; 256 pages; 135 x 215mm; Paperback. £6.45

The design of the basic PLL circuits is described; detector, phase comparator, and voltage-controlled oscillator circuits are detailed. Contains many practical circuits using the 560-series devices and the CMOS 4046 chip. With over 15 experiments.

Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER DESIGN PROJECTS

by William Barden Jnr.

1980; 208 pages; 280 x 215mm; Paperback. £8.40

Even a beginner in electronics will enjoy constructing and operating the EZ-80 microcomputer, a project that requires surprisingly little time and money. The book is a solid introduction to the EZ-80 microcomputer and the remarkable chip, Z-80. Several EZ-80 application programs are included.



PRACTICAL RF COMMUNICATIONS DATA FOR ENGINEERS AND TECHNICIANS

by M F 'Doug' DeMaw.

1978; 256 pages; 135 x 215mm; Paperback. £5.80

Communications engineers and technicians who need a practical reference of RF circuit design data will find that these five chapters of vital information have been compiled specifically for them. Subjects include ferromagnetic devices, networks for semiconductor circuits, transistor design basics, receiver design basics, and practical communications antennas. Each chapter contains an extensive bibliography.

6502 SOFTWARE DESIGN

by Leo Scanlon

1980; 272 pages; 135 x 215mm; Paperback. £7.50

The 6502 integrated circuit is a very popular microprocessor that is currently being used in general-purpose micro-computers, video games, and personal computers. This material is presented to increase the reader's understanding of the 6502 integrated circuit. Fundamentals are first explained then more complex topics are gradually introduced in the nine information-packed chapters.

COMPUTER BOOKS

THE ADA PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE
by J C Pyle £8.95

THE ARCHITECTURE OF CONCURRENT PROGRAMS
by P B Hansen £18.15

BASIC BUSINESS SOFTWARE
by E G Brooner £6.45

CIRCUIT DESIGN PROGRAMS FOR THE TRS-80
by Howard M Berlin £8.40

COMPUTER GRAPHICS PRIMER
by M Waite £8.40

COMPUTER LANGUAGE REFERENCE GUIDE
by Harry L Helms £4.50

EXPERIMENTS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
by J Krutch £4.50

GUIDEBOOK TO SMALL COMPUTERS
by W Barden Jnr. £3.20

HOW TO PROGRAM AND INTERFACE THE 6800
by A C Staugaard Jnr £10.35

HOW TO TROUBLESHOOT AND REPAIR MICROCOMPUTERS
by John D Lenk £5.55

INTRODUCTION TO MICRO-COMPUTERS FOR THE HAM SHACK
by Harry L Helms £3.20

MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING WITH THE 8255 PPI CHIP
by P F Goldsbrough £5.80

MICROPROCESSOR SOFTWARE, PROGRAM CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES
by G A Streitmatter £13.25

MOSTLY BASIC: APPLE II
by H Berenbon £7.10

MOSTLY BASIC: PET
by H Berenbon £7.10

MOSTLY BASIC: TRS-80
by H Berenbon £7.10

OSCILLOSCOPES
BY Stan Prentiss £7.65

PRACTICAL HARDWARE DETAILS OF Z-80, 8080, 8085 & 6800 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS
by J W Coffron £15.35

PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING THE 6502 - WITH EXPERIMENTS
by Marvin L De Jong £10.35

SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE GUIDEBOOK
by R L Glass & R A Noiseux £10.35

STRUCTURED COBOL, A PRAGMATIC APPROACH
by R T Grauer & M A Crawford £12.55

THE 8080 A BUGBOOK
by Peter R Rony £7.75

TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
by H S Howe £6.95

Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER DESIGN PROJECTS
by W Barden Jnr. £8.40

TRS-80 INTERFACING BOOK 1
by Jonathan A Titus, Christopher Titus & David G Larsen £5.80

TRS-80 INTERFACING BOOK 2
As for Book 1 £7.10

6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING - WITH EXPERIMENTS
by A C Staugaard £9.05

THE S100 AND OTHER MICRO BUSES
by E C Poe & J C Goodwin £6.45

RADIO BOOKS

AMATEUR ANTENNA TESTS AND MEASUREMENT
by H D Hooton £5.80

CB RADIO CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
by Len Buckwalter £2.55

MICROWAVE DEVICES AND CIRCUITS
by Prof S Liao £23.05

MICROWAVE THEORY AND APPLICATIONS
by S F Adam £16.75

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT CB OPERATIONS
by L G Sands £2.45

TV ANTENNAS AND SIGNAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
by M J Salvati £6.45

GENERAL BOOKS

ABCs OF FETS
by R P Turner £2.55

ABCs OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
by R P Turner £2.55

ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK
by Don Lancaster £9.70

BUILDING AND INSTALLING ELECTRONIC INTRUSION ALARMS
by J E Cunningham £3.20

CMOS COOKBOOK
by Don Lancaster £6.85

DESIGN OF OP-AMP CIRCUITS - WITH EXPERIMENTS
by H M Berlin £5.80

DESIGN OF VMOS CIRCUITS - WITH EXPERIMENTS
by R T Stone £7.10

HOW TO BUILD A FLYING SAUCER
by T B Pawlicki £4.15

HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN STEREO SPEAKER
by Christopher Robin £4.50

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT PROJECTS
by R P Turner £3.60

LOGIC AND MEMORY EXPERIMENTS USING TTL BOOK 1
by D G Larsen & P R Rony £7.10

LOGIC AND MEMORY EXPERIMENTS USING TTL BOOK 2
by D G Larsen & P R Rony £7.10

99 PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC PROJECTS (2nd Edition)
by Herbert Friedman £5.00

ONE EVENING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS
by Calvin R Graf £3.85

OP AMP HANDBOOK
by F W Hughes £15.35

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER CHARACTERISTICS AND APPLICATIONS
by R G Irvine £17.45

PRACTICAL LOW-COST IC PROJECTS (2nd Edition)
by Herbert Friedman £2.95

SECURITY ELECTRONICS (2nd Edition)
by J E Cunningham £3.85

SON OF CHEAP VIDEO
by Don Lancaster £5.80

THE 555 TIMER APPLICATIONS SOURCEBOOK - WITH EXPERIMENTS
by H M Berlin £4.50

UNIQUE ELECTRONIC WEATHER PROJECTS
by Tom Fox £5.15

Post your completed order form to:- Radio and Electronics World, (Book department), 117a High Street, Brentwood, Essex.			
Please supply the following books:	Quantity:	Price. £	p
POSTAGE & PACKING 75p for the first book of any order, thereafter 25p per book. Orders over £50 - FREE DELIVERY	Total:		
Name Addresspostcode	I herewith enclose *Cheque/PO No..... value £..... made payable to RADIO & ELECTRONICS WORLD . Please debit my *Access/ Barclaycard No. *delete as applicable. Please allow up to 21 days for delivery.		

Ambit's new concise component catalogue is out !!

Our new style concise parts/prices catalogue is available at most newsagents for 60p - or direct from here.

CMOS 4000

4000	0.13	4556	0.53
4001	0.13	4557	2.30
4002	0.13	4558	0.89
4007	0.15	4559	3.80
4008	0.70	4560	1.75
4008AE	0.80	4561	2.18
4009	0.30	4562	0.89
4010	0.30	4566	3.80
4011AE	0.24	4568	1.45
4011	0.15	4569	1.50
4013	0.32	4572	1.95
4015	0.64	4580	3.25
4016	0.30	4581	1.50
4017	0.45	4582	1.65
4019	0.38	4583	0.80
4020	0.58	4584	0.45
4021	0.68	4585	0.45
4022	0.64	4702	4.50
4023	0.15	4703	4.48
4024	0.45	4704	4.24
4025	0.15	4705	4.24
4026	1.05	4706	4.50
4027	0.50	4720	4.00
4028	0.50	4723	0.95
4029	0.75	4724	0.95
4030	0.35	4725	2.24
4035	0.75	40014	0.54
4040	0.68	40085	0.99
4042	0.58	40098	0.54
4043	0.65	40106	0.69
4043AE	0.93	40160	0.68
4044	0.64	40161	0.69
4046	0.69	40162	0.69
4047	0.69	40163	0.69
4049	0.30	40174	0.69
4050	0.30	40175	0.69
4051	0.65	40192	0.75
4052	0.65	40193	0.75
4053	0.65	40194	0.69
4054	1.30	40195	0.69
4055	1.30		
4056	1.30		
4059	5.75	7400N	0.10
4060	0.88	7401N	0.10
4063	1.15	7402N	0.20
4066	0.34	7403N	0.11
4067	4.30	7404N	0.12
4068	0.18	7405N	0.12
4069AE	0.18	7406N	0.22
4070	0.18	7407N	0.22
4071	0.18	7408N	0.15
4072	0.18	7409N	0.15
4073	0.18	7410N	0.12
4075	0.18	7411N	0.18
4076	0.60	7412N	0.19
4077	0.18	7413N	0.27
4078	0.18	7414N	0.51
4081	0.18	7416N	0.27
4082	0.18	7417N	0.27
4093	0.41	7420N	0.13
4099	0.93	7421N	0.28
4175	0.90	7423N	0.22
4502	0.79	7425N	0.22
4503	0.48	7426N	0.22
4506	0.63	7427N	0.22
4507	0.38	7430N	0.13
4508	1.95	7432N	0.23
4510	0.66	7437N	0.22
4511	0.66	7438N	0.22
4512	0.70	7440N	0.14
4514	1.45	7441N	0.54
4515	1.45	7442N	0.42
4516	0.75	7443N	0.62
4518	0.40	7444N	0.62
4520	0.75	7445N	0.62
4521	1.60	7446N	0.62
4522	0.89	7447N	0.62
4527	0.89	7448N	0.56
4528	0.78	7450	0.14
4529	0.89	7451N	0.14
4531	0.85	7453N	0.14
4532	1.20	7454N	0.14
4534	5.30	7460N	0.14
4536	3.00	7470N	0.28
4538	0.97	7472N	0.27
4539	0.89	7473N	0.28
4543	1.05	7474N	0.28
4549	3.50	7475N	0.35
4553	3.20	7476N	0.30
4554	1.30	7480N	0.26
4555	0.48	7481N	0.20

TTL 'N'

7482N	0.75	74290N	1.00
7485N	0.75	74293N	1.05
7486N	0.24	74297N	2.36
7489N	1.05	74298N	1.85
7490N	0.30	74365N	0.85
7491N	0.55	74366N	0.85
7492N	0.35	74367N	0.85
7493N	0.35	74368N	0.85
7494N	0.70	74390N	1.85
7495N	0.60	74393N	1.85
7496N	0.45	74490N	1.85
7497N	1.40		
74100	1.10		
74104	0.62		
74105	0.62		
74107	0.26		
74109N	0.35		
74110N	0.54		
74111N	0.68		
74112N	1.70		
74116N	1.98		
74118N	0.85		
74119N	1.20		
74120N	0.95		
74121N	0.34		
74122N	0.34		
74123N	0.40		
74125N	0.40		
74126N	0.40		
74128N	0.65		
74132N	0.50		
74136N	0.65		
74141N	0.45		
74142N	1.85		
74143N	2.50		
74144N	2.50		
74145N	0.75		
74147N	1.50		
74148N	1.09		
74150N	0.79		
74151N	0.55		
74153N	0.55		
74154N	0.55		
74155N	0.55		
74156N	0.55		
74157N	0.55		
74159N	1.90		
74160N	0.55		
74161N	0.55		
74162N	0.55		
74163N	0.55		
74164N	0.55		
74165N	0.55		
74166N	0.70		
74167N	1.25		
74170N	1.25		
74173N	1.10		
74174N	0.75		
74175N	0.75		
74176N	0.75		
74177N	0.75		
74178N	0.90		
74179N	1.35		
74180N	0.75		
74181N	1.22		
74182N	0.70		
74184N	1.20		
74185N	1.20		
74188N	3.00		
74190N	0.55		
74191N	0.55		
74192N	0.55		
74193N	0.55		
74194N	0.55		
74195N	0.55		
74196N	0.55		
74197N	0.55		
74198N	0.85		
74199N	1.00		
74221N	1.00		
74246N	1.50		
74247N	1.51		
74248N	1.89		
74249N	0.11		
74251N	1.05		
74265N	0.66		
74273N	2.67		
74278N	2.49		
74279N	0.89		
74283N	1.30		
74284N	3.50		
74285N	3.50		

74LSN series

74LS00N	0.11	74LS169N	0.85
74LS01N	0.11	74LS170N	1.40
74LS02N	0.12	74LS173N	0.70
74LS03N	0.12	74LS174N	0.55
74LS04N	0.14	74LS175N	0.55
74LS05N	0.14	74LS181N	1.20
74LS08N	0.14	74LS183N	1.75
74LS09N	0.14	74LS189N	1.28
74LS10N	0.13	74LS190N	0.56
74LS11N	0.14	74LS191N	0.56
74LS12N	0.15	74LS192N	0.56
74LS13N	0.28	74LS193N	0.59
74LS14N	0.46	74LS194N	0.39
74LS15N	0.14	74LS195N	0.39
74LS20N	0.13	74LS196N	0.55
74LS21N	0.15	74LS197N	0.65
74LS22N	0.15	74LS200N	3.45
74LS26N	0.18	74LS202N	3.45
74LS27N	0.14	74LS221N	0.60
74LS28N	0.19	74LS240N	0.99
74LS30N	0.13	74LS241N	0.99
74LS32N	0.14	74LS242N	1.65
74LS33N	0.16	74LS243N	1.65
74LS37N	0.15	74LS244N	0.83
74LS38N	0.16	74LS245N	1.50
74LS40N	0.13	74LS247N	1.35
74LS42N	0.33	74LS248N	1.35
74LS47N	0.39	74LS249N	1.35
74LS48N	0.65	74LS251N	0.46
74LS49N	0.59	74LS253N	0.46
74LS51N	0.14	74LS257N	0.55
74LS55N	0.15	74LS258N	0.39
74LS73N	0.21	74LS259N	0.39
74LS74N	0.18	74LS260N	0.70
74LS75N	0.28	74LS266N	0.24
74LS76N	0.19	74LS273N	0.90
74LS78N	0.24	74LS275N	3.20
74LS83N	0.50	74LS279N	0.35
74LS85N	0.70	74LS280N	2.05
74LS86N	0.18	74LS283N	0.44
74LS90N	0.32	74LS290N	0.58
74LS91N	0.70	74LS293N	1.30
74LS92N	0.34	74LS295N	1.50
74LS93N	0.34	74LS298N	1.50
74LS95N	0.44	74LS365N	0.35
74LS96N	1.20	74LS366N	0.35
74LS107N	0.25	74LS367N	0.35
74LS109N	0.25	74LS368N	0.35
74LS112N	0.25	74LS373N	0.78
74LS113N	0.25	74LS374N	0.78
74LS114N	0.25	74LS375N	1.15
74LS122N	0.40	74LS377N	1.99
74LS123N	0.55	74LS378N	1.40
74LS124N	1.80	74LS379N	2.15
74LS125N	0.29	74LS384N	2.50
74LS126N	0.29	74LS385N	4.20
74LS132N	0.45	74LS386N	0.29
74LS133N	0.30	74LS390N	0.68
74LS136N	0.25	74LS393N	0.61
74LS138N	0.34	74LS395N	2.10
74LS139N	0.36	74LS396N	1.99
74LS145N	1.20	74LS398N	2.75
74LS151N	0.35	74LS399N	2.30
74LS153N	0.35	74LS445N	1.40
74LS154N	0.99	74LS447N	1.95
74LS155N	0.38	74LS490N	1.10
74LS156N	0.38	74LS668N	1.05
74LS157N	0.33	74LS669N	1.05
74LS158N	0.33	74LS670N	1.70
74LS160N	0.40		
74LS161N	0.40		
74LS162N	0.40		
74LS163N	0.40		
74LS164N	0.46		
74LS165N	1.20		
74LS166N	0.80		
74LS168N	0.85		

74CXX series

74C00	0.20	74C95	0.94
74C02	0.20	74C107	0.48
74C04	0.20	74C151	1.52
74C08	0.20	74C154	2.26
74C10	0.20	74C157	1.52
74C14	0.55	74C160	0.80
74C20	0.20	74C161	0.80
74C30	0.20	74C162	0.80
74C32	0.20	74C163	0.80
74C42	0.80	74C164	0.80
74C48	1.03	74C165	0.84
74C73	0.50	74C173	0.72
74C74	0.50	74C174	0.72
74C76	0.48	74C175	0.72
74C83	0.98	74C192	0.80
74C85	0.98	74C193	0.80
74C86	0.26	74C195	0.80
74C89	2.68	74C200	4.52
74C90	0.80	74C221	1.06
74C93	0.80	74C901	0.38
		74C902	0.38
		74C903	0.38
		74C904	0.38
		74C905	5.64
		74C906	0.38
		74C907	0.36
		74C908	0.84
		74C909	1.52
		74C910	3.62
		74C914	0.86
		74C918	0.98
		74C925	4.32
		74C926	4.32
		74C927	4.32

Ambit's new look concise parts catalogue coupled with our vastly expanded low cost ranges of devices has created an unprecedented demand - get your copy of the catalogue from your newsagent, and see why !!

Processors 8080

8080 series	
80	



Just **50p** will bring you the latest Wilmslow Audio 80 page catalogue packed with pictures and specifications of HiFi and PA Speaker Drive Units, Speaker Kits, Cabinet Kits

1000 items for the constructor.

CROSSOVER NETWORKS AND COMPONENTS. GRILLES, GRILL FABRICS AND FOAM. PA, GROUP DISCO CABINETS - PLUS MICROPHONES - AMPLIFIERS - MIXERS - COMBOS - EFFECTS - SPEAKER STANDS AND BRACKETS - IN-CAR SPEAKERS AND BOOSTERS ETC. ETC.

- ★ Lowest prices — Largest stocks ★
- ★ Expert staff — Sound advice ★
- ★ Choose your DIY HiFi Speakers in the comfort ★ of our listening lounge. (Customer operated demonstration facilities)
- ★ Ample parking ★
- ★ Access Visa American Express accepted ★



0625 529599

35/39 Church Street, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 1AS



Lightning service on telephoned credit card orders!



62 for further details

GAREX

SX-200-N VHF/UHF AM/FM SCANNING MONITOR RECEIVER covers 26-88MHz, 108-180MHz, 380-514MHz. It scans, seeks, memorises and beats all the others £267.37 delivered.

GAREX are the UK MAIN SERVICE & SALES AGENT, no-one else can give you a better overall deal. s.a.e. details.

RESISTOR KITS new extended range at old prices: E12 series 10 ohms to 1M, 61 values, 5% carbon film, general purpose ratings ¼W or ½W (please state).

Starter pack 5 each value (305)	£ 3.10
Standard pack 10 each (610)	£ 5.55
Mixed pack, 5 each ¼W plus ½W (610)	£ 5.55
Giant pack 25 each (1525)	£13.60

NICAD RECHARGEABLES physically as zinc carbon: AA(U7) £1.30, C(U11) £3.35; PP3 £5.55. Any 5+: less 10%; Any 10+: less 20%.

VHF FM MONITOR RECEIVERS

HF 12 POCKET SIZE 12 channel xtal controlled. 4MHz bandwidth in range 130-174MHz. With nicad and charger. £75.95 Xtals extra see below.

SR9 top selling monitor: 2m FM with 144-146MHz full coverage VFO, plus 11 xtal controlled channels, ideal for fixed or mobile listening. 12v DC operation. £47.50. Xtals extra.

MARINE BAND SR9, 156-162MHz £47.50.

CRYSTALS FOR HF-12, NR-56, SR9, TM56B: all 2m channels in stock from Q(145.0) to 32(145.8) at £2.46 (plus 20p post).

Over 40 popular marine channels at £2.85 (plus 20p post) s.a.e. list.

CO-AXIAL CONNECTORS & ADAPTORS s.a.e. list.

PL259 UHF plug plus reducer 75p; SO239 UHF socket panel mounted 60p; Inline Coupler (2 x sockets) £1; Inline Coupler (2 x plugs) £1; Co-ax fittings - any 5+: less 10%.

MAINS PSU. 12v 1A regulated. British made £15.95.

12v 5A regulated £26.95.

Main distributor of Revco aerials and special products.

Access - Barclaycard

PRICES INCLUDE UK POST & VAT

CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT

GAREX ELECTRONICS

7 Norvic Road, Marsworth, Tring, Herts HP23 4LS
Telephone Cheddington (STD 0296) 668684

60 for further details

Chiltern Electronics

COMPUTER & DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS

VIDEO MONITORS 12" GREEN SCREEN:

Due to bulk surplus purchase, we are able to offer these professional video monitors brand new at less than a quarter of list price:

- * 12 inch Green phosphor with anti-glare shield
- * Ideal for graphics or alphanumeric display
- * Standard Composite video in, 240v, 525 or 625 lines.
- * Extremely attractive anodised aluminium case
- * Resolution better than 600 lines, bandwidth 15MHz
- * Ideal for use with any micro
- * As used by large mainframe manufacturers
- * Extra PSU for keyboard.

ONLY £75 EACH OR £100 INC VAT & SECURICOR DELIVERY.

ASC11 KEYBOARDS:

Brand new surplus - spares from large Mainframe system. 62 Key ASCII UK with all control codes marked on keys. Magnetic reed-switches - no contacts or key-bounce. Shift lock and capitals lock keys. Parallel TTL output plus strobe suitable for any micro. Repeat/delete/back space/tab/here is and ESC keys. All TTL circuitry - no sensitive MOS chips and just 5v supply. Circuit and full data. List price £160. **OUR PRICE: £34.50 including VAT and postage.**

OTHER COMPUTER BARGAINS:

DEC PDP8-L Computers, 12K core and teletype interface £200.

DRI Series 30 2.5 MByte Cartridge Disk drives, fully overhauled - will interface to most computer system. £450.

New Surplus Industry-standard 9-track Mag Tape drives. A real bargain - these cost £4,000 each, and are easy to interface to any 8-bit processor. Full technical manual. £290.

ICL Termprinters - modern Micro-controlled printers giving correspondence quality print. RS232 ASCII U & L Case. £200.

ICL 7181 VDU's. Large screen editing VDU. ASCII RS232. £140.

Above prices exclude VAT and carriage. Many other items available, please send or phone for list. We also stock large amounts of DEC spares. All equipment may be viewed at our office near High Wycombe.

21 CAMPION ROAD

WIDMER END

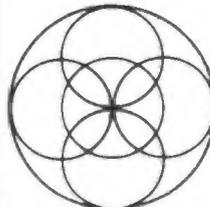
HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS. TELEPHONE 0494 714483

63 for further details

AMBISONIC SURROUND SOUND DECODER MODULE with STEREO DECODE FACILITY

Based on our hi-fi Ambisonic decoder which has received much critical praise, we have produced a module so that enthusiasts can build the Ambisonic facility into their own hi-fi equipment. Great care has been taken to ensure that the sound quality is as good as possible particularly in respect of noise and distortion. In addition, a special stereo decode facility is included which enables amazing results to be obtained from conventional stereo sources such as tape, disc and tuner which can be controlled by the user with the stereo width control.

The module is fully built using the very best components - 1% resistors, capacitors, high-grade op amps, etc., and tested to meet N.R.D.C. specification using our specially-built test gear which tests each decoder with over 50 measurements. As with all our modules quality of components and high performance are guaranteed.



FACILITIES:

UHF/B Format Ambisonic decode.
Stereo decode with adjustable width control. Stereo bypass switch. 5-position switched precision layout control. PCB 100 x 100mm with 3 push switches. Layout/width control separately mounted.
PRICE: £43 + VAT = £49.45 (N.R.D.C. licence fee, p&p inc.)

MiniModules

Minim Electronics Ltd, Lent Rise Road, Burnham, Slough SL1 7NY. Telephone: Burnham (06286) 63724

Please send me further information on Minim Modules Ambisonic Decoder/Weekly Programmable Timer.

Name

Address

..... rec/1

61 for further details



Why the need for a Voltage Stabiliser?

As microprocessor-based electronic technology is rapidly producing ever-more sophisticated products - in industrial and medical fields, for military and scientific research - then the growing need for an absolutely stable power supply becomes paramount.

And there's one company, more than any other, who are ideally qualified to supply the voltage stabilisers and control equipment so vital to ensure optimum and reliable performance of those advanced products, as well as communications, computers and process control.

Claude Lyons Limited. With 50 years experience in the highly specialised field of

voltage and power control. An experience and expertise inherent in the design and manufacture of all our products, whatever their application - from our Series TS electro-mechanical stabilisers,



incorporating all silicon solid-state technology to simple low cost mains voltage compensators. From 850kVA 3-phase, down to 300VA single phase, all of which now incorporate transient absorbers.

Whatever the supply problem, there's sure to be a Claude Lyons stabiliser to fit the bill - in both technical and cost-effective terms.

And it's not difficult to see why we've become Europe's biggest and most renowned supplier.

Take, for example, our new Series VTR - Constant Voltage Transformers. They're ideal for a wide range of applications requiring low distortion and very fast response. The absence of moving parts ensures no maintenance. Therefore well-suited for computers, x-ray machines,

photographic and medical equipment. In fact, for most equipment that is sensitive to voltage variations and spikes - where even the most instantaneous, minimal change of voltage could mean a memory bank wiped out or false reading of an electro-cardiograph machine. The Series VTR is just one of our vast and comprehensive stabiliser range.

Even with a grid system as advanced and reliable as the UK's peak time switching can have a detrimental effect on process-control equipment - especially in winter. It's obvious why stabilisers are increasingly becoming an integral part of modern installations.

And why Claude Lyons are the first-choice stabiliser supplier.



As well as stabilisers, we manufacture literally hundreds of voltage and power control products. Variable and fixed transformers, power rheostats, motor speed controls, fixed and variable resistors and load banks. All this from a one-source supply. With virtually everything from metal forming and finishing, to coil winding and final test achieved in-house.

And our second-to-none after sales service ensures a long lasting and reliable product life.

So now you know what made us Europe's current number one.

Write for our product guide, you'll see what we mean.

Claude Lyons Limited
 Ware Road Hoddesdon Hertfordshire EN11 9DX
 England. Telephone Hoddesdon (09924) 67161
 Telex 22724 CLHOD G



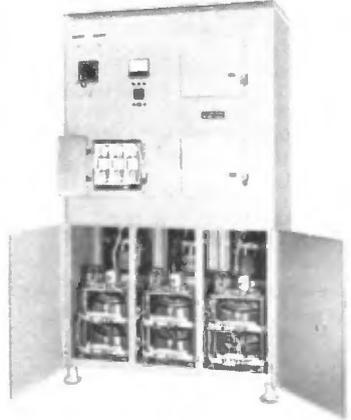
THE FIRST NAME IN VOLTAGE CONTROL

Please send me your stabiliser product literature.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____



63 for further details

CLASSIFIED ADS

SMALL ADVERTISEMENTS

Rate: 12p per word. Minimum charge
£2.00
Box No. 30p extra

Advertisements must be prepaid and all copy must be received by the 4th of the month for insertion in the following month's issue.

The Publishers cannot be held liable in any way for printing errors or omissions, nor can they accept responsibility for the bona fides of Advertisers.

Where advertisements offer any equipment of a transmitting nature, readers are reminded that a licence is normally required. Replies to Box Numbers should be addressed to: Box No..., Radio and Electronics World, 117A High Street, Brentwood, Essex.

ANY SINGLE SERVICE SHEET £1 plus S.A.E. Thousands of different service/repair manuals/sheets in stock. Repair data your named TV £6 (with circuits £8). S.A.E. newsletter, price lists, quotations. (0698-883334). Ausrec, 76 Churches, Larkhall, Lanarkshire.

T & J ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. Quality components, competitive prices. Send 45p cheque or postal order for illustrated catalogue. 98 Burrow Road, Chigwell, Essex IG7 4HB.

WIRELESS, VALVES, PRE-WAR ONWARD S.A.E. Modern bargains list 15p. Sole Electronics, (REC), 37 Stanley Street, Ormskirk, Lancs L39 2DH.

PRE-PACKED: Screws, nuts, washers, solder tags, studding. Send for price list. All Sales (RE), PO Box 402, London SW6 6LU.

CB RADIO CONVERSIONS. Add extra channels to most modern CB radios using a resistor, a switch and our comprehensive data on PLL chips. E.g. sharp 40CH + 1k/res. equals 64CH. Also crystal substitution information and much more. Send £1 for details. Mark your reply for the attention of J. McMahon, Selectronics Inc. PO Box 5, Ennis, Co. Clare, Ireland. Selectronics technical services to the home, hobby and industry.

CONSTRUCTORS: Bargain packs. 100 mixed resistors for £1, 1,000 for £7.50. Post Free. JKS Electronics, 2 Poundfield Road, Debden Loughton, Essex.

THE RADIO AMATEUR INVALID & BLIND CLUB is a well established Society providing facilities for the physically handicapped to enjoy the hobby of Amateur Radio. Please become a supporter of this worthy cause. Details from the Hon. Secretary, Mrs F.E. Woolley, 9 Rannoch Court, Adelaide Road, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 4TE.

BREAKTHROUGH FOR BATTERY USERS. If you use a PP9 or PP3, you need a "Battery Miser". Gets up to twice normal life. Just clips to your battery. £2.00 includes VAT and postage UK. Mail order only.

Stephenson Evans, The Radio Station, Parbold Hill, Lancs WN8 7TG.

AUTOMATIC MORSE DECODER - Low cost easy build 9v circuit. Accepts audio input or practice key. Gives continuous readout on 12 character alphanumeric display. Send £3.95 plus large S.A.E. for fully detailed 17-page construction manual. Parts and pcb available. N. MacRitchie (Micros), 100 Drakies Avenue, Inverness IV23SD.

WANTED: FAX equipment manuals, service sheet, etc. G2UK, 21 Romany Road, Oulton Broad, Lowestoft, Suffolk NR32 3PJ.

PUSH BUTTON G.P.O. TELEPHONES. Saves you time and improves your image and efficiency. £35 + £2 P&P. Returnable if not satisfied. P D Electronics, 11 Bluebell Close, Orpington, Kent BR6 8HS.

INTERESTED IN RTTY? You should find the **RTTY Journal** of interest. Published in California, USA, it gives a wide outlook on the current RTTY scene; RTTY-DX; DXCC Honour Roll: VHF RTTY news; and up to date technical articles are included. Specimen copies 35p from: The Subscription Manager, RTTY Journal, 21 Romany Road, Oulton Broad, Lowestoft, Suffolk NR32 3PJ.

SPECIAL OFFER. Portable 40 CH CB monitors. Also receives 54-176MHz. Telescope aerial. Squelch control. Only £15.95. Convert standard car radio to 40 CH CB receiver. CB/Normal switch. Easily installed. £10.45. All post paid. Killinghall Electronics, 16 Killinghall Road, Bradford 3, Yorkshire.

MICRO TRANSMITTERS. Highly sensitive. Range up to 1 mile. Tuneable 60-150MHz. Receive on VHF/FM radio. Supplied working with microphone and data. £4.75 + 25p P&P. To: P D Electronics, 11 Bluebell Close, Orpington, Kent BR6 8HS.

FOR SALE. Non-working video tape recorders from £25 for spares. Also non-working CCTV cameras from £15. Box No. G403

INTERESTED IN CB? Be the first in your street with the very latest receiver. It's legal and covers 2 CB bands, PB/WB and medium wave/AM-FM/VHF aircraft and 2M ham. In fact everything you ever wanted in a radio. It's just arrived in England so it's not in the shops yet! Send cheque or PO for

£24.50 inclusive.

S&M Sales, 99 St Leonards Road, Windsor, Berks.

JOIN THE INTERNATIONAL SW LEAGUE. Free services to members including QSL Bureau, Amateur and Broadcast Translation, Technical and Identification Dept. - both Broadcast and Fixed Station, DX Certificates, contests and activities for the SWL and transmitting members. Monthly magazine, **Monitor** containing articles of general interest to Broadcast and Amateur SWLs, Transmitter Section and League affairs, etc. League supplies such as badges, headed notepaper and envelopes, QSL cards, etc. are available at reasonable cost. Send for league particulars. Membership including monthly magazine etc., £9.00 per annum UK overseas rates on request, Secretary, Grove Road, Lydney, Glos GL15 5JE.

HIGH VOLTAGE FROM 9 VOLTS. This circuit will convert a low battery voltage into 450 volts or more. Applications include high voltage for neon display, geiger counters, strobos, etc. Supplied working and assembled. Price £3.95 plus 35p P&P. POs to P.D. Crisp, 32 Churchill Crescent, Wickham Market, Suffolk IP13 0RW.

COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER BC348R. Ex-US army. £50 or offer. Wavemeter type D £5 or offer. Eddystone side operated key £10. Telephone: Maidenhead (Berks) 22902.

WANTED. High voltage gas discharge tubes, i.e. Tesla tubes, "Maltese Cross" tube, small gas discharge tubes, neons etc. to work from induction coil for demonstration purposes. Details to Box No. G404.

INTERESTED IN OSCAR? Then join AMSAT-UK. Newsletters, OSCAR NEWS Journal, prediction charts etc. Details of membership from: Ron Broadbent, G3AAJ, 94 Herongate Road, Wanstead Park, London E12 5EQ.

BREAKER, BREAK. Build your own CB rig. (27MHz AM transceiver). Circuit diagram, parts list, etc. All components available in UK. Send £3.95 and large S.A.E. to: P. Sherwood, 8 (T) Aylestone Walk, Manchester, M10 9NU. I'm down and on the side.

WANTED: Handbook for Eagle communications receiver Model RX-80. Phillips, 18 Chestnut Avenue, Hedon, Yorkshire. Telephone: 0482-899167.

WANTED: Two Books - *Circuit Consultants Handbook* by T.K. Hemingway, 1970 and *Practical Design with Transistors* by M. Horowitz, 1969. Box No. G405

CLASSIFIED ADS

MAPLIN AUTO ORGAN. Rhythm unit fitted for use with pedals, can be fitted to any organ. Best offer secures. Telephone: Andover (Hants) 65029.

FOR SALE: Hand held 4-game television game £19.50. J. Fulton, Derrynaseer, Dromore, Co. Tyrone, N. Ireland.

Personal

TWO'S COMPANY for friendship/marriage. Introductions with the personal touch for people of discernment. Brochure on request. **Two's Company**, Dept. 1E/R, 111 High Holborn, London WC1V 6JS. Telephone: 01-242-2345.

SPONSORS required for exciting scientific project. Norwich Astronomical Society are building a 30" telescope to be housed in a 20" dome of novel design. All labour being given by volunteers. Already supported by Industry and Commerce in Norfolk. Recreational. Educational. You can be involved. Write to NAS, Secretary, 195 White Woman Lane, Old Catton, Norwich, Norfolk.

CLOSE ENCOUNTERS GROUP. Personal introductions/dances, parties,

talks, social events. Meet interesting, attractive people. All areas. Telephone 01-278 0203 and 051-931-2844.

LEARN TO RELAX. Reduce stress and tension. Learn how to improve your memory for electronics, CB jargon, etc. Learn how to stop smoking, to stop nail biting, to reduce weight, to reduce headaches, etc., with our self help tapes. We also manufacture and supply bio-feedback units. Self help tapes are £4.50 inc Post & Packing. Bio-feedback units from £25. For more details send stamped addressed envelope to: Ramsden Electronics, (Bio-Aid Centre), 10 St. Thomas Street, Penryn, Cornwall.

BROADLANDS RESIDENTIAL CLUB for elderly people. Are you recently retired and looking for a home? We have a delightful top floor room overlooking Oulton Broad, facing south. Write to: The Warden, Broadlands Residential Club, Borrow Road, Oulton Broad, Lowestoft, Suffolk.

IF YOU HAVE ENJOYED A HOLIDAY on the Norfolk Broads, why not help to preserve these beautiful waterways. Join the Broads

Society and play your part in determining Broadlands future. Further details from: The Hon. Membership Secretary, The Broads Society, "Icknield", Hilly Plantation, Thorpe St Andrew, Norwich NOR 85S

Stop press: late ads

TR2300 2m FM transportable, with case and 10W booster amp., 'rubber duck'...£170 ono. Phone (0277) 822720. G3XDG.

Self adhesive labels for home brewers, 18 labels per pack, in 3 subtle shades 65p per pack inc post and vat.

Minotaur Print Series: 15 West Grove Woodford Green, Essex. IG8 7NS

4 digit LCDs with pin terminations, std Hamlin/LXD types. Gtd no junk, £3 ea, 10/ £22. Box REW7

1 pr 60w Column Speakers 4x10"

Goodmans - suit PA/Disco use.

£50 ONO tel (0277) 214071

Pract. HiFi Transmission Line spkrs Superb value £100 ono. Box REW8

OSLs, letterheads, general offset up to A3 size. A/W, camera facilities - SAE details to Box REW9.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

COMPANY	PAGE NO.	COMPANY	PAGE NO.
Acorn Computers Limited	Inside B/C	GP Industrial Electronics Limited	63
Ambit International	90	Happy Memories	69
Anglia Components	29	Infra Components Limited	24
Arex Amateur Radio Exhibition	47	J & H Associates Limited	29
Armon Products	83	KW Communications Limited	17
Arrow Electronics Limited	82	LB Electronics	51
Astec Europe Limited	45	LSG	33
Bi-pak	30	Lyons Instruments Limited	29
Black Star (Sabtronics)	20	Minim Electronics Limited	91
British National Radio & Electronic School	33	Royal Airforce	74
Bull, J. (Electrical) Limited	86	SAFGAN Electronics Limited	24
Catronics Limited	13	Service Trading	67
Chiltern Electronics	91	South Midlands Limited	2
Classified Advertisements	93/94	Sowter, E.A. Limited	8
Claude Lyons Limited	92	Tempus	56
Drake	74	Toko UK Limited	73
Farnell Instruments Limited	Inside F/C	Versatower (Strumech)	33
Ferranti Electronics Limited	11	Watford Electronics	6/19
Forgestone Colour Development Ltd	51	Wilmslow Audio	24/69/74/91
Garex Electronics	91		

R&EW's reader response system

please don't call this a bingo card....

Slow down there

By this stage of the magazine, you are probably expecting to find that the chatty bit is over, and that the page turning accelerates until you 'crash' into the back cover. Not so with R&EW. We promised readers a different approach to electronics publishing, and we keep our word right up to the last page.

We think that R&EW advertisers deserve a new approach to the way in which their products are marketed, so rather than just acting as a billboard, R&EW wants to be able to provide useful feedback for all concerned.

Eyes down

The system of readers ticking numbers allocated to advertisers is affectionately known in the trade as the 'Bingo' response system. This system is viewed with ambivalence by advertisers, since a flood of requests for 'further information' is by no means indicative of a genuine commercial interest (ie leading to sales) in the product(s) being offered on the part of the enquirer.

The process adopted for sorting these responses varies from

company to company, and too many companies adopt a policy of 'weeding' out enquiries that are considered frivolous, or commercially unviable. After all, it is in the interests of the publisher to simply demonstrate the 'pulling power' of his magazine - never mind the quality feel the numbers.

We feel that anyone reading R&EW with a genuine interest in the products found herein is entitled to get additional information. We will not fulfil our aim to expand awareness of -and information for - the entire electronics, communications and computing scene unless we can approach the whole subject in a more professional manner.

We hope to try and find a way around the practise of only replying to enquiries with impressive company names behind them. Today's students are tomorrow's engineers - but at the same time, we appreciate that many commercial organizations simply do not have the time to deal with this type of enquirer, on the basis of the effective deployment of limited resources. But there's no point in 'industrialists' carping about the parlous state of engineering education if we are not all prepared to do our bit to support it.

We don't expect the first issue of R&EW to get it right first time, but we do expect our readers to pitch in and help us to shape the sort of system that will benefit all concerned. Some of the features are keyed to help us analyse your reactions, so please remember to fill in that section too.

We offer our advertisers several options to make everyone's life a bit easier:

1. We ask that enquirers restrain their requests to genuine interests - but if this still means the products of every advertiser, then we are delighted.
2. Please complete the reader 'qualifier' section accurately, so that we can pre-sort and list enquirers accordingly, for the benefit of our advertisers.
3. Advertisers are asked to supply envelopes filled with 'standard' response information if possible, so that we can mail this directly to enquirers, so that this reaches enquirers with minimal delay.
4. We then supply advertisers with lists of names and addresses of the enquirers to whom this information has been sent, so that any further action can be implemented.
5. If an advertiser supplies a 'standard' product with appeal to the small quantity or 'private' user, and if there is no

existing means (established distributor/retailer) of servicing this type of business, we suggest that pages of **The World of Radio Electronics** - the companion quarterly catalogue - are available to provide just this type of facility. Where this scheme is already in force, the adverts will be 'flashed' WR&E in the corner, together with the appropriate issue date.

6. **Overseas enquirers** must appreciate that the high cost of postage can deter many advertisers from replying to foreign requests received through the reader response system. However, we feel that *all* genuine enquiries should be answered, and so we will collate the information from the various advertisers to mail out in a single, less costly package. *However, this facility will have to be charged at the rate of 25p per enquiry number ticked, minimum charge £2.00.*
7. We regret that we cannot enter into any correspondence on the subjectmatter of the reader response system. We all hope the system will settle down and operate like a well oiled machine - but as we hinted, there may be a few rough edges whilst the process is 'running in'.

PTO for the numbers - this form is valid until November 15th 1981

Your name: _____ Title/Job Function _____

Company name _____

Company address/ Home address (delete as applicable) _____

County/City _____ Country _____

Postcode _____ Office telephone number _____

If you would like to receive a personal copy of R&EW - then please enter your Access / Barclaycard number

_____ Signature _____ (Rates on page 1)

Amount _____ for _____

The complementary component catalogue *the World of Radio and Electronics* should be available from your local newsagent - but in case of difficulty, current copies can be obtained from here at 60p each - which may be added to the above.

1	11	21	31	41	51	61	71	81	91
2	12	22	32	42	52	62	72	82	92
3	13	23	33	43	53	63	73	83	93
4	14	24	34	44	54	64	74	84	94
5	15	25	35	45	55	65	75	85	95
6	16	26	36	46	56	66	76	86	96
7	17	27	37	47	57	67	77	87	97
8	18	28	38	48	58	68	78	88	98
9	19	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	99
10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
101	111	121	131	141	151	161	171	181	191
102	112	122	132	142	152	162	172	182	192
103	113	123	133	143	153	163	173	183	193
104	114	124	134	144	154	164	174	184	194
105	115	125	135	145	155	165	175	185	195
106	116	126	136	146	156	166	176	186	196
107	117	127	137	147	157	167	177	187	197
108	118	128	138	148	158	168	178	188	198
109	119	129	139	149	159	169	179	189	199
110	120	130	140	150	160	170	180	190	200
201	211	221	231	241	251	261	271	281	291
202	212	222	232	242	252	262	272	282	292
203	213	223	233	243	253	263	273	283	293
204	214	224	234	244	254	264	274	284	294
205	215	225	235	245	255	265	275	285	295
206	216	226	236	246	256	266	276	286	296
207	217	227	237	247	257	267	277	287	297
208	218	228	238	248	258	268	278	288	298
209	219	229	239	249	259	269	279	289	299
210	220	230	240	250	260	270	280	290	300

FIRST FOLD HERE

THIRD FOLD HERE

Postage
will be
paid by
licensee

Do not affix Postage Stamps if posted in
Gt. Britain, Channel Islands, N Ireland
or the Isle of Man

BUSINESS REPLY SERVICE
Licence No. CL754

RADIO & ELECTRONICS WORLD,
117a, HIGH STREET,
BRENTWOOD,
ESSEX CM14 5YE

FOURTH FOLD HERE TUCK INSIDE THIRD FOLD

2

SECOND FOLD HERE

IMPORTANT NOTICE

TO ALL MICRO-COMPUTER PURCHASERS

The BBC Micro-computer System

In September 1981 the new BBC Microcomputer* goes into production. It will be available by mail-order from the end of October. We believe that this computer will far out-perform any other computer for home, school or business use. We have listed below some of the many features, and suggest that they are considered by anyone choosing a machine at a remotely comparable price.

- Full QWERTY keyboard with full cursor controls and 10 user programmable keys. Sealed contact switch construction tested to a minimum of 3,000,000 operations.
- Built-in power supply.
- RAM expandable to 32K bytes.
- ROM expandable to 48K bytes.
- Second 8-bit processor option with up to a total of 96K RAM.
- 16-bit processor expansion with up to 8 Megabytes of RAM.
- Cassette and disk interface and filing system.
- Teletext and Prestel (Viewdata) interfaces.
- Networking facility (Econet).
- RS232 Interface.
- Centronics printer interface.
- Analogue to Digital Interface (Paddle or joystick).
- Built-in loudspeaker and sound generator.
- Voice synthesiser.
- Elapsed time clock.

A full range of peripherals including printers, disks, monitors will be available for business use.

Regional advice centres for educationalists and user groups for hobbyists are being established.

Nationwide servicing facilities.

VDU modes as follows:

Memory mapped, transparent access with eight formats:

- | | |
|---|-------|
| 1. 640 x 256-2 colour graphics and
80 x 30 text | (20K) |
| 2. 320 x 256-4 colour graphics and
40 x 32 text | (20K) |
| 3. 160 x 256-16 colour graphics and
20 x 32 text | (20K) |
| 4. 80 x 25-2 colour text | (16K) |
| 5. 320 x 256-2 colour graphics and
40 x 32 text | (10K) |
| 6. 160 x 256-4 colour graphics and
20 x 32 text | (10K) |
| 7. 40 x 25-2 colour text | (8K) |
| 8. 40 x 25 teletext compatible | (1K) |

Operates in a microsoft-type basic extended to provide unrestricted variable names; multi-line statements, functions and procedures with local variables; powerful string handling; built-in mnemonic assembler and features for structured programming.

Pascal in ROM available as a second language.

This computer system has been developed as part of the computer literacy project to be launched on BBC 1 in January 1982. The project also includes a 10-part television series, a book, a 30-hour course in programming in BASIC and a range of applications software.

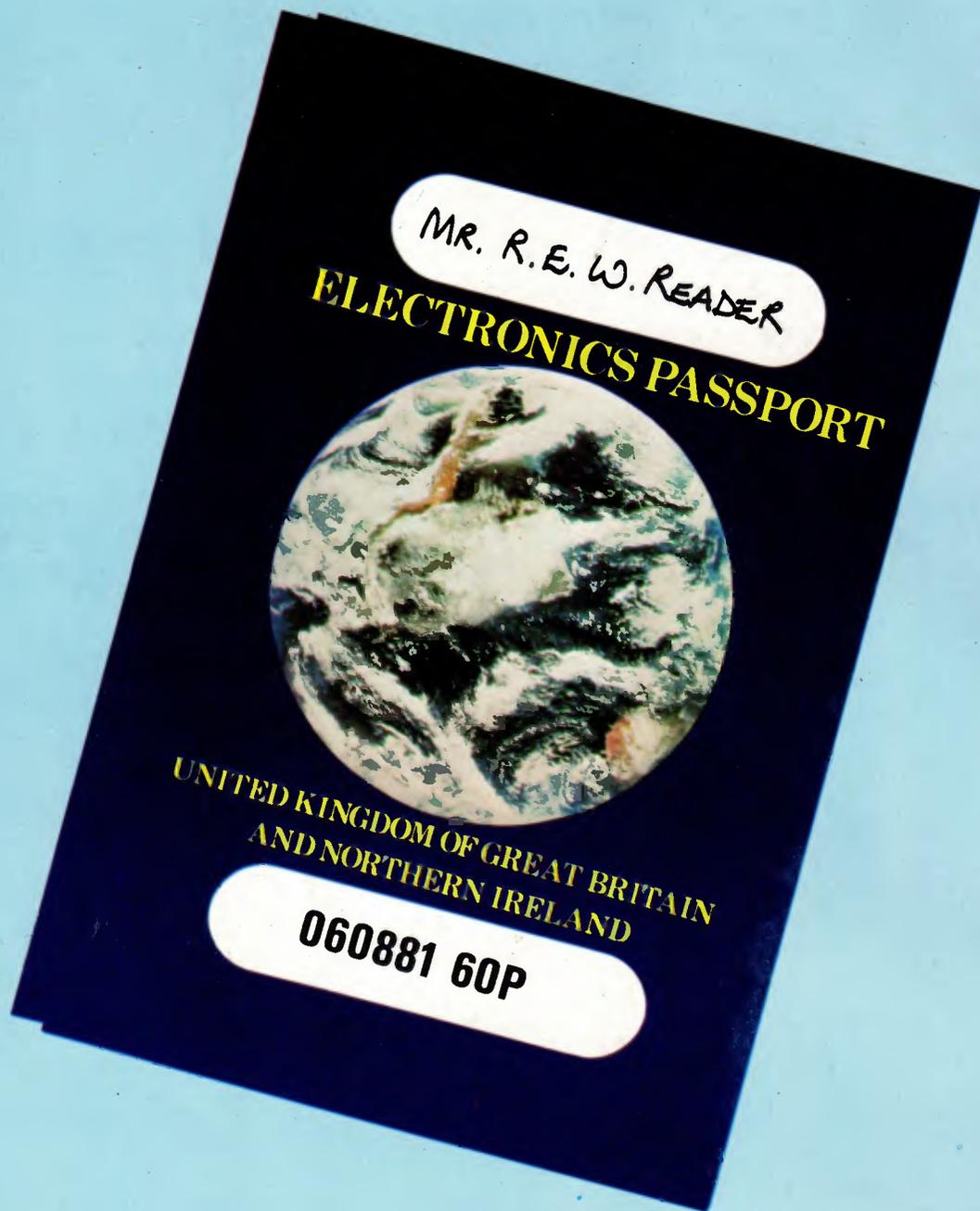
Secondary schools buying this computer may qualify for the 50% DOI grant.



For more details of the
BBC Microcomputer System write to:
BBC, Box No. 7, London W3 6XJ.

* Designed and made
under license from BBC
Enterprises Ltd by
Acorn Computers Ltd of
Cambridge.

Your passport to the WORLD OF RADIO & ELECTRONICS



The World of Radio & Electronics is a quarterly concise electronic component catalogue, with prices printed alongside the items to provide readers of **R&EW** with a full range of components for **R&EW** articles and general electronic, computing and communication requirements. It contains everything from a humble resistor — to Z8001 16 bit CPUs, and microwave balanced mixers.

R&EW's experience enables you to choose from a wide range of top quality components at the lowest prices.

Each issue of '**The World of Radio & Electronics**' contains 3 x £1 vouchers, each redeemable against purchases of over £10.

Published Quarterly - Issue one is available at your newsagent from August 6th, 1981. Price 60p.